



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/actsofparl196768v01cana>

Congressional Record

House of Representatives

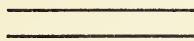


PREFIX TO STATUTES, 1967-68

ACTS PROCLAIMED IN FORCE

LIST OF PROCLAMATIONS FROM MAY 13, 1967
TO APRIL 23, 1968

MISCELLANEOUS PROCLAMATIONS



ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

PART I—A

INDEX TO CONTENTS OF PREFIX

Acts proclaimed in force.....	v
Proclamations, May 13, 1967 to April 23, 1968.....	v
Miscellaneous proclamations	vi

LIST OF PROCLAMATIONS FROM MAY 13, 1967 TO APRIL 23, 1968

	Date in Force	Canada Gazette
Acts Proclaimed:—		
Bank Act, c. 87, 1966-67 Statutes— Declaring ss. (2) to (8) of s. 91 and ss. (1) of s. 93 shall expire.....	31 Dec. 1967 16 Oct. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 1841 Vol. 101, p. 2568
Declaring ss.(1) to ss. (4) of s. 92 in force.....		
Bankruptcy Act, An Act to amend, c. 32, 1966-67 Statutes— Part X coming into force and having effect in the Province of Prince Edward Island.....	28 Mar. 1968	Vol. 102, p. 930
Broadcasting Act, c. 25, 1967-68 Statutes—in force.....	1 Apr. 1968	Vol. 102, p. 751
Canada-Ireland Income Tax Agreement, 1967, c. 75, 1966-67 Statutes—declaring that agreement set out in Schedule II in force.....	6 Dec. 1967	Vol. 102, p. 151
Canada Labour (Safety) Code, c. 62, 1966-67 Statutes—in force.....	1 Jan. 1968	Vol. 102, p. 19
Canada-Norway Income Tax Convention Act, c. 75, 1966-67 Statutes—in force.....	24 Aug. 1967	Vol. 102, p. 69
Canada Shipping Act, An Act to amend, c. 39, 1964-65 Statutes—s. 6 in force.....	1 Jan. 1968	Vol. 101, p. 1440
Canada Shipping Act, c. 29, 1952 Revised Statutes, s. 600— Declaring limits of the public Harbour of Port Hawkesbury, N.S., as defined by proclamation dated Mar. 5, 1958, be extended.....	28 Dec. 1967	Vol. 102, p. 19
Declaring the limits of the public Harbour of Mulgrave, N.S. as defined by proclamation dated March 19, 1958, be extended.....	28 Dec. 1967	Vol. 102, p. 19
Canada-Trinidad and Tobago Income Tax Agreement, 1967, c. 75, 1966-67 Statutes—declaring agreement set out in Schedule I in force.....	1 Mar. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 1492
Canada-United Kingdom Income Tax Agreement, c. 75, 1966-67 Statutes—declaring agreement set out in Schedule IV in force.....	23 Mar. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 1597
Canada-United States of America Income Tax Convention Act, c. 75, 1966-67 Statutes—declaring Supplementary Convention set out in Schedule V in Force.....	20 Dec. 1967	Vol. 102, p. 333
Canadian Citizenship Act, c. 33, 1952 Revised Statutes— Declaring Malaysia a country of the British Commonwealth..... Declaring United Republic of Tanzania a country of the British Commonwealth.....	13 Oct. 1967 5 June, 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2620 Vol. 101, p. 1596
Canadian Forces Reorganization Act, c. 96, 1966-67 Statutes—in force.....	1 Feb. 1968	Vol. 102, p. 70
Cape Breton Development Corporation, c. 6, 1967-68 Statutes—in force.....	1 Oct. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2450
Criminal Code, An Act to amend, c. 15, 1967-68 Statutes—in force.....	29 Dec. 1967	Vol. 102, p. 18 Ex. d. 29/12/67
Currency, Mint and Exchange Fund Act, c. 315, 1952 Revised Statutes— Authorizing issue of coins of pure nickel, denominations of 25¢ and 10¢.....	2 June, 1967	Vol. 101, p. 1596 Ex. d. 5/6/67
Curtailing use of silver in coins of denominations of 25¢ and 10¢.....	17 Aug. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2192
Fish Inspection Act, c. 118, 1952 Revised Statutes—in force	1 Nov. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2675

LIST OF PROCLAMATIONS FROM MAY 13, 1967 TO APRIL 23, 1968—*Concluded*

	Date in Force	Canada Gazette
Acts Proclaimed:— <i>Concluded</i>		
Harbour Commission Act, c. 32, 1964–65 Statutes—establishing the Fraser River Harbour Commission and altering the limits of Fraser River Harbour.....	1 Sept. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2296
Immigration Appeal Board Act, c. 90, 1966–67 Statutes—in force.....	13 Nov. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2851 Ex. d. 10/11/67
Indian Act, c. 149, 1952 Revised Statutes—		
Declaring s. 93 and s. 96 do not apply to certain lands being part of Caughnawaga Indian Reserve in P.Q.....	20 May, 1967	Vol. 101, p. 1440
Declaring s. 93, s. 95 and s. 96 shall not apply to certain tract of land lying within and part of Chuchuwayha Indian Reserve No. 2 in B.C.....	30 Oct. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2807
Section 96A(2) brought into force in—		
Keeseekoowen No. 61 and Bottle Lake No. 61B Indian Reserves in Man.....	30 Aug. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2295
Long Plain Indian Reserve No. 6 in Man.....	30 Aug. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2296
Woodstock Indian Reserve No. 23 in N.B.....	7 Dec. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 3099
Certain Indian Reserves in B.C.....	7 Dec. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 3100
Certain Indian Reserves in B.C.....	18 Dec. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 3154
Certain Indian Reserves in B.C.....	18 Dec. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 3154
Penticton Band of Indians, B.C.....	15 Jan. 1968	Vol. 102, p. 150
Long Lake Indian Reserve No. 58 in Ont.....	28 Feb. 1968	Vol. 102, p. 577
Sabaskong Indian Reserve in Ont.....	6 Mar. 1968	Vol. 102, p. 632
Boyer No. 164 and Child Lake No. 164A Indian Reserves in Alta.....	8 Apr. 1968	Vol. 102, p. 930
Beardy No. 97 and Okemasis No. 96 Indian Reserves in Sask.....	8 Apr. 1968	Vol. 102, p. 931
Certain Indian Reserves in Ont.....	8 Apr. 1968	Vol. 102, p. 932
Interpretation Act, c. 7, 1967–68 Statutes—in force.....	1 Sept. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2192
National Transportation Act, c. 69, 1966–67 Statutes—Part I and s. 80 to 90 and s. 94—in force.....	19 Sept. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2400 Ex. d. 15/9/67
National Museums Act, c. 21, 1967–68 Statutes—in force....	1 Apr. 1968	Vol. 102, p. 752
Quebec Savings Banks Act, c. 93, 1966–67 Statutes, ss. (1) to (4) of s. 80 in force.....	16 Oct. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2568
Miscellaneous:—		
Appointing 3rd day of July, 1967 as a public holiday throughout Canada.....	17 June, 1967	Vol. 101, p. 1663
Fire Prevention Week Oct. 8–14, 1967.....	12 Aug. 1967	Vol. 101, p. 2096
Parliament:—		
Opening of Parliament, 1967–68 session.....	8 May, 1967	Vol. 101, p. 1382 Ex. d. 8/5/67
Dissolution of Parliament.....	23 Apr. 1968	Vol. 102, p. 1044 Ex. d. 23/4/68



ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENT OF CANADA

PASSED IN THE SESSION HELD IN THE
SIXTEENTH-SEVENTEENTH YEARS OF THE REIGN OF HER MAJESTY

QUEEN ELIZABETH II

BEING THE
SECOND SESSION OF THE TWENTY-SEVENTH PARLIAMENT

Begun and holden at Ottawa, on the Eighth day of May, 1967,
and ended by dissolution on the Twenty-third day of April, 1968

HIS EXCELLENCY THE RIGHT HONOURABLE
ROLAND MICHENER
GOVERNOR GENERAL

PART I

PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS

ROGER DUHAMEL, F.R.S.C.
QUEEN'S PRINTER AND CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY
OTTAWA, 1968

16 ELIZABETH III

CHAP. 1

An Act to amend the Immigration Act

[Assented to 8th June, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. Subsection (5) of section 69 of the *Immigration Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(5) The total amount of outstanding advances to the Minister under this section shall not at any one time exceed twenty million dollars.”

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 2

An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1968.

[Assented to 7th July, 1967]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by messages from His Excellency, Preamble the Right Honourable Roland Michener, Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said messages, that the sums hereinafter mentioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the 31st day of March, 1968, and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty, that it may be enacted, and be it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:

1. This Act may be cited as the *Appropriation* Short title *Act No. 5, 1967.*

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole two billion, four hundred fifty million, nine hundred and sixty-seven thousand, three hundred and fifty dollars and twenty-four cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the 1st day of April, 1967 to the 31st day of March, 1968, not otherwise provided for, and being the total of the amounts of the items set forth in the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending the 31st day of March, 1968 as contained in the Schedule to this Act, less the amounts voted on account of the said items by the *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1967* and the *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1967.*

\$2,450,967,-
350.24
granted for
1967-68

Purpose and effect of each item

3. (1) The amount authorized by this Act to be paid or applied in respect of an item may be paid or applied only for the purposes and subject to any terms and conditions specified in the item, and the payment or application of any amount pursuant to the item has such operation and effect as may be stated or described therein.

(2) The provisions of each item in the Schedule shall be deemed to have been enacted by Parliament on the 1st day of April, 1967.

Commitments

4. Where an item in the said Estimates purports to confer authority to enter into commitments up to an amount stated therein, a commitment may be entered into in accordance with the terms of such item, if the Comptroller of the Treasury certifies that the amount of the commitment proposed to be entered into, together with all previous commitments entered into pursuant to this section, does not exceed the total amount of the commitment authority stated in such item.

Appropriation charged

5. At any time prior to the date on which the Public Accounts for a fiscal year are tabled in Parliament, an appropriation granted by this or any other Act may be charged after the end of the fiscal year for which the appropriation is granted for the purpose of making adjustments in the accounts of Canada for the said fiscal year that do not require payments from the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Account to be rendered
R.S., c. 116

6. Amounts paid or applied under the authority of this Act shall be accounted for in the Public Accounts in accordance with section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

SCHEDULE

Based on the Main Estimates, 1967-68. The amount hereby granted is \$2,450,967,350.24, being the total of the amounts of the items in the said Estimates as contained in this Schedule, less the amounts voted on account of the said items by the *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1967* and the *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1967*.

SUMS granted to Her Majesty, by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1968, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
ATOMIC ENERGY			
ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD			
1	Administration Expenses of the Atomic Energy Control Board		
5	Grants for researches and investigations with respect to atomic energy.....	307,400	
		2,500,000	
ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED (RESEARCH PROGRAM)			
10	Current Operation and Maintenance, including expendable re- search equipment.....	56,883,000	
15	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	9,617,000	
			69,307,400
DEFENCE PRODUCTION			
A—DEPARTMENT			
1	Departmental Administration and (a) the care, maintenance and custody of standby defence plants, buildings, machine tools and production tooling; (b) grants to municipalities in lieu of taxes on Crown-owned defence plants operated by private contractors and (c) the repair of office equipment for all Government Departments.....		
5	Payments, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, for capital assistance for the construction, acquisition, extension or improvement of capital equipment or works by private contractors engaged in defence contracts, by Crown plants operated under lease or other management arrangement or by Crown companies under the direction of the Minister of Defence Production.....	25,669,000	
		200,000	
			25,869,000
B—EMERGENCY MEASURES ORGANIZATION			
20	Administration and Operation.....	3,229,300	
25	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment, including authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding in the aggregate the amounts of the shares of the Governments of the Provinces of the costs of joint programs.....		
		2,230,200	
30	Grants to Provinces and Municipalities for Civil Defence and related purposes and authority to make recoverable ad- vances in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board.....	5,200,000	
			10,659,500

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
	DEFENCE PRODUCTION (Concluded)		
	C—CROWN COMPANIES		
	CANADIAN ARSENALS LIMITED		
40	Administration and Operation.....		
45	Construction, Improvements and Equipment.....	1 461,400	
	CANADIAN COMMERCIAL CORPORATION		
50	Administration and Operation.....	2,058,000	2,519,401
	ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES		
	A—DEPARTMENT		
	ADMINISTRATION SERVICES		
1	Departmental Administration including the administration of the <i>Explosives Act</i> , and Canada's fee for membership in the Pan-American Institute of Geography and History.....	4,315,000	
5	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment including Common-use Field Survey Equipment	884,000	
10	Contributions to the Provinces, pursuant to agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council by Canada with the Provinces, to assist in the development of roads leading to resources.....	2,834,000	
15	Subventions in respect to Eastern Coal under Agreements entered into pursuant to the <i>Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act</i>	3,000,000	
	FIELD AND AIR SURVEYS, MAPPING AND AERONAUTICAL CHARTING		
20	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including purchases of air photography, the expenses of the Interdepartmental Committee on Air Surveys, the expenses of the National Advisory Committee on Control Surveys and Mapping, authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the share of the United States Government of the cost of binding annual reports and maintaining boundary range lights, and grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	10,425,000	
	MARINE SURVEYS AND RESEARCH		
25	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including Canada's fee for membership in the International Hydrographic Bureau.....	13,624,000	
30	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	9,880,000	
	GEOLOGICAL RESEARCH		
35	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including the expenses of the National Advisory Committee on Research in Geological Sciences, Canada's share of the cost of the Geological Liaison Office, British Commonwealth Scientific Conference, London, England, Canada's fee for membership in the International Union of Geological Sciences and grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	8,780,000	

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
	ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES (Continued)		
	A—DEPARTMENT (Continued)		
	GEOLOGICAL RESEARCH (Concluded)		
40	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	555,000	
	MINING AND METALLURGICAL INVESTIGATIONS AND RESEARCH		
45	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including the expenses of the National Advisory Committee on Research in Mining and Mineral Processing, Canada's share of the cost of the Commonwealth Committee on Mineral Processing and \$100,000 for grants in aid of Mining and Mineral Processing Research in Canadian Universities.....	6,895,400	
50	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	686,600	
	GEOGRAPHICAL SURVEYS AND RESEARCH		
55	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including the expenses of the Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names, the National Advisory Committee on Geographical Research and the National Committee for Canada of the International Geographical Union, Canada's fee for membership in the International Geographical Union, and grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	1,120,000	
	RESEARCH IN ASTRONOMY AND GEOPHYSICS		
60	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including the expenses of the National Committee for Canada of the International Astronomical Union, Canada's fee for membership in the International Astronomical Union, and grants and contributions as detailed in the Estimates.....	3,209,000	
65	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	2,674,000	
	RESEARCH AND INVESTIGATIONS ON WATER RESOURCES		
70	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including Canada's share of the expenses of the International Executive Council, World Power Conference, a contribution to the Canadian Council of Resource Ministers in an amount equal to one-third the aggregate contribution of the Provinces but not exceeding \$55,000, the expenses of the Saskatchewan-Nelson Basin Board and the Atlantic Tidal Power Programming Board including recoverable expenditures relating thereto, grants as detailed in the Estimates, and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding in the aggregate the amount of the shares of the Province of Manitoba and of the Province of Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul and the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys.....	12,364,000	

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
	ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES (Concluded)		
	A—DEPARTMENT (Concluded)		
	RESEARCH AND INVESTIGATIONS ON WATER RESOURCES (Concluded)		
75	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment including authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding in the aggregate the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys.....	2,489,000	
80	Contributions to the Provinces towards the construction of dams and other works to assist in the conservation and control of water resources in accordance with agreements entered into between Canada and the Provinces.....	10,172,000	
	GENERAL		
85	Polar Continental Shelf Project.....	1,791,000	95,698,000
	B—DOMINION COAL BOARD		
90	Administration and Investigations of the Dominion Coal Board.....	236,339	
92	Payments in connection with the movements of coal under conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council in addition to the payments authorized for the current fiscal year by Mines and Technical Surveys Vote 75b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964</i> as amended by Mines and Technical Surveys Vote 75d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1966</i> ; additional amount required in 1967-68.....	7,765,661	8,002,000
	C—NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD		
95	Administration.....		1,500,000
	FISHERIES		
1	Departmental Administration, including grants and contributions as detailed in the Estimates.....	1,966,000	
	FISHERIES MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT		
5	Operation and Maintenance, including Canada's share of the expenses of the International Commissions detailed in the Estimates and of the costs of programs and projects shared jointly with the Provinces and industry, and authority to make recoverable advances of amounts not exceeding in the aggregate the amount of the share of the International Great Lakes Fishery Commission of the cost of work on lamprey control and lamprey research.....		21,000,000
10	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment, including acquisition of land for the International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission, as required by Article VIII of the Convention.....	5,339,000	
15	Grants, contributions and subsidies in the amounts and subject to the terms specified in the sub-vote titles listed in the details of Estimates.....	4,130,000	

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
FISHERIES (Concluded)			
FISHERIES RESEARCH BOARD OF CANADA			
20	Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including an amount of \$410,000 for grants for Fisheries Research and for Scholarships and authority to provide free accommodation for the International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.		
25	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	10,929,000 3,900,000	47,264,000
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT			
ADMINISTRATION			
1	Departmental Administration.....	2,209,800	
INDIAN AFFAIRS			
5	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including expenditures on works on other than federal property, grants, contributions and special payments including those specified in the sub-vote titles in the Estimates, recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with the Governments of the Provinces and Territories and with local School Boards in respect of social assistance to persons residing on Indian reserves other than Indians and the education in Indian schools of children other than Indian children, authority to make grants and contributions pursuant to agreements entered into with the Governments of the Provinces or the Territories or other groups or authorities approved of by the Governor in Council for the provision of welfare and other services to Indians, and authority to provide, in respect of Indian commercial activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians, the furnishing of materials, the purchase of finished goods and, notwithstanding any other Act, the sale of such finished goods.....		84,264,700
10	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment including construction or acquisition of works for Indian Bands, the operation and control of which may be transferred to the Indian Bands at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, expenditures on works on other than federal property, assistance to Indians and Indian Bands for the construction or acquisition of housing and other buildings and related works, land and equipment, and recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with the Governments of the Provinces and the Territories and with local School Boards in respect of the education in Indian schools of children other than Indian children.....		33,913,000
NORTHERN PROGRAM			
20	Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including grants and contributions as detailed in the Estimates; authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding in the aggregate the amount of the share of the Government of the Northwest Territories of expenditures on Education and Vocational Training and for other services performed on behalf of the Governments of the Northwest Territories		

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT (Continued)			
NORTHERN PROGRAM (Concluded)			
20	Administration, Operation and Maintenance (Concluded) and Yukon Territory; authority to sell electric power and fuel oil (and to provide services in respect thereof), in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available; authority to provide in respect of Indian and Eskimo commercial activities for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Eskimos, the furnishing of materials, the purchase of finished goods and, notwithstanding any other Act, the sale of such finished goods, and authority to make payments to Indians and Eskimos under social assistance, welfare housing and child welfare programs.....	33,777,900	
25	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment including authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the aggregate the amount of the share of the Government of the Northwest Territories of expenditures on Education and Vocational Training; authority to make recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property when only the Department is capable of performing such service or work; authority for a program of construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Eskimos and the sale of houses to Indians and Eskimos on such terms and conditions and at such prices as the Governor in Council may approve, including the sale to Eskimos at a price \$1,000 less than cost for one-room and one-bedroom houses and \$2,000 less than cost for larger houses; and authority, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to make commitments for the current fiscal year not to exceed a total amount of \$26,047,000.....	21,614,800	
30	Northern Mineral Assistance Grants—to authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, northern mineral development assistance grants to individuals and corporations, in order to assist in the mineral and economic development of the Canadian north, and to authorize total commitments in respect of development assistance grants in the current and subsequent fiscal years not exceeding \$9,000,000; estimated amount required in the current fiscal year.....	3,000,000	
32	To authorize interim payments to be made in respect of the current fiscal year to the Governments of the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories on account of future payments, including payments in respect of the amortization of outstanding loans, to be made under financial agreements to be entered into between the Government of Canada and the Commissioners of the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories; estimated amount required.....	9,500,000	
CONSERVATION			
35	National Parks, Historic Sites and Monuments, Wildlife Resources Conservation and Development including Administration of the Migratory Birds Convention Act—Administration, Operation and Maintenance including grants as detailed in the Estimates, payment to National Battlefields Commission for the purposes and subject to the provisions of an <i>Act respecting the National Battlefields at Quebec</i> and authority to make expenditures on the proposed new National Park in the area of Kejimkujik Lake in Nova Scotia.....	19,820,000	

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT (Concluded)	\$	\$
40	CONSERVATION (Concluded)		
	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment including expenditures on works on other than Federal property, authority to make expenditures on the proposed new National Park in the area of Kejimkujik Lake in Nova Scotia and, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not to exceed a total amount of \$20,436,100.....	19,936,100	228,036,300
	NATIONAL DEFENCE		
1	Departmental Administration, including grants to Military Associations, Institutes and other organizations as detailed in the Estimates and authority, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , and subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, for total commitments of \$2,850,056,375 for the purposes of Votes 1, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35 and 45 of this Department regardless of the year in which such commitments will come in course of payment (of which it is estimated that \$1,221,323,000 will come due for payment in future years) and authority to make recoverable advances under any of the said votes and, notwithstanding the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to spend revenue received during the year, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, in respect of assistance rendered to the United Nations, any party of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, any member of the British Commonwealth or any provincial or municipal government and in respect of charges made pursuant to regulations under the <i>National Defence Act</i> for:		
	(a) clothing and kit items sold to members of the Canadian Forces;		
	(b) living accommodation;		
	(c) food supplied to members of the Canadian Forces and to messes and institutes catering thereto; and		
	(d) medical and dental care provided to dependants of members of the Canadian Forces.....	6,593,375	
	DEFENCE SERVICES		
15	Operation and Maintenance and Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Major Equipment and Development for the Canadian Forces and \$1,850,000 for Grants to the Town of Oromocto.....	1,467,713,000	
	DEFENCE RESEARCH		
20	Defence Research Board—		
	Operation and Maintenance.....	35,670,000	
25	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	8,947,000	
30	To foster defence research in Canadian industry by supporting selected defence applied research programs, on terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board.....	4,500,000	
35	Research Satellite Program—to provide for the design and instrumentation of a series of satellites to carry out a scientific research program agreed upon jointly by the United States National Aeronautical and Space Administration and the Defence Research Board.....	3,000,000	

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
NATIONAL DEFENCE (Concluded)			
MUTUAL AID			
45	Contributions to infrastructure and the military costs of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization and the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes in accordance with section 3 of the <i>Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , not exceeding a total of \$27,076,000 including the present value of defence equipment or supplies or the cost of services made available by the Canadian Forces estimated in the amount of \$9,076,000 and provided by appropriations for those Forces in the current and former years in respect of which, notwithstanding sub-section (3) of section 3 of the said Act, no amount shall be charged to this appropriation or paid into a special account; provided by this vote.....	18,000,000	
GENERAL			
48	To authorize, notwithstanding the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> and section 11 of the <i>Surplus Crown Assets Act</i> , the payment into the special account in the Consolidated Revenue Fund referred to in National Defence Vote 48 of the Main Estimates for 1965-66 of revenues received during the current and subsequent fiscal years from the sale during the current fiscal year of surplus buildings, works and land not exceeding an aggregate amount of \$10,000,000.....	1	
PENSIONS AND OTHER BENEFITS			
50	Civil Pensions and Annuities as detailed in the Estimates and to authorize in respect of members of the Royal Canadian Air Force on leave without pay and serving as instructors with civilian training organizations operating under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan who were killed, payments to their dependants of amounts equal to the amounts such dependants would have received under the <i>Pension Act</i> , as amended, had such service as instructors been military service in the armed forces of Canada, less the value of any benefits received by such dependants under insurance contracts which were effected on the lives of such members of the Royal Canadian Air Force by or at the expense of the civilian organization.....	9,990	
DEFENCE CONSTRUCTION (1951) LIMITED			
55	Expenses incurred by Defence Construction (1951) Limited in procuring the construction and maintenance of defence projects on behalf of the Department of National Defence and procuring the construction of such other projects as are approved by Treasury Board.....	2,350,000	
			1,546,783,366
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE			
ADMINISTRATION			
1	Departmental Administration including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan and \$500,000 for Health Grants and Welfare Grants, under terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, for research and demonstration activities in the field of Mental Retardation	4,127,000	

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE (Continued)			
HEALTH SERVICES			
5	Administration, Operation and Maintenance, and authority, notwithstanding the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to spend revenue received during the year for prosthetic services.....	7,954,800	
6	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	921,200	
HEALTH INSURANCE AND RESOURCES			
8	Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	1,412,500	
10	To authorize General Health Grants to the Provinces, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory upon the terms and in the amounts detailed in the Estimates and under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council including authority, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to make commitments for the current year not to exceed a total amount of \$40,817,720.....	31,528,000	
15	To authorize Hospital Construction Grants to the Provinces, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory upon the terms and in the amounts detailed in the Estimates and under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council including authority, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to make commitments for the current year not to exceed a total amount of \$29,706,601.....	20,000,000	
17	Amount to be credited to the hospital insurance supplementary fund established by National Health and Welfare Vote 17a. <i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i> , for payments in respect of the cost of insured services incurred by a person who, through no fault of his own, ceased to be eligible for and entitled to insured services under the <i>Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act</i>	20,000	
MEDICAL SERVICES			
20	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding in the aggregate the total of all amounts to be paid by the Governments of the Provinces and Territories under agreements to be entered on terms approved by the Governor in Council with such Governments in respect of health assistance to persons residing on Indian Reserves other than Indians and to residents of the Territories other than Indians and Eskimos.....	37,540,000	
25	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment including payments to hospitals and other institutions which care for Indians and Eskimos as contributions toward the construction of hospitals and related facilities.....	2,812,000	
FOOD AND DRUG SERVICES			
30	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	7,372,000	
35	Construction or Acquisition of Equipment.....	430,000	
WELFARE SERVICES			
40	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan, and grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	10,103,900	

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE (Concluded)			
WELFARE SERVICES (Concluded)			
41	Family Assistance, under such terms and conditions as may be approved by the Treasury Board, in respect of children of immigrants and settlers.....	4,315,000	
45	National Welfare Grants—to authorize, on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, National Welfare Grants to Provinces and Welfare Agencies including Schools of Social Work, and to individuals in the form of scholarships and fellowships.....	2,500,000	131,036,400
NATIONAL REVENUE			
CUSTOMS AND EXCISE			
1	General Administration, Operation and Maintenance including authority, notwithstanding the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to spend revenue received during the year from firms and individuals requiring special services.....	59,720,000	
TAXATION			
5	General Administration and District Offices including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan.....	57,833,900	
TAX APPEAL BOARD			
10	Administration Expenses.....	193,400	117,747,300
POST OFFICE			
1	Postal Services including Canada's share of the upkeep of the International Bureaux at Berne and Montevideo.....		293,708,000
SOLICITOR GENERAL			
A—DEPARTMENT			
1	Departmental Administration including administrative expenses of the Committee on Corrections plus such fees, salaries and expenses as may be approved by Treasury Board for members and the panel of consultants and staff named by the Minister to advise and assist the Committee, and grants as detailed in the Estimates.....		1,015,400
B—CORRECTIONAL SERVICES			
5	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including compensation to discharged inmates permanently disabled while in Penitentiaries.....	42,472,300	
10	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	28,310,000	70,782,300

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	SOLICITOR GENERAL (Concluded)	\$	\$
	C—ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
15	National Police Services, Federal Law Enforcement Duties and Provincial and Municipal Policing under contract—Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including grants as detailed in the Estimates and authority, notwithstanding the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to spend revenue received during the year.....	62,438,000	
20	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	9,860,000	72,298,000
	TRANSPORT		
	A—DEPARTMENT		
1	Departmental Administration.....	6,655,700	
2	Acquisition of Railway Cars and Other Equipment.....	200,000	
3	Reimbursement of the Department of Transport working capital advance for the value of stores which have become obsolete, unserviceable, lost or destroyed.....	100,000	
	MARINE SERVICES		
5	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including fees for membership in the International organizations listed in the details of the Estimates, pensions, grants and contributions as detailed in the Estimates, the payment of expenses, including excepted expenses, incurred in respect of Canadian distressed seamen as defined in section 306 of the <i>Canada Shipping Act</i> and, in respect of the Canadian Coast Guard Service, authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments and authority, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to make commitments for the current fiscal year not to exceed a total amount of \$28,456,100.....	52,921,000	
10	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land, Vessels and Equipment including payments to Provinces or Municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies.....	50,387,700	
	RAILWAYS AND STEAMSHIPS		
15	Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called the Company) upon applications approved by the Minister of Transport made by the Company to the Minister of Finance, to be applied by the Company in payment of the deficits, certified by the auditors of the Company, arising in the operations in the calendar year 1967 in respect of the following:		
	(i) Canadian National Railways System, (subject to recovery therefrom of accountable advances made to the company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund)		
	(ii) Ferry Services: Newfoundland Ferry and Terminals, Prince Edward Island Ferry and Terminals and Yarmouth, N.S.—Bar Harbor, Maine, U.S.A.....	36,397,600	
20	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, and Land Dock and Terminal Facilities, including improvements to Terminal Facilities owned by Newfoundland, and of Vessels and Related Equipment as listed in the Details of the Estimates provided that Treasury Board may increase or decrease the amounts within the Vote to be expended on individually listed projects.....	24,527,000	

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
TRANSPORT (Continued)			
A—DEPARTMENT (Concluded)			
RAILWAYS AND STEAMSHIPS (Concluded)			
25	Payments under the <i>Maritime Freight Rates Act</i> , payments to Provinces as contributions to assist highway construction related to the abandonment of railway branch lines, grants in aid of transportation research to universities and such other organizations as may be approved by the Treasury Board, and payments for supplemental pension allowances to railway employees, subject to the terms specified in the sub-vote titles listed in the details of the Estimates....	16,247,100	
AIR SERVICES			
30	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including the administration of the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> and Regulations issued thereunder and the administration of the <i>Radio Act</i> and Regulations issued thereunder.....	118,888,000	
35	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment including national airports (as determined by the Minister of Transport) and related facilities, contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities with respect to such airports; amounts to be paid in settlement of claims for compensation by persons whose property is injuriously affected by the operation of a zoning regulation made under authority of paragraph (j) of subsection (1) of section 4 of the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> , and authority, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to make commitments for the current fiscal year not to exceed, for Airports and other Ground Services a total amount of \$37,240,000, for Radio Aids to Air and Marine Navigation a total amount of \$15,273,000, and for Meteorological Services a total amount of \$3,189,500.....	47,253,000	
40	Grants, contributions, subsidies and other payments as detailed in the Estimates, Canada's share of the cost of the international radio, telephone and telegraph organizations listed in the Details of the Estimates and Canada's assessment for membership in the World Meteorological Organization.....	3,493,200	357,070,300
B—AIR TRANSPORT BOARD			
50	Salaries and Other Expenses.....	1,000,000	
52	Payment of operating subsidies as approved by the Treasury Board to regional air carriers.....	3,000,000	4,000,000
C—BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA			
55	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	1,833,300	
57	Amount to be credited to the Railway Grade Crossing Fund, in addition to the amount to be credited to the Fund under the <i>Railway Act</i> in the current fiscal year, for the general purposes of the Fund and, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the making of commitments totalling \$43,967,000 (in addition to any commitments in respect of which amounts are appropriated under this or any other Act) in the current and subsequent fiscal years.....	10,000,000	11,833,300

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
TRANSPORT (Concluded)			
D—CANADIAN MARITIME COMMISSION			
60	Administration of the Commission and the degaussing of Canadian Government ships and Canadian-owned merchant ships, of 3,000 gross tons to 20,000 gross tons, of Canadian registry or of United Kingdom registry if subject to re-transfer to Canadian registry under special inter-governmental arrangement.....		
65	Steamship Subventions for Coastal Services, as detailed in the Estimates.....	405,000 9,727,000	10,132,000
E—NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD			
70	Payments to National Harbours Board, subject to the provisions of section 29 of the <i>National Harbours Board Act</i> , to meet reconstruction and capital expenditures during the calendar year 1967 as detailed in the Estimates.....		
75	Payment to the National Harbours Board to be applied in payment of the deficit (exclusive of interest on advances authorized by Parliament and depreciation on capital structures) expected to be incurred in the calendar year 1967 in the operation of the Jacques Cartier Bridge, Montreal Harbour.....	5,880,000 473,600	6,353,600
F—ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AUTHORITY			
80	Operating deficit and capital requirements of Canals and Works entrusted to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority with the approval of the Governor in Council, and to authorize, notwithstanding the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> or any other Act, the disbursement by the authority of revenues derived from the operation and management of such Canals and Works.....		
85	Payment to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority, upon application approved by the Minister of Transport, made by the Authority to the Minister of Finance, to reimburse the Authority in respect of the Welland Canal deficit incurred by the Authority during the calendar year 1967.....	2,370,000 9,925,000	12,295,000
G—ATLANTIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD			
90	Administration and Operation.....		2,663,000
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES			
ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED			
Advances to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited in such amounts and on such terms and conditions (including the delivery to Her Majesty, in satisfaction of the advances, of obligations or shares of the Company) as the Governor in Council may approve, to finance the construction of the Candu-BLW 250 nuclear power station in Quebec; to share in the construction of the Pickering Generating Station under agreement between the Federal Government, the Province of Ontario and the Hydro Electric Power Commission of Ontario; to finance the construction of manufacturing facilities and a laboratory for the Commercial Products Division at South March; to finance the construction of housing and other works near the Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment			
		32,000,000	

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES (Continued)			
ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED (Concluded)			
L10	Advances to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited in such amounts and on such terms and conditions (including the delivery to Her Majesty, in satisfaction of the advances, of obligations or shares of the company) as the Governor in Council may approve, to finance the carrying charges on heavy water for the Douglas Point Generating Station and to finance the purchase of Canadian-produced Heavy Water for resale to Canadian and foreign users.....		
L15	Advances to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited in such amounts and on such terms and conditions (including the delivery to Her Majesty, in satisfaction of the advances, of obligations or shares of the Company) as the Governor in Council may approve, to finance the construction of transmission lines in connection with the Nelson River Power Project, in accordance with an agreement between Canada and Manitoba to be approved by the Governor in Council; to authorize Atomic Energy of Canada Limited to construct, control, lease, and dispose of the said transmission lines.....	10,500,000	
		15,000,000	
ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES			
L25	Advances in accordance with agreements entered into pursuant to the <i>Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act</i>	25,285,000	
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT			
Northern Program			
L45	Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for capital expenditures, on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council; the loans provided for in a financial agreement to be entered into between the Government of Canada and the Commissioner of the Yukon Territory to be reduced by the amount of any loans made hereunder; estimated amount required.....		
L50	Loans to the Government of the Northwest Territories for capital expenditures, on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council; the loans provided for in a financial agreement to be entered into between the Government of Canada and the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories to be reduced by the amount of any loans made hereunder; estimated amount required.....	5,000,000	
		2,800,000	
Northern Canada Power Commission			
L55	Advances to the Northern Canada Power Commission for the purpose of capital expenditures in accordance with section 15 of the <i>Northern Canada Power Commission Act</i>		
		2,650,000	
TRANSPORT			
Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation			
L100	Loan to the Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation in accordance with section 14 of the <i>Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act</i> for additions and betterments to facilities.....		
		6,600,000	

SCHEDULE—*Concluded*

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES (Concluded)			
TRANSPORT (Concluded)			
National Harbours Board			
L105	Advances to National Harbours Board, subject to the provisions of section 29 of the <i>National Harbours Board Act</i> , to meet expenditures applicable to the calendar year 1967 on any or all of the following accounts:		
	Reconstruction and Capital Expenditures—		
	Belledune..... \$ 3,300,000		
	Trois Rivieres..... 531,000		
	Montreal..... 16,708,000		
	Vancouver..... 16,788,000		
		37,327,000	
	Less—Amount to be expended from Replacement and Other Funds.....	6,531,000	30,796,000
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority			
L110	Loans to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority in such manner and subject to such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may approve.....	45,500,000	176,131,000
			3,302,704,567*

*Net total \$2,450,967,350.24.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 3

An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1968.

[Assented to 7th July, 1967]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by message from His Excellency, Preamble the Right Honourable Roland Michener, Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said message, that the sums hereinafter mentioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the 31st day of March, 1968; and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty, that it may be enacted, and be it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:

1. This Act may be cited as the *Appropriation Act* Short title
No. 6, 1967.

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole, nine hundred and sixty-five million, three hundred and twenty-eight thousand, one hundred and fifty-six dollars and eighty-four cents, towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the 1st day of April, 1967 to the 31st day of March, 1968, not otherwise provided for, and being the aggregate of \$965,328,156.84
granted for
1967-68

- (a) four-twelfths of the total of the amounts of the items set forth in the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending the 31st day of March, 1968, as laid before the House of Commons at the

- present session of Parliament, except Public Service Commission Vote 5 and Loans, Investments and Advances Vote L40, for which no proportion is granted hereby.. \$889,450,033.33;
- (b) four-twelfths of the amount of the item in the said Main Estimates set forth in Schedule A.....\$4,883,333.33;
- (c) three-twelfths of the amount of the item in the said Main Estimates set forth in Schedule B.....\$46,950.00;
- (d) two-twelfths of the total of the amounts of the several items in the said Main Estimates set forth in Schedule C.....\$5,942,766.67;
- (e) one-twelfth of the total of the amounts of the several items in the said Main Estimates set forth in Schedule D.....\$4,874,691.67;
- (f) seven-twelfths of the total of the amounts set forth in the Supplementary Estimates (A) for the fiscal year ending the 31st day of March, 1968, as laid before the House of Commons at the present session of Parliament.....\$55,713,715.17;
- (g) four-twelfths of the total of the amounts of the several items in the said Supplementary Estimates set forth in Schedule E.....\$4,416,666.67.

Purpose and effect of each item

3. The amount authorized by this Act to be paid or applied in respect of an item may be paid or applied only for the purposes and subject to any terms and conditions specified in the item, and the payment or application of any amount pursuant to the item has such operation and effect as may be stated or described therein.

Commitments

4. Where an item in the said Estimates purports to confer authority to enter into commitments up to an amount stated therein, a commitment may be entered into in accordance with the terms of such item, if the Comptroller of the Treasury certifies that the amount of the commitment proposed to be entered into, together with all previous commitments entered into pursuant to this section, does not exceed the total amount of the commitment authority stated in such item.

Power to raise loan of \$750,000,000 for public works and general purposes
R.S., c. 116

5. The Governor in Council may, in addition to the sums now remaining unborrowed and negotiable of the loans authorized by Parliament, by any Act heretofore passed, raise by way of loan, under the *Financial Administration Act*, by the issue and sale or pledge of securities of Canada, in such form, for such separate sums, at such rates

of interest and upon such other terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may approve, such sum or sums of money, not exceeding in the whole, the sum of seven hundred and fifty million dollars, as may be required for public works and general purposes.

6. Amounts paid or applied under the authority of this Act shall be accounted for in the Public Accounts in accordance with section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act.*

Account to
be rendered
R.S., c. 116

SCHEDULE A

Based on the Main Estimates, 1967-68. The amount hereby granted is \$4,883,333.33, being four-twelfths of the item in the said Estimates contained in this Schedule.

SUM granted to Her Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1968, and the purposes for which it is granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
PUBLIC WORKS			
B—NATIONAL CAPITAL COMMISSION			
65	Payment to the National Capital Fund.....		*14,650,000

*Net total, \$4,883,333.33.

SCHEDULE B

Based on the Main Estimates, 1967-68. The amount hereby granted is \$46,950.00, being three-twelfths of the item in the said Estimates contained in this Schedule.

SUM granted to Her Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1968, and the purposes for which it is granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	\$	\$	
	LEGISLATION		
	HOUSE OF COMMONS		
15	Expenses of the Canada-United States Inter-Parliamentary Group, of delegates attending other Inter-Parliamentary Conferences, expenses connected with visits of delegates to and from other legislatures, Canada's share of expenses of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association including the assessment for membership in the Association, and grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	*187,800

*Net total, \$46,950.00.

SCHEDULE C

Based on the Main Estimates, 1967-68. The amount hereby granted is \$5,942,766.67, being two-twelfths of the total of the amounts of the several items in the said Estimates as contained in this Schedule.

SUMS granted to Her Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1968, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
	EXTERNAL AFFAIRS		
	A—DEPARTMENT		
10	Construction, acquisition or improvement of Buildings, Works, Land, Equipment and Furnishings.....	5,085,000	
	SECRETARY OF STATE		
	B—CENTENNIAL COMMISSION		
35	General Administration, including the National Conference on the Centennial of Confederation.....	5,294,000	
40	Programs and projects of national significance including grants towards such programs and projects.....	12,291,800	
45	Payment to the Centennial of Confederation Fund to enable grants to be made to the Provinces for local projects of a lasting nature (the total of such grants made from the said fund not to exceed \$18,935,000) and to enable grants to be made to the Provinces for projects included in the Federal-Provincial Confederation Memorial Program.....	6,235,000	
	TRADE AND COMMERCE		
	1967 WORLD EXHIBITION		
29	Canadian Government participation in the 1967 World Exhibition, Montreal.....	6,750,800	*35,656,600

*Net total, \$5,942,766.67.

SCHEDULE D

Based on the Main Estimates, 1967-68. The amount hereby granted is \$4,874,691.67, being one-twelfth of the total of the amounts of the several items in the said Estimates as contained in this Schedule.

SUMS granted to Her Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1968, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
AGRICULTURE			
LAND REHABILITATION, IRRIGATION AND WATER STORAGE PROJECTS			
55	Irrigation and Water Storage Projects in the Western Provinces including the South Saskatchewan River Project, the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act Program, Land Protection, Reclamation and Development—Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including Canada's fee for membership in the International Commission on Irrigation and Drainage.....	9,688,000	
FINANCE			
MUNICIPAL GRANTS			
10	Grants to Municipalities in accordance with the <i>Municipal Grants Act</i> and Regulations made thereunder, and grants to municipalities in lieu of redevelopment charges in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council.....	40,700,000	
NATIONAL FILM BOARD			
1	Administration, Production and Distribution of Films and Other Visual Materials.....	8,108,300	*58,496,300

*Net total \$4,874,691.67.

SCHEDULE E

Based on the Supplementary Estimates (A) 1967-68. The amount hereby granted is \$4,416,666.67, being four-twelfths of the total of the amounts of the several items in the said Estimates as contained in this Schedule.

SUMS granted to Her Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1968, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES	\$	\$
	FINANCE		
L40a	To provide for the purchase, acquisition, and holding by the Minister of Finance of securities issued by the Canadian Corporation for the 1967 World Exhibition pursuant to subsection 1 of section 12 of the <i>Canadian Corporation for the 1967 World Exhibition Act</i> and to subsequently dispose thereof.....	10,000,000	
	TRANSPORT		
	AIR CANADA		
L112a	Subject to terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council; (a) to provide for loans to Air Canada for the purpose of enabling Air Canada to make loans to British West Indian Airways Limited; and (b) to authorize Air Canada to make loans to, and to acquire, hold and dispose of notes of, and other securities issued by, British West Indian Airways Limited.....	3,250,000	*13,250,000

*Net total, \$4,416,666.67.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

(C)

16 ELIZABETH III

CHAP. 4

An Act to amend the Canadian Citizenship Act

[Assented to 7th July, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

R.S., c. 33;
1952-53, c. 23; -
1953-54, c. 34; -
1956, c. 6; -
1958, c. 24; -
1966-67, c. 25

1. Subsection (2) of section 9 of the *Canadian Citizenship Act* is repealed.

2. (1) Paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section 10 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(b) he has resided in Canada for at least twelve of the eighteen months immediately preceding the date of his application;”

(2) Subparagraph (i) of paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of section 10 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(i) been lawfully admitted to Canada for permanent residence and has, since such admission, resided in Canada for at least five of the eight years immediately preceding the date of application, but for the purpose of this subparagraph, each full year of residence in Canada by the applicant prior to his lawful admission to Canada for permanent residence is deemed to be one-half year of residence in Canada within the eight year period referred to in this subparagraph,”

(3) Paragraphs (d) and (e) of subsection (1) of section 10 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- “(d) he is of good character and not under order of deportation;
- (e) he has an adequate knowledge of either the English or French language, or, if he has not such an adequate knowledge
 - (i) he was forty years of age or more at the time of his lawful admission to Canada for permanent residence and has resided continuously in Canada for more than ten years,
 - (ii) he was less than forty years of age at the time of his lawful admission to Canada for permanent residence and has resided continuously in Canada for more than twenty years, or
 - (iii) he is the spouse, the widow or the widower of a Canadian citizen;”

(4) Subsection (8) of section 10 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Persons who previously satisfied residence or domiciliary requirements

- “(8) Subparagraph (i) of paragraph (c) of subsection (1) does not apply to a person who
 - (a) has resided continuously in Canada for a period of one year immediately preceding the 1st day of June, 1956, and had been admitted to Canada for permanent residence prior to the 31st day of December, 1956, and, in addition, has also resided in Canada for a further period of not less than four years during the six years immediately preceding the 1st day of June, 1953; or
 - (b) acquired Canadian domicile before the coming into force of this paragraph.”

3. (1) Section 12 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Certificate not effective unless oath of allegiance taken

“12. A certificate of citizenship granted to any person under this Part, other than to a minor under the age of fourteen years, shall not take effect unless that person has taken the oath of allegiance set forth in the Second Schedule, and that person shall become a Canadian citizen upon the granting to him of the certificate of citizenship or on his taking the oath of allegiance, whichever later occurs.”

(2) This section shall be deemed to have come into force on January 1, 1947.

4. (1) Section 18 of the said Act is repealed.

1952-53, c. 23,
s. 19(1)

(2) A person who before the coming into force of this section ceased to be a Canadian citizen by reason of his having resided outside of Canada for a period of ten consecutive years may, in accordance with the regulations, file a petition for resumption of Canadian citizenship and shall, if the petition is approved by the Minister, be deemed to have resumed Canadian citizenship as of the date of such approval or as of such earlier or later date as the Minister may fix in any special case, and the Minister may issue a certificate of citizenship accordingly.

5. Subsections (1) and (2) of section 19 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"19. (1) The Governor in Council may, in his discretion, order that any person shall cease to be a Canadian citizen if, upon a report from the Minister, he is satisfied that such person has

- (a) obtained Canadian citizenship by false representation or fraud or by concealment of material circumstances; or
- (b) when not under a disability,
 - (i) while in Canada and at any time after the 1st day of January, 1947, acquired the nationality or citizenship of a foreign country by any voluntary and formal act other than marriage,
 - (ii) taken or made an oath, affirmation or other declaration of allegiance to a foreign country, or
 - (iii) made a declaration renouncing his Canadian citizenship."

Revocation of
Canadian
citizenship

6. Subsection (2) of section 20 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"(2) Where the responsible parent of a minor child ceases to be a Canadian citizen under section 19, the Governor in Council may, in his discretion, direct that the said child shall cease to be a Canadian citizen if the said child is or thereupon becomes, under the law of any country other than Canada, a national or citizen of that country."

Child of a
parent ceasing
to be a
Canadian
citizen under
section 19

1956, c. 6,
s. 6

7. Sections 30 and 31 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Copy of
decision
transmitted
to Minister

"30. (1) Upon the disposition by a Court of an application for a certificate of citizenship,

- (a) the decision of the Court as to whether the applicant is or is not a fit and proper person to be granted such a certificate and as to whether the applicant possesses the required qualifications shall be endorsed on a form provided by the Minister; and
- (b) the Clerk of the Court shall forthwith transmit the application together with the form on which has been endorsed the decision of the Court in respect thereof to the Minister in accordance with the regulations.

Right of
appeal

(2) An appeal lies from a decision of a Court that an applicant is not a fit and proper person to be granted a certificate of citizenship, or does not possess the required qualifications to be granted such a certificate, to the Citizenship Appeal Court in accordance with section 30A.

Minister shall
notify
applicant

(3) The Minister shall, forthwith upon receipt of an application together with the form on which has been endorsed a decision of the Court in respect thereof that the applicant is not a fit and proper person to be granted a certificate of citizenship or does not possess the required qualifications to be granted such a certificate, give notice to the applicant of his right of appeal from such decision.

Citizenship
Appeal Court
established

30A. (1) There shall be a Citizenship Appeal Court, consisting of one or more judges of the Exchequer Court of Canada to be designated by the President of the Exchequer Court of Canada from time to time.

Appeals to
Court

(2) The Citizenship Appeal Court is a superior court of record and shall hear and determine all appeals from final decisions of Courts that an applicant is not a fit and proper person to be granted a certificate of citizenship or does not possess the required qualifications to be granted such a certificate.

Time for
bringing
appeal

(3) Every appeal to the Citizenship Appeal Court shall be brought within thirty days from the day notice is given to the applicant in accordance with subsection (3) of section 30, by Notice of Appeal filed with the Registrar of the Citizenship Appeal Court.

Registrar

(4) The Registrar of the Exchequer Court is *ex officio* the Registrar of the Citizenship Appeal Court.

(5) Upon the hearing of an appeal brought pursuant to this section, the Citizenship Appeal Court may confirm or reverse the decision of the Court appealed from and a decision confirming a decision of the Court appealed from is final and conclusive.

Powers of Court

(6) The Citizenship Appeal Court may sit and hear appeals at any place within Canada and at such times as may be required, and a judge of the Citizenship Appeal Court is entitled to be paid travelling allowances under the *Judges Act* as for attendance as a judge of the Exchequer Court.

Sittings and hearings; expenses

(7) Subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, the judges of the Citizenship Appeal Court may make such rules respecting the conduct of appeals and the procedure for the bringing of appeals as they deem necessary.

Rules of Court

31. When a Court decides that an applicant for a certificate of citizenship is a fit and proper person to be granted such a certificate, or the Citizenship Appeal Court reverses the decision of a Court in respect of an application, a certificate of citizenship may, in the discretion of the Minister, be granted to the applicant and the certificate shall be delivered to the applicant and the oath of allegiance taken by him as prescribed by regulation."

Grant and delivery of certificates

S. (1) Paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section 34 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

1952-53, c. 23,
s. 20(2)

"(b) the time within which the oath of allegiance is to be taken before or after the grant of a certificate of citizenship,"

(2) Paragraphs (f), (g) and (h) of subsection (1) of section 34 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

1952-53, c. 23,
s. 20(2)

"(f) the fixing and payment of fees in respect of
 (i) the filing or making of any application, petition or declaration,
 (ii) the issue or delivery of any copy whether certified or not, and
 (iii) the administration or registration of any oath,
 filed, made, issued, delivered, administered or registered pursuant to this Act and the disposition of any such fee;

- (g) the procedure to be followed in the conduct of proceedings before the Court;
- (h) the manner of proof of any qualification required for the grant or issue of a certificate of citizenship under this Act;”

(3) Paragraph (j) of subsection (1) of section 34 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- “(j) the registration of births of persons born outside of Canada;”

(4) Paragraph (l) of subsection (1) of section 34 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- “(l) for the delivery up and retention of certificates of citizenship, certificates of naturalization or any other certificates issued pursuant to this Act or the regulations for the purpose of determining whether the holder thereof is entitled thereto or has violated any provision of this Act, and where it is determined that such person is not entitled thereto, for the cancellation or other disposition of such certificate.”

9. (1) Paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of section 39 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- “(a) was born in Newfoundland or on a ship registered in Newfoundland;”

(2) Subsection (1) of section 39 of the said Act is further amended by striking out the word “or” at the end of paragraph (b) thereof, by adding the word “or” at the end of paragraph (c) thereof and by adding thereto the following paragraph:

- “(d) being a woman other than a woman who comes within paragraph (a), (b) or (c),
 - (i) before the 1st day of April, 1949, was married to a man who, if this section had come into force immediately before the marriage, would have been a Canadian citizen, and
 - (ii) on the 1st day of April, 1949, had been lawfully admitted to Canada or Newfoundland for permanent residence.”

(3) Section 39 of the said Act is further amended by adding thereto the following subsection:

“(6) Every foundling who was first found as a ~~Foundlings~~
deserted infant in Newfoundland shall, until the
contrary is proved, be deemed to have been born in
Newfoundland.”

10. The said Act is further amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 39 thereof, the following sections:

“39A. The Minister may, in his discretion, grant a certificate of citizenship to a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of subsection (1) of section 39 or subsection (1) of section 39B who, before the 1st day of April, 1949, ceased to be a British subject by reason of his naturalization outside of Newfoundland or for any reason other than marriage, if such person applies for a certificate of citizenship and satisfies the Minister that he possesses the qualifications prescribed by paragraphs (b), (d), (e), (f) and (g) of subsection (1) of section 10.

Grant of citizenship to persons in Newfoundland who lost status of British subject for reasons other than marriage

39B. (1) A person who was a British subject on the 1st day of April, 1949, is a natural-born Canadian citizen if he was born outside of Newfoundland elsewhere than on a ship registered in Newfoundland and either was a minor on the 1st day of April, 1949, or had, before that date, been lawfully admitted to Canada or Newfoundland for permanent residence and his father, or in the case of a person born out of wedlock, his mother

British subjects born outside of Newfoundland

- (a) was born in Newfoundland or on a ship registered in Newfoundland and was a British subject at the time of that person's birth;
- (b) was at the time of that person's birth a British subject who had Newfoundland domicile;
- (c) was at the time of that person's birth a person who had been naturalized under the laws of Newfoundland; or
- (d) was a British subject who had his place of domicile in Newfoundland for at least twenty years immediately before the 1st day of April, 1949, and was not, on that date, under order of deportation.

Conditions
for retention
of
citizenship
by persons
born outside
of New-
foundland

Resumption
of
citizenship

Child born
after death
of his
father

Penalty for
false repre-
sentation,
improper use
of a
certificate,
etc.

(2) A person who is a Canadian citizen under subsection (1) and was a minor on the 1st day of April, 1949, ceases to be a Canadian citizen upon the date of the expiration of three years after the day on which he attained the age of twenty-one or on the 1st day of July, 1968, whichever is the later date, unless

- (a) he has his place of domicile in Canada at such date; or
- (b) he has, before such date and after attaining the age of twenty-one years, filed in accordance with the regulations, a declaration of retention of Canadian citizenship.

(3) A person who has ceased to be a Canadian citizen by virtue of subsection (2) may, in accordance with the regulations, file a petition for resumption of Canadian citizenship and shall, if the petition is approved by the Minister, be deemed to have resumed Canadian citizenship as of the date of such approval or as of such earlier or later date as the Minister may fix in any special case and the Minister may issue a certificate of citizenship accordingly.

39c. Where a child was born after the death of his father, the child shall, for the purposes of sections 39 to 39B, be deemed to have been born immediately before the death of the father."

11. Section 41 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"41. A person who

- (a) for any of the purposes of this Act knowingly makes any false representation or any statement false in a material particular;
- (b) obtains or uses another person's certificate of citizenship or certificate of naturalization in order to personate that other person;
- (c) knowingly permits his certificate of citizenship or certificate of naturalization to be used to personate himself; or
- (d) traffics in certificates of citizenship or has in his possession a certificate of citizenship for the purpose of trafficking,

is guilty of an offence and is liable on summary conviction in respect of each offence to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months or to both fine and imprisonment.

41A. (1) Any act or omission that would if committed in Canada be an offence under this Act is, if committed outside Canada, an offence under this Act.

Where
offences
committed
outside
Canada

(2) Where a person has committed outside Canada an act or omission that is an offence under this Act, the offence is within the competence of and may be tried and punished by the court having jurisdiction in respect of similar offences in the place in Canada where that person is found in the same manner as if the offence had been committed in that place, or by any other court to which jurisdiction has been lawfully transferred."

Jurisdiction

12. The said Act is further amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 42 thereof, the following section:

"**42A.** Any proceedings in respect of an offence under this Act or the regulations that is punishable on summary conviction may be instituted at any time within three years after the offence was committed."

Limitation

AMENDMENT TO FRENCH VERSION

13. The French version of the said Act is amended by striking out the expression "vingt années avant" where it occurs in sections 4, 9 and 10 and substituting therefor, in each case, the expression "vingt années immédiatement avant".

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 5

An Act to amend the Canadian Wheat Board Act

[Assented to 7th July, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

R.S., c. 44;
1952-53, c. 26;
1957, c. 6;
1962, c. 21

1. Paragraph (f) of subsection (1) of section 2 of the *Canadian Wheat Board Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(f) “Minister” means such member of the Queen’s Privy Council for Canada as is designated by the Governor in Council to act as the Minister for the purposes of this Act;”

2. Section 23 of the said Act is repealed.

1962, c. 21.
s. 3

3. Section 24 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

1962, c. 21.
s. 4

“**24.** Subject to section 31, in this Part “pool period” means a crop year.”

“Pool period,”
defined

4. Section 34 of the said Act is repealed.

1962, c. 21.
s. 6

5. The Schedule to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

SCHEDEULE

MILLS AND FEED WAREHOUSES IN MANITOBA

FLOUR MILLS

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Benito Flour Mill.....	Benito
Harrison Milling & Grain Company Limited.....	Holmfield
Kent Flour Mills Limited, B. P.....	Virden
Maple Leaf Mills Limited.....	St. Boniface
Ogilvie Flour Mills Company Limited.....	Winnipeg
Soo Line Mills Limited.....	Winnipeg
Steinbach Flour Mills Limited.....	Steinbach

SEED CLEANING MILLS

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Arnott and McElroy.....	Darlingford
Ayotte, Leo.....	St. Jean Baptiste
Beavis, J. Allan.....	Crystal City
Benekom Seed & Grain Company Limited.....	Pilot Mound
Bradley Seed Farms.....	Portage la Prairie
Brett-Young Seeds Limited.....	Winnipeg
Colin C. Campbell & Son.....	Reston
Carberry Seed Plant.....	Carberry
Carruthers, M. W.....	Darlingford
Chanel, J.....	Somerset
Charles, Gordon.....	Minnedosa
Clements Farms Equipment Limited.....	Russell
Co-operative Vegetable Oils.....	Altona
Cypress River Seeds Limited.....	Cypress River
DeJaegher, C.....	Greenway
Einarson Seed & Feed Company Limited.....	Glenboro
Ellis Seed & Feed Company.....	Wawanesa
Emerson Grain Products Limited.....	Emerson
Evergreen Seed Farms.....	Rosenort
Farmers Co-operative Seed Cleaning Plant.....	Rivers
Faurschou, J. L.....	Portage la Prairie
Federal Grain Limited.....	Winnipeg
Fields & McCallum.....	Roland
Friesen Brothers.....	Morris
Graham, G. M. & G. R.....	Foxwarren
Grandview Seed House.....	Grandview
Guderian, H.....	Thornhill
Harders Seed Service.....	Plum Coulee
Hutton Brothers.....	Clanwilliam
Imperial Seed Company Limited.....	Winnipeg
Johnson & Son, S. S.....	Arborg
Kehler Feed & Seed Company Limited.....	Niverville
Killarney Seed Service Limited.....	Killarney
Krocker Seed Limited.....	East Kildonan
Laycock, R. M.....	Rosebank
Lindenberg Brothers Limited.....	Brandon
McCabe Grain Company Limited.....	St. Boniface
McCallister Seed Cleaners Limited.....	Portage la Prairie
McElroy, R. C.....	Darlingford
McKenzie, Neil.....	Portage la Prairie
McKenzie, A. E. Company Limited.....	Brandon
Manitoba Pool Elevators.....	St. Boniface
Marian, Edward.....	Dufrost
Melita Seed & Feed Company	Melita
Nickel, J. B.....	Rosenfeld
Norfolk Seed & Feed Company.....	McGregor
Notre Dame Seed Plant	Notre Dame de Lourdes

SCHEDULE—Continued

SEED CLEANING MILLS—Continued

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Reimer, Dave.....	Pilot Mound
Ralph, Gerald.....	Clearwater
Riediger, J. P. & Sons.....	Morden
Ritz and Company, Henry.....	Gretna
Riediger's Feed & Seed Service.....	Manitou
Ronceray, Paul.....	Somerset
Rose, D. R.....	Carroll
Roy Trading Company.....	St. Jean Baptiste
Ruswick, Phillip.....	St. Claude
Schade, Otto.....	Starbuck
Searle Grain Company Limited.....	Winnipeg
Souris Seed & Feed Limited.....	Souris
Sperling Seed Cleaning Plant.....	Sperling
Steele Briggs Seeds Limited.....	Winnipeg
Swan River Seed Plant.....	Swan River
Swanton Seed Service Limited.....	Carmen
United Grain Growers Limited.....	Winnipeg
Wiebe, Henry.....	La Riviere
Wilkinson, J. B.....	Portage la Prairie
Willanbea Seed Cleaners.....	Souris
Wood, E. J.....	Killarney

FEED MILLS AND FEED WAREHOUSES

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Altona Feed Service Limited.....	Altona
Benito Flour & Feed Mill.....	Benito
Canada Packers Limited (Shur-Gain Division).....	St. Boniface
Central Grain Company Limited.....	St. Boniface
Dufferin Feed Service Mill.....	Carmen
Economy Grain & Feed Company Limited.....	Winnipeg
Einarson Seed & Feed Company Limited.....	Glenboro
Ellison's Feed Mill.....	Teulon
Fairway Milling & Grain Company Limited.....	St. Boniface
Federal Grain Limited (Winnipeg Elevator).....	Winnipeg
Federated Co-operatives Limited.....	Winnipeg
Feed-Rite Mills (1962) Limited.....	Winnipeg
Fournier Mobile Feed Service Limited.....	La Broquerie
Friendly Family Feeds Limited.....	Steinbach
Grunthal Feed Service Limited.....	Grunthal
Hart Feeds.....	Ste. Anne
Haskett Feed Service Mill.....	Haskett
Horndean Feed Service.....	Horndean
Inter-Lake Flour & Feed Company.....	Arborg
Inter-Ocean Grain Company Limited (Winkler Mills Division).....	Winkler
John's Feed Service.....	Grandview
Kady-Lo Feed Service.....	Shoal Lake
Kehler Feed & Seed Company Limited.....	Niverville
Kenmore Industries Limited.....	St. Boniface
Kent Flour Mills Limited, B. P.....	Virden
Killarney Feed Service Mill.....	Killarney
Kleefeld Co-operative Dairy Limited.....	Kleefeld
Laing Brothers Limited.....	Winnipeg
Laiterie Co-operative de La Broquerie.....	La Broquerie
Landmark Feed Mill Limited.....	Landmark
Lockport Feed Service Mill.....	Lockport
Loewen & Company Limited, P. J.....	Giroux
Maple Leaf Mills Limited.....	St. Boniface
McCabe Grain Company Limited.....	Brandon
McCabe Grain Company Limited.....	St. Boniface

SCHEDULE—Continued

FEED MILLS AND FEED WAREHOUSES—Continued

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Minnedosa Feed Mill.....	Minnedosa
National Grain Company Limited (Feed Mill).....	Dauphin
National Grain Company Limited (Feed Mill).....	Swan River
Noiseux Mobile Feed Service, Phil.....	St. Norbert
North West Flour Mills.....	Fisher Branch
Ogilvie Flour Mills Company Limited.....	Winnipeg
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Boissevain
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Brandon
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Gimli
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Gladstone
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Neepawa
Pilot Mound Feed Service.....	Pilot Mound
Pioneer Grain Company Limited.....	Carey
Portage Feed Mill.....	Portage la Prairie
Producers Feeds (Manitoba) Limited.....	Dauphin
Rempel Equipment Company.....	Steinbach
Riediger's Feed & Seed Service Limited.....	Manitou
Riediger & Sons Limited, J. P.....	Morden
Ritz & Company, Henry.....	Gretna
Roblin Flour Mills.....	Roblin
Rosenort Feed Service Limited.....	Rosenort
Selkirk Feed Mill.....	Selkirk
Somerset Feed Mill.....	Somerset
Souris Seed & Feed Limited.....	Souris
Steinbach Hatchery Limited.....	Steinbach
Swift Canadian Company Limited.....	St. Boniface
Valley Feed Service.....	Morris
Victoria Products Company Limited.....	St. Boniface
Winkler Feed Service Limited.....	Winkler

MILLS AND FEED WAREHOUSES IN SASKATCHEWAN

FLOUR MILLS

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Esterhazy Flour Mill.....	Esterhazy
Humboldt Flour Mills Limited.....	Humboldt
Quaker Oats Company of Canada Limited.....	Saskatoon
Robin Hood Flour Mills Limited.....	Saskatoon
Saskatchewan Wheat Pool—Industrial Division, Flour Mill.....	Saskatoon
Viscount Grist Mill.....	Viscount
Yorkton Milling Company Limited.....	Yorkton
Wynyard Flour Mill.....	Wynyard

SEED CLEANING MILLS

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Bell's Limited.....	Prince Albert
Campbell, L. H.....	Pense
Early Seed & Feed Limited.....	Aylsham
Early Seed & Feed Limited.....	Saskatoon
Eastman, S. W.....	Melfort
Farr, Glenn A.....	Lewvan
Federal Grain Limited.....	Unity
Heil, G.....	Abernethy
Humboldt Flour Mills Limited.....	Humboldt

SCHEDULE—Continued

SEED CLEANING MILLS—Continued

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Hyndman, A. T.	Balcarres
Jackson's Seed & Feed	Kindersley
Jim's Seed Cleaning Plant	Kelvington
Lawrence Brothers	Meskanaw
McCabe Grain Company Limited	Nipawin
McCabe Grain Company Limited	Regina
Newfield Seeds Limited	Carragana
Newfield Seeds Limited	Nipawin
Nodrick Seeds Limited	Tisdale
Northeastern Seed Company Limited	Yorkton
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited	Regina
Peterson, S. P.	Wynyard
Phillip's Seed Farm	Tisdale
Purdy & Blacklaws Limited	Tisdale
Redvers Agriculture & Supply Limited	Redvers
Riverview Seeds Limited	Nipawin
Saskatchewan Wheat Pool	Moose Jaw
Saskatchewan Wheat Pool	Regina
Saskatchewan Wheat Pool	White Fox
Schoonover, L. A.	Ridgedale
Steele Briggs Seeds Limited	Regina
Tonn, C. H.	Preeceville
United Grain Growers Ltd.	Dinsmore
Vandeveld, R.	Viscount
Weyburn Co-operative Seed Plant	Weyburn

FEED MILLS AND FEED WAREHOUSES

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Beechy Feeds Limited	Beechy
Bell's Limited	Prince Albert
Burns Foods Limited (Vigor Feed Division)	Prince Albert
Burns Foods Limited (Vigor Feed Division)	Regina
Early Seed & Feed Limited	Saskatoon
Federated Co-operatives Limited	Saskatoon
Ferguson's Custom Feedlots Limited	Drinkwater
Intercontinental Packers Limited	Saskatoon
Inter-Ocean Mills	Moosomin
Lloydminster & District Agricultural Co-op. Assoc. Limited	Lloydminster
McCabe Grain Company Limited	Moose Jaw
Moose Jaw Co-operative Association Limited	Moose Jaw
Myers Feeds Limited	Hughton
National Grain Company Limited	Biggar
National Grain Company Limited	Carlyle
National Grain Company Limited	Unity
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited	Radisson
Premier Feeds Company Limited	North Battleford
Premier Feeds Company Limited	Preeceville
Premier Feeds Company Limited	Wynyard
Producers Feeds (Sask.) Limited	Melville
Quaker Oats Company of Canada Limited	Saskatoon
Redvers Agriculture & Supply Limited	Redvers
Smith Hatcheries	Tisdale
Taylor's Flour & Feed Mill	Saskatoon
United Grain Growers Limited	Regina
United Grain Growers Limited	Wilkie
Weyburn Mills Division—Inter-Ocean Grain Company Limited	Weyburn
Yorkton Milling Company Limited	Yorkton

SCHEDULE—Continued

MILLS AND FEED WAREHOUSES IN ALBERTA

FLOUR MILLS

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Byers Flour Mills Limited.....	Camrose
Ellison Milling and Elevator Company Limited.....	Lethbridge
Maple Leaf Mills Limited.....	Calgary
Maple Leaf Mills Limited.....	Medicine Hat
Ogilvie Flour Mills Company Limited.....	Edmonton
Ogilvie Flour Mills Company Limited.....	Medicine Hat
Pillsbury of Canada Limited.....	Calgary
Robin Hood Flour Mills Limited.....	Calgary
Vulcan Flour Mills.....	Vulcan

SEED CLEANING MILLS

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Alberta Wheat Pool.....	Camrose
Alberta Wheat Pool.....	Grande Prairie
Alberta Wheat Pool.....	Sangudo
Asgrow Seed Company of Canada Limited.....	Brooks
B.C. Pea Growers.....	Brooks
Bogoch Export Limited.....	Edmonton
Canwest Seed Company Limited.....	Beaverlodge
Canwest Seed Company Limited.....	Coronation
Canwest Seed Company Limited.....	Edmonton
Canwest Seed Company Limited.....	Falher
Canwest Seed Company Limited.....	Manning
Canwest Seed Company Limited.....	Sangudo
Chinook Seeds Limited.....	Lethbridge
Crown Seed & Feed Limited.....	Calgary
Ellison Milling & Elevator Company Limited.....	Foremost
Ellison Milling & Elevator Company Limited.....	Lethbridge
Foster's Seed & Feed Limited.....	Albright
Foster's Seed & Feed Limited.....	Beaverlodge
The Hadford Company Limited.....	Warner
Hannas Seeds Limited.....	Lacombe
Hannas Seeds Limited.....	Smoky Lake
Imperial Seed Company Limited.....	Calgary
Ken Long Seeds Limited.....	Cardston
Maple Leaf Seeds.....	South Edmonton
McCabe Seeds Limited.....	Brooks
McCabe Seeds Limited.....	Edmonton
McKenzie Company Limited, A. E.....	Calgary
Milk River Grain Company Limited.....	Milk River
Montana Mustard Seed Company.....	Lethbridge
O'Loane, Kiely and Company Limited.....	Lethbridge
Pike & Company Limited.....	Edmonton
Pincher Creek Co-operative.....	Pincher Creek
Red Deer Seed Company Limited.....	Red Deer
Schiebout Seeds Limited.....	Barons
Smith Seed Cleaners Limited.....	Bow Island
Steele Briggs Seed Company Limited.....	Edmonton
Steele Robertson Limited.....	Boyle
Steele Robertson Limited.....	Edmonton
Steele Robertson Limited.....	Grande Prairie

MILLS AND FEED WAREHOUSES

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Airdrie Feed Service Limited.....	Airdrie
Alberta Flour & Feed Limited.....	Edmonton
Athabasca Feed & Seed Limited.....	Athabasca

SCHEDULE—Continued

MILLS AND FEED WAREHOUSES—Continued

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Barrhead Feed Mill Limited.....	Barhead
Beiseker Feed Mill Limited.....	Beiseker
Bentley Farm Supply Limited.....	Bentley
Burns Foods Limited (Vigor Feed Division).....	Calgary
Burns Foods Limited (Vigor Feed Division).....	Edmonton
Butte Feeds Limited.....	Picture Butte
Butterwick Farm & Ranch Supplies Limited.....	Rocky Mountain House
Byers Flour Mills Limited.....	Camrose
Calgary Co-operative Fur Farmers Association.....	Calgary
Calgary Feed Service Limited	Nose Creek
Calgary Feed Service Limited.....	Midnapore
Calmar Feed Service Limited.....	Calmar
Canada Packers Limited (Shur-Gain Division).....	Calgary
Canada Packers Limited (Shur-Gain Division).....	Edmonton
Canada Packers Limited (Shur-Gain Division).....	Innisfail
Canada Packers Limited (Shur-Gain Division).....	Lacombe
Canada Packers Limited (Shur-Gain Division).....	Lethbridge
Canada Packers Limited (Shur-Gain Division).....	Linden
Canada Packers Limited (Shur-Gain Division).....	Medicine Hat
Canada Packers Limited (Shur-Gain Division).....	Ponoka
Canada Packers Limited (Shur-Gain Division).....	Red Deer
Canada Packers Limited (Shur-Gain Division).....	Wetaskiwin
Canwest Grain Company.....	Edmonton
Castor Seed & Feed Limited.....	Castor
Claresholm Feed Service.....	Claresholm
Clover Bar Machinery Industries Limited.....	Clover Bar
Coaldale Feed Supplies	Coaldale
Cowley Feed & Seed Service.....	Cowley
Crown Seed & Feed Limited.....	Calgary
Curtis Feed Service.....	Morrinville
Donalda Feed Service Limited.....	Donalda
Drumheller Feed & Supply Limited.....	Drumheller
Eckville Co-operative Association Limited.....	Eckville
Economy Feed Service Limited.....	Lethbridge
Edberg Feed Service.....	Edberg
Ellison Milling & Elevator Company Limited.....	Cardston
Ellison Milling & Elevator Company Limited.....	Lethbridge
Ellison Milling & Elevator Company Limited.....	Magrath
Ellison Milling & Elevator Company Limited.....	Picture Butte
Ellison Milling & Elevator Company Limited.....	Raymond
Federated Co-operatives Limited.....	Calgary
Federated Co-operatives Limited.....	Edmonton
Foster's Seed & Feed Limited.....	Beaverlodge
Four-Way Wholesale.....	Edson
Gold Medal Feeds (1965) Limited.....	Calgary
Gole & Sons Producers Limited.....	Didsbury
Goudreau's Feed Service.....	Beaumont
Grande Prairie Feed Service Limited.....	Grande Prairie
Holt's Farm & Ranch Supplies Limited.....	Lloydminster
Killam Feed Mill and Farm Supplies Limited.....	Killam
Lamont Feed Service.....	Lamont
Love Feeds Limited.....	Calgary
Mair Feed Service Limited.....	Stony Plain
Manning's Feed Service.....	Delburne
Maple Leaf Mills Limited.....	Calgary
Maple Leaf Mills Limited.....	Edmonton
Maple Leaf Mills Limited.....	Medicine Hat
Mayerthorpe Feed & Seed.....	Mayerthorpe
McCabe Grain Company Limited.....	Carstairs
McCabe Grain Company Limited.....	Edmonton

SCHEDULE—*Continued*MILLS AND FEED WAREHOUSES—*Continued*

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
McCabe Grain Company Limited.....	Okotoks
McCabe Grain Company Limited.....	Ponoka
McCabe Grain Company Limited.....	Wetaskiwin
Montalbetti Brothers Limited.....	Bluffton
Munro's Feed & Seed Limited.....	Nanton
National Grain Company Limited.....	Amisk
National Grain Company Limited.....	Chauvin
National Grain Company Limited.....	Delia
National Grain Company Limited.....	Hanna
National Grain Company Limited.....	Holden
National Grain Company Limited.....	Irma
National Grain Company Limited.....	Manville
National Grain Company Limited.....	Marwayne
National Grain Company Limited.....	Provost
National Grain Company Limited.....	Vermilion
National Grain Company Limited.....	Warburg
Newell Feed & Supply Limited.....	Brooks
North Edmonton Mobile Feed Limited.....	Edmonton
North West Mill & Feed Company Limited.....	South Edmonton
Ogilvie Flour Mills Company Limited.....	Edmonton
Ogilvie Flour Mills Company Limited.....	Medicine Hat
Okotoks Feed Service.....	Okotoks
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Big Valley
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Bruderheim
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Cochrane
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Crossfield
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	High River
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Janet
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Leduc
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Olds
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Stettler
Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.....	Three Hills
Peace River Livestock Co-operative Limited.....	Fairview
Penhold Feed Service.....	Penhold
Red Deer Co-operative Feed Mill.....	Red Deer
Red Deer Seed Company Limited (Feed Division).....	Red Deer
Samoil Feed Service.....	Lavoy
Select Feeds Limited.....	Taber
Shield Manufacturing Limited.....	Vegreville
South Edmonton Feed Mill Limited.....	Edmonton
Southern Feeds Limited.....	Lethbridge
Spruce Grove Feed & Farm Supplies Limited.....	Spruce Grove
Sterling Flour Mills Limited.....	Strome
Stettler Feed & Fertilizer Limited.....	Stettler
St. Paul Feed Mill.....	St. Paul
Sundre Feed & Farm Supplies Limited.....	Sundre
Superior Feed & Supply Limited.....	Rockyford
Superior Feed & Supply Limited.....	Strathmore
Swift Canadian Company Limited.....	Calgary
Swift Canadian Company Limited.....	Edmonton
Taber Feed Mill.....	Taber
Thorhild Feed Service.....	Thorhild
Thorsby Feed Service.....	Thorsby
United Feeds Limited.....	Bashaw
United Feeds Limited.....	Forestburg
United Feeds Limited.....	Innisfail
United Feeds Limited.....	Josephburg
United Feeds Limited.....	Olds
United Feeds Limited.....	Rimbey
United Grain Growers Limited.....	Clive
United Grain Growers Limited.....	Onoway
United Grain Growers Limited.....	South Edmonton

SCHEDULE—*Concluded*MILLS AND FEED WAREHOUSES—*Continued*

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Vermilion Feed Mill.....	Vermilion
Viking Feed Service.....	Viking
Vulcan Flour Mills.....	Vulcan
Westlock Feed Mill Limited.....	Westlock
Wetaskiwin Co-operative Association Limited.....	Wetaskiwin
XL Feed & Supply Limited.....	Bassano

MILLS AND FEED WAREHOUSES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
National Grain Company Limited	Dawson Creek
North Peace Feeds Limited.....	Fort St. John
Sunset Seed Company Limited.....	Creston
United Grain Growers Limited No. 1.....	Dawson Creek

SEED CLEANING MILLS

<i>Owner or Licensee</i>	<i>Address</i>
Fort St. John Seed Processors.....	Fort St. John
Foster's Seed & Feed Limited.....	Fort St. John
South Peace Grain Cleaning Co-operative.....	Dawson Creek

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 6

An Act to establish the Cape Breton Development Corporation

[Assented to 7th July, 1967]

WHEREAS it has been estimated that the realistic working life of the Sydney coalfield on the Island of Cape Breton is only about fifteen years and that as a result of rising operating costs, the future operation of the mines in the coalfield will require the continuation, on an increasing scale, of the subsidies and other governmental assistance that have been provided over a period of almost forty years, in order to retain any market for the coal produced from the mines;

AND WHEREAS the mines in the Sydney coalfield are faced with imminent closure unless a substantial capital investment is made for their rehabilitation and modernization and as a result of the aforementioned factors and the substantial dependence of the people of Sydney and the surrounding area and of the economy of the Island of Cape Breton on the coal mining operations in the coalfield, a critical situation exists on the Island which is of concern to Canada as a whole;

AND WHEREAS it is considered desirable and the Governments of Canada and Nova Scotia have agreed that a Crown corporation be established to promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island to provide employment outside the coal producing industry and broaden the base of the economy of the Island, and to acquire the interests of the major coal producer in the Sydney coalfield and reorganize and operate the mines with a view to the rationalization of coal production therefrom and the progressive withdrawal of the corporation from such production in accordance with a plan that takes into account progress in providing employment outside the coal producing industry and in broadening the base of the Island's economy;

Now, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE

Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the *Cape Breton Development Corporation Act.*

INTERPRETATION

Definitions

“Board”

“Chairman”

“Coal Division”

“Companies”

“Corporation”

“Industrial Development Division”

“Minister”

“President”

Corporation established

- 2.** In this Act,
- (a) “Board” means the Board of Directors of the Corporation;
 - (b) “Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board;
 - (c) “Coal Division” means the Coal Division of the Corporation;
 - (d) “companies” means all or any of Dominion Coal Company, Limited, Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company, Limited, The Dominion Rolling Stock Company Limited, Sydney and Louisburg Railway Company, The Scotia Rolling Stock Company Limited and The Cumberland Railway Company;
 - (e) “Corporation” means the Cape Breton Development Corporation;
 - (f) “Industrial Development Division” means the Industrial Development Division of the Corporation;
 - (g) “Minister” means such member of the Queen’s Privy Council for Canada as is designated by the Governor in Council to act as the Minister for the purposes of this Act; and
 - (h) “President” means the President of the Corporation.

CORPORATION ESTABLISHED

3. A corporation is hereby established to be called the Cape Breton Development Corporation, consisting of a Board of Directors comprised of a Chairman, a President and five other directors to be appointed in the manner provided in section 4.

Appointment and tenure

4. (1) The Chairman and the President shall be appointed by the Governor in Council, after consultation with the Lieutenant Governor in Council of Nova Scotia,

to hold office for a term not exceeding seven years and the other directors shall be appointed by the Governor in Council to hold office for a term not exceeding five years.

(2) Two directors other than the Chairman and the President shall be appointed on the recommendation of the Lieutenant Governor in Council of Nova Scotia.

(3) Subject to subsection (4), the President is eligible for reappointment upon the expiration of his term of office, but any other director who has served two consecutive terms is not, during the twelve months following the completion of his second term, eligible for appointment except as President.

(4) A director ceases to be a director of the Corporation upon attaining the age of seventy years.

(5) A vacancy on the Board does not impair the right of the remaining directors to act but where any such vacancy occurs it shall be filled as soon as practicable by appointment in the manner provided in this section.

5. The Chairman shall preside at meetings of the Board but in the event of the absence or incapacity of the Chairman, or if the office of Chairman is vacant, the President shall preside at such meetings.

6. (1) The President is the chief executive officer of the Corporation and has on behalf of the Board the direction and control of the business of the Corporation with authority to act in the conduct of the business of the Corporation in all matters that are not by this Act or by the by-laws of the Corporation specifically reserved to be done by the Board.

(2) In the event of the absence or incapacity of the President, or if the office of President is vacant, the Board shall authorize an officer or director of the Corporation to act as the President for the time being, but no person so authorized by the Board has authority to act as President for a period exceeding sixty days without the approval of the Governor in Council.

7. (1) The President shall be paid by the Corporation a salary to be fixed by the Governor in Council and the Chairman and the other directors other than the President shall be paid by the Corporation such fees for attendances at meetings of the Board or any committee thereof as are fixed by by-law of the Corporation.

(2) Each director is entitled to be paid by the Corporation such travelling and living expenses incurred by him in the performance of his duties as are fixed by by-law of the Corporation.

Appointments
on recommenda-
tion of
Lieutenant
Governor in
Council
Reappoint-
ment

Vacancy

Chairman to
preside at
meetings

Management
vested in
President

Absence or
incapacity
of President

Salaries
and fees

Expenses

ORGANIZATION AND STAFF

Divisions of the Corporation

s. (1) There shall be established within the Corporation for the more efficient management and conduct of the activities thereof, two divisions of the Corporation to be known as the Coal Division and the Industrial Development Division, each of which shall be under the management of a vice-president of the Corporation to be appointed in the manner provided in subsection (2).

Vice-presidents

(2) The Board, on the recommendation of the President, shall appoint one vice-president of the Corporation who shall be responsible to the President for the management of the Coal Division and another vice-president of the Corporation who shall be responsible to the President for the management of the Industrial Development Division.

Staff

(3) The Corporation may employ such other officers and such employees and technical and professional advisers as it considers necessary for the proper conduct of its activities.

Remuneration and terms and conditions of employment

(4) The vice-presidents of the Corporation appointed pursuant to subsection (2) and the persons employed pursuant to subsection (3) shall be paid by the Corporation such remuneration as is fixed or provided for by the Board and shall be employed on such terms and conditions as are fixed or provided for by by-law of the Corporation.

Attendance of vice-presidents at meetings

(5) The vice-presidents appointed pursuant to subsection (2) may attend any meetings of the Board or of a committee thereof.

INITIAL ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY

Power of acquisition

¶. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry out its objects under this Act, the Corporation is empowered to acquire

(a) all or any part of the lands and personal property located on the Island of Cape Breton in the Province of Nova Scotia, other than the line of railway operated by the companies between Broughton Junction and Louisburg, and
 (b) all interests of the companies in lands and all personal property located under waters adjacent to the said Island of Cape Breton, that constituted or formed part of the works and undertakings operated or carried on by the companies on or at any time after June 15, 1967

(c) by purchase for such consideration and on such terms as the Corporation and the owner thereof may agree upon, but no agreement

entered into under this paragraph has any force or effect unless approved by the Governor in Council;

- (d) by purchase for a consideration and on terms to be established in such manner, other than by agreement, as the Corporation and the owner thereof may agree upon; or
- (e) by expropriation in the manner provided in section 10.

10. (1) The Corporation may, for the purpose of exercising the power conferred on it by paragraph (e) of section 9,

Deposit of plan and registration of inventory

- (a) deposit in the office of the Registrar of Deeds for the registration district of the County of Cape Breton in the Province of Nova Scotia a plan of the lands or any part thereof that the Corporation is empowered to acquire pursuant to that section, and
- (b) register with the Registrar General of Canada an inventory of the personal property or any part thereof that the Corporation is empowered to acquire pursuant to that section,

and upon publication in the *Canada Gazette* of a notice that the plan described in paragraph (a) and the inventory described in paragraph (b) have been respectively deposited and registered in the manner provided in those paragraphs,

- (c) all interests, other than of Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia, in the lands on the Island of Cape Breton in the Province of Nova Scotia depicted on the plan as being taken by the Corporation,
- (d) all interests of the companies in lands located under waters adjacent to the said Island of Cape Breton depicted on the plan as being taken by the Corporation, and
- (e) all rights, other than of Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia, in the personal property described in the inventory,

shall vest in the Corporation, free from any and all encumbrances, by virtue of this Act and without further assurance.

(2) A plan deposited in accordance with paragraph (a) of subsection (1) and an inventory registered in accordance with paragraph (b) of subsection (1) shall be signed by the President and a copy of the plan and the inventory shall, not later than the day of publication in accordance with subsection (1) of notice of such deposit

President to sign plan and inventory and copy to be sent

and registration, be sent by registered mail addressed to Dominion Steel and Coal Corporation, Limited at its head office address as then known to the Corporation.

*Application
of Expropria-
tion Act*

11. (1) For the purposes of this Act, the definition of land in the *Expropriation Act* shall be deemed to include personal property as though personal property were an interest in land and, except as otherwise provided in this Act, all the provisions of the *Expropriation Act* are, *mutatis mutandis*, applicable to the taking or abandonment by the Corporation of any property taken in the manner provided in section 10.

*Hearing of
claims for
compensation*

(2) All claims against the Corporation for compensation for property taken in the manner provided in section 10 shall be heard and determined in the Exchequer Court of Canada in accordance with sections 46 and 49 of the *Exchequer Court Act* and section 12 of this Act.

*Allocation of
compensation
money*

(3) The compensation money, if any, payable for property taken in the manner provided in section 10 shall be allocated in the first instance among the persons, other than the companies and any corporations associated with the companies within the meaning of the *Income Tax Act*, having a claim to such money by virtue of section 23 of the *Expropriation Act*, and in the second instance and to the extent of the balance if any then remaining, among the companies and any such associated corporations having such a claim, and subject to subsection (3) of section 12 any payment of such money pursuant to subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of section 19 shall be made accordingly.

*Establish-
ment or
determination
of amount of
consideration
or compen-
sation*

12. (1) The amount of the consideration or compensation payable for property, other than stocks of coal, acquired pursuant to section 9, whether in the manner provided in section 10 or otherwise, shall be established or determined as the fair market value, if any, of such property without any allowances in addition thereto whatever, and in determining such value,

(a) it shall be assumed that all subsidies, subventions and other financial assistance provided under the authority of the Parliament of Canada directly or indirectly to or for the benefit of the companies or for which under such authority the companies were eligible prior to the day the property was so acquired, were terminated on June 15, 1967 and thereafter remained terminated absolutely; and

(b) any enhancement in value of the property that is attributable in whole or in part to the use of

machinery or equipment leased to the companies by the Dominion Coal Board after April 1, 1967 shall not be taken into consideration.

(2) Stocks of coal, if any, acquired by the Corporation shall be valued at the cost thereof to the companies.

(3) There shall be deducted from the amount of the consideration or compensation, if any, payable to the companies and any corporations associated with the companies within the meaning of the *Income Tax Act* for property acquired pursuant to section 9, whether in the manner provided in section 10 or otherwise, the outstanding balance of principal moneys, together with accrued interest thereon, owing to Her Majesty pursuant to an agreement dated the 14th day of March, 1950 made between Dominion Coal Company, Limited and His Majesty the King in right of Canada, as amended.

Idem

Deduction
from con-
sideration or
compensation
payable to
companies
and
associated
corporations

13. No consideration or compensation is payable for any tangible personal property acquired pursuant to section 9, whether in the manner provided in section 10 or otherwise, unless the person claiming to be entitled thereto establishes that actual physical possession of the property has been delivered to the Corporation.

Proof of
delivery of
personal
property

14. Upon the coming into force of this Act, any person or persons designated in writing by the President shall have free and unimpeded access at all times to each and every part of the works and undertakings of the companies and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may survey and take levels of the property of the companies and inspect all books, minutes, reports, documents, records, inventories, chattels, papers, things and properties of the companies; and all reasonable aid and assistance shall, on request, be rendered to any such person or persons by the boards of directors, officers and employees of the companies, including aid and assistance in the making and giving of extracts, copies and statements.

Right of
access to
property and
records

COAL DIVISION

Objects, Powers and Duties

15. The objects of the Corporation in relation to the Coal Division are to reorganize and rehabilitate the coal mining and related works and undertakings that were operated or carried on by the companies on Cape Breton Island prior to the acquisition of property by the Corporation pursuant to section 9 and to conduct coal mining and

Objects

related operations in the Sydney coalfield on a basis that is consistent with efficient mining practice and good mine safety and with the overall plan, or any modification thereof, submitted by the Corporation pursuant to section 17.

Powers

16. In carrying out its objects in relation to the Coal Division, the Corporation may

- (a) by agreement with any party to a contract for the sale or delivery of coal by or on behalf of Dominion Coal Company, Limited that was in force at the time of acquisition of property by the Corporation pursuant to section 9, assume all rights and obligations of Dominion Coal Company, Limited under such contract;
- (b) rehabilitate, improve, open, operate and maintain any coal mines or related fixtures, machinery, equipment or property of any other nature acquired by the Corporation;
- (c) enter into contracts with any person or persons within or outside Canada or with Her Majesty in right of Canada or any province or any agent of Her Majesty in right of Canada or any province relating to the production of coal by the Corporation or to the marketing and shipping of coal acquired by or produced by the Corporation; and
- (d) do all such other things as the Corporation deems incidental or conducive to the attainment of its objects in relation to the Coal Division.

Duty to submit overall plan for coal

17. (1) The Corporation shall, as soon as practicable and in any event not later than one year after the coming into force of this Act, submit to the Minister for the approval of the Governor in Council an overall plan for the conduct of coal mining and related operations by the Corporation in an efficient manner and for the progressive reduction of coal production by the Corporation and discontinuation of coal production from mines that are not economically viable, which plan shall take into account progress in providing employment outside the coal producing industry and in broadening the base of the economy of Cape Breton Island.

Changes of approved plan

(2) Any material modification of the plan referred to in subsection (1) that the Corporation considers desirable or expedient shall be submitted to the Minister for the approval of the Governor in Council.

(3) A copy of the plan and of any material modification thereof prepared by the Corporation pursuant to this section shall be presented by the Corporation to the Lieutenant Governor in Council of Nova Scotia.

Plan to be presented to Lieutenant-Governor in Council

(4) Before closing or substantially reducing the production of coal from any coal mine operated by it, the Corporation shall ensure that

Mine closings and production cut-backs

- (a) such closing or substantial reduction in production is in accordance with and at a time provided for in the overall plan or any modification thereof submitted pursuant to this section; and
- (b) all reasonable measures have been adopted by the Corporation, either alone or in conjunction with the Government of Canada or of Nova Scotia or any agency of either of such governments, to reduce as far as possible any unemployment or economic hardship that can be expected to result therefrom.

18. (1) The Corporation shall by by-law provide

Pension arrangements

- (a) for the establishment, management and administration of
 - (i) pension arrangements for the benefit of persons, and dependants of persons, employed by the Corporation in connection with the coal mining and related works and undertakings operated or carried on by the Corporation, and
 - (ii) pension arrangements for the benefit of persons, and dependants of persons, formerly employed by the companies in connection with the coal mining and related works and undertakings formerly operated or carried on by the companies, if such persons were, prior to the acquisition of property by the Corporation pursuant to section 9, in receipt of a periodic payment from the companies or Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia in recognition of their former employment in connection with such works and undertakings;
- (b) for the contributions thereto to be made by the Corporation out of moneys administered by the Corporation for the operation of the Coal Division; and
- (c) for the investment of any pension fund moneys thereof.

Benefit on
lay-off or
early
retirement

(2) A by-law made pursuant to subsection (1) shall provide for the payment of an immediate lump sum or other benefit to a person described in that subsection who is or was laid off or retired at an age that is earlier than the normal retirement age provided for by the by-law if such lay-off or retirement resulted from the reorganization and rehabilitation by the Corporation of the coal mining and related works and undertakings referred to in section 15 or from the conduct of coal mining and related operations by the Corporation on a basis that is consistent with the overall plan, or any modification thereof, submitted by the Corporation pursuant to section 17.

Approval by
Treasury
Board

(3) No by-law made under this section has any effect unless it has been approved by the Treasury Board.

Financial Provisions

Payments by
Minister of
Finance

19. (1) The Minister of Finance shall, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister,

- (a) pay to any person entitled thereto
 - (i) the amount of any consideration for land or personal property acquired by the Corporation that is agreed to be payable under any agreement entered into pursuant to paragraph (c) of section 9 or that is established to be payable in a manner agreed upon by the Corporation and the owner of the land or personal property pursuant to paragraph (d) of section 9, or
 - (ii) the amount of any compensation for land or personal property taken in the manner provided in section 10, and where the amount of such compensation is fixed by a judgment pursuant to this Act, the amount of any costs awarded to that person; and
- (b) in accordance with approved budgets of the Corporation, pay to the Corporation from time to time as required by it amounts not exceeding in the aggregate twenty-five million dollars, for the purposes of reorganizing and rehabilitating the coal mining and related works and undertakings referred to in section 15 and for preparatory work in connection with the conduct by the Corporation of coal mining and related operations.

(2) The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, advance money from time to time to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the Coal Division, but the total amount of advances outstanding at any time under this subsection shall not exceed ten million dollars.

20. (1) The Corporation shall maintain in the name of Cape Breton Development Corporation, Coal Division, one or more accounts in the Bank of Canada or in one or more chartered banks designated by the Minister of Finance.

(2) All moneys received by the Corporation through the conduct of the operations of the Coal Division or otherwise on behalf of or to the credit of the Coal Division shall be deposited to the credit of the accounts established pursuant to subsection (1) and shall be administered and expended by the Corporation exclusively in the exercise and performance of the powers, duties and functions of the Corporation in relation to the Coal Division.

(3) The Corporation may invest any moneys administered by it pursuant to this section in obligations of or guaranteed by the Government of Canada.

(4) The Corporation shall, in relation to the operations of the Coal Division, keep proper books of account and records related thereto.

(5) Subject to such directions as to form as the Minister of Finance and the Minister may jointly give, the Corporation shall prepare in relation to the operations of the Coal Division, in respect of each financial year of the Corporation, statements of accounts which shall include

- (a) a balance sheet, a statement of income and expense and a statement of surplus, containing such information as, in the case of a company incorporated under the *Canada Corporations Act*, is required to be laid before the company by the directors at an annual meeting; and
- (b) such other information in respect of the financial affairs of the Corporation as the Minister or the Minister of Finance may require.

21. The Corporation shall, annually, submit an operating budget and a capital budget for the Coal Division for the next following financial year of the Corporation to the Minister for approval by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister, the Minister of Finance and the President of the Treasury Board, and the capital budget so approved shall be laid by the Minister before Parliament.

Advances to
Corporation
for working
capital

Bank
accounts

Administration
of Coal
Division
funds

Investments

Books of
account

Statement of
account

Annual
budgets

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Objects and Powers

Objects

22. The objects of the Corporation in relation to the Industrial Development Division are to promote and assist, either alone or in conjunction with any person or the Government of Canada or of Nova Scotia or any agency of either of such governments, the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton to provide employment outside the coal producing industry and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

Powers

23. (1) In carrying out its objects in relation to the Industrial Development Division, the Corporation may

- (a) lend money, either with or without security and at such rate of interest as the Corporation considers appropriate or without interest, or make grants to any company or person carrying on or proposing to carry on a business or enterprise that the Corporation considers is likely to make a substantial contribution to the industrial development of Cape Breton Island, or invest in the shares or securities of any such company or person and hold or sell or otherwise dispose of such shares or securities;
- (b) purchase, lease or otherwise acquire any lands or interests therein on Cape Breton Island and manage, improve, develop or otherwise deal with or administer the same;
- (c) sell or otherwise dispose of any lands or interests therein acquired by it for such consideration as the Corporation thinks fit and for cash or credit or part cash and part credit or for shares or securities of any company or person carrying on or proposing to carry on a business or enterprise that the Corporation considers is likely to make a substantial contribution to the industrial development of Cape Breton Island;
- (d) take or hold mortgages, hypothecs, liens or charges to secure payment of the sale price of any lands sold or disposed of by it or for any unpaid balance of any such sale price and sell or otherwise dispose of such mortgages, hypothecs, liens or charges;
- (e) advertise industrial opportunities on Cape Breton Island both within and outside Canada, publish and distribute brochures and other

similar material and grant prizes and awards for and make donations and contributions to the effective promotion of the industrial and economic development of the Island; and
 (f) do all such other things as the Corporation deems incidental or conducive to the attainment of its objects in relation to the Industrial Development Division.

(2) The Corporation shall, to the greatest possible extent consistent with the performance of its duties under this Act, consult and co-operate, either directly or, if a committee to coordinate economic development activities on Cape Breton Island is established pursuant to any agreement in that behalf between the Governments of Canada and Nova Scotia, through that committee, with all departments, branches and agencies of the Governments of Canada and Nova Scotia having duties related to or having aims or objects related to those of the Industrial Development Division, and shall not undertake any action in relation to such objects if that action can be more appropriately carried out under any other assistance program or can reasonably be carried out without the assistance of the Corporation.

Co-operation

Financial Provisions

24. The Minister of Finance shall out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, in accordance with approved budgets of the Corporation, pay to the Corporation from time to time as required by it amounts not exceeding in the aggregate twenty million dollars for the purposes of the Industrial Development Division and such additional amounts as may from time to time be appropriated by Parliament therefor.

Payments by
Minister of
Finance

25. (1) The Corporation shall maintain in the name of Cape Breton Development Corporation, Industrial Development Division, one or more accounts in the Bank of Canada or in one or more chartered banks designated by the Minister of Finance.

Bank
accounts

(2) All moneys received by the Corporation through the conduct of the operations of the Industrial Development Division or otherwise on behalf of or to the credit of the Industrial Development Division, including moneys received by the Corporation from Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia, whether pursuant to an agreement in that behalf between the Governments of Canada and Nova Scotia or otherwise, from an agency of Her Majesty in right

Adminis-
tration of
In-
dustrial
Development
Division
funds

of Nova Scotia or from any other person, shall be deposited to the credit of the accounts established pursuant to subsection (1) and, subject to the terms, if any, upon which they were received, shall be administered and expended by the Corporation exclusively in the exercise and performance of the powers, duties and functions of the Corporation in relation to the Industrial Development Division.

Investments

(3) The Corporation may invest any moneys administered by it pursuant to this section in obligations of or guaranteed by the Government of Canada.

Books of account

(4) The Corporation shall, in relation to the operations of the Industrial Development Division, keep proper books of account and records related thereto.

Statement of accounts

(5) Subject to such directions as to form as the Minister of Finance and the Minister may jointly give, the Corporation shall prepare in relation to the operations of the Industrial Development Division, in respect of each financial year of the Corporation, statements of accounts which shall include

- (a) a balance sheet, a statement of income and expense and a statement of surplus, containing such information as, in the case of a company incorporated under the *Canada Corporations Act*, is required to be laid before the company by the directors at an annual meeting; and
- (b) such other information in respect of the financial affairs of the Corporation as the Minister or the Minister of Finance may require.

Annual budgets

26. The Corporation shall, annually, submit an operating budget and a capital budget for the Industrial Development Division for the next following financial year of the Corporation to the Minister for approval by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister, the Minister of Finance and the President of the Treasury Board and the capital budget so approved shall be laid by the Minister before Parliament.

GENERAL

Head office and meetings

27. The head office of the Corporation shall be at Sydney, Nova Scotia, but meetings of the Board may be held in such other places in Canada as the directors may decide.

By-laws

- 28.** (1) The Board may make by-laws
 - (a) respecting the calling of meetings of the Board;
 - (b) respecting the conduct of business at meetings of the Board and the establishment of committees thereof, the delegation of duties to

- such committees and the fixing of quorums for meetings of the Board and committees thereof;
- (c) fixing the fees to be paid to the Chairman and the other directors, other than the President, for attendances at meetings of the Board or any committee thereof, and the travelling and living expenses to be paid to directors;
- (d) respecting the duties and conduct of the directors, officers and employees of the Corporation and the terms and conditions of employment of officers and employees of the Corporation;
- (e) respecting the establishment, management and administration of a pension fund for the President, the officers and employees of the Corporation and dependants of such persons, other than those for whom provision is made by any by-law made pursuant to section 18, the contributions thereto to be made by the Corporation and the investment of the pension fund moneys thereof; and
- (f) generally for the conduct and management of the affairs of the Corporation.

(2) No by-law made under paragraph (c) or (e) of subsection (1) has any effect unless it has been approved by the Treasury Board.

29. (1) Except as provided in subsection (1) of section 30, the Corporation is, for all purposes of this Act, an agent of Her Majesty, and its powers under this Act may be exercised only as an agent of Her Majesty.

(2) The Corporation may, on behalf of Her Majesty, enter into contracts in the name of Her Majesty or in the name of the Corporation.

(3) Property acquired by the Corporation is the property of Her Majesty and title thereto may be vested in the name of Her Majesty or in the name of the Corporation.

(4) Actions, suits or other legal proceedings in respect of any right or obligation acquired or incurred by the Corporation on behalf of Her Majesty, whether in its name or in the name of Her Majesty, may, subject to subsection (2) of section 11, be brought or taken by or against the Corporation in the name of the Corporation in any court that would have jurisdiction if the Corporation were not an agent of Her Majesty.

30. (1) Persons employed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (3) of section 8 are not officers or servants of Her Majesty.

Officers and
employees
not servants
of Her
Majesty

Application
of Flying
Accidents
Compensation
Order

Corporation
a proprietary
corporation

Payments
in lieu
of taxes

Crown
Corporations
(Provincial
Taxes and
Fees) Act
to apply to
Corporation

General ex-
penditures

Annual
report

Operations of
Divisions to
be reported
separately

Surplus
Crown Assets
Act does not
apply

Winding-up

(2) For the purpose of any regulation made pursuant to section 5 of the *Aeronautics Act*, the officers and employees of the Corporation shall be deemed to be employees in the public service of Canada.

31. (1) The Corporation is a proprietary corporation within the meaning and for the purposes of the *Financial Administration Act*.

(2) The Corporation may make grants in lieu of taxes to any municipality on the Island of Cape Breton not exceeding the taxes that might be levied by the municipality in respect of any lands of the Corporation if the Corporation were not an agent of Her Majesty.

(3) The Corporation shall be deemed, for the purposes of the *Crown Corporations (Provincial Taxes and Fees) Act*, to be listed in the Schedule to that Act.

32. All expenditures of the Corporation for the payment of which no other provision is made by this Act shall be paid out of moneys appropriated by Parliament therefor.

33. (1) The Corporation shall, within three months after the termination of its financial year, present to the Minister and the Lieutenant Governor in Council of Nova Scotia a report, in such form as the Governor in Council may direct, on the operations of the Corporation for that financial year, and the Minister shall cause the report to be laid before Parliament within fifteen days after the receipt thereof or, if Parliament is not then sitting, on any of the first fifteen days next thereafter that Parliament is sitting.

(2) Each annual report presented by the Corporation in accordance with subsection (1) shall deal separately with the operations of the Coal Division and the Industrial Development Division during the year to which the report relates and shall include the statements of accounts specified in subsection (5) of section 20 and subsection (5) of section 25.

34. (1) The *Surplus Crown Assets Act* does not apply to the Corporation or to the property of the Corporation.

(2) The Corporation shall wind up its affairs and dispose of its assets and liabilities within such time after the discontinuation of coal production by the Corporation from mines that are not economically viable in accordance with the overall plan or any modification thereof submitted pursuant to section 17 and in such manner and

subject to such conditions as the Governor in Council, after consultation with the Lieutenant Governor in Council of Nova Scotia, may prescribe.

35. (1) The works and undertakings operated or carried on by the companies on or at any time after June 15, 1967, located on the Island of Cape Breton in the Province of Nova Scotia or under waters adjacent to such Island, other than the line of railway operated by the companies between Broughton Junction and Louisburg, are hereby declared to be works for the general advantage of Canada.

Works and
undertakings
declared to
be for general
advantage of
Canada

(2) Each trade union that on the day preceding the coming into force of this Act was certified under the Trade Union Act of the Province of Nova Scotia as a bargaining agent for persons employed by the companies in connection with the works and undertakings declared by subsection (1) to be works for the general advantage of Canada shall be deemed to have been certified under the *Industrial Relations and Disputes Investigation Act* on the day this Act comes into force as the bargaining agent for the persons so employed by the companies in respect of whom it was so certified as bargaining agent.

Bargaining
agents

36. This Act shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council.

Commence-
ment

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH III

CHAP. 7

An Act to revise and consolidate the Interpretation Act and amendments thereto, and to effect certain consequential amendments to the Canada Evidence Act and the Bills of Exchange Act.

[Assented to 7th July, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE

- 1.** This Act may be cited as the *Interpretation Act*. Short title

INTERPRETATION

- 2.** (1) In this Act, Definitions
- (a) "Act" means an Act of the Parliament of Canada; "Act"
- (b) "enact" includes to issue, make or establish; "Enact"
- (c) "enactment" means an Act or a regulation or any portion of an Act or regulation; "Enactment"
- (d) "public officer" includes any person in the public service of Canada "Public officer"
- (i) who is authorized by or under an enactment to do or enforce the doing of an act or thing or to exercise a power, or
- (ii) upon whom a duty is imposed by or under an enactment;
- (e) "regulation" includes an order, regulation, order in council, order prescribing regulations, rule, rule of court, form, tariff of costs or fees, letters patent, commission, warrant, proclamation, by-law, resolution or other instrument issued, made or established "Regulation"

"Repeal"
Expired
enactment
deemed
repealed

- (i) in the execution of a power conferred by or under the authority of an Act, or
- (ii) by or under the authority of the Governor in Council; and
- (f) "repeal" includes revoke or cancel.
- (2) For the purposes of this Act, an enactment that has expired or lapsed or otherwise ceased to have effect shall be deemed to have been repealed.

APPLICATION

Application

- 3.** (1) Every provision of this Act extends and applies, unless a contrary intention appears, to every enactment, whether enacted before or after the commencement of this Act.

Application
to this Act

- (2) The provisions of this Act apply to the interpretation of this Act.

Rules of
construction
not excluded

- (3) Nothing in this Act excludes the application to an enactment of a rule of construction applicable thereto and not inconsistent with this Act.

ENACTING CLAUSE OF ACTS

Enacting
clause

- 4.** (1) The enacting clause of an Act may be in the following form:—"Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:".

Order of
clauses

- (2) The enacting clause of an Act shall follow the preamble, if any, and the various provisions within the purview or body of the Act shall follow in a concise and enunciative form.

OPERATION

Royal Assent

Royal assent
and date
of com-
mencement

- 5.** (1) The Clerk of the Parliaments shall endorse on every Act, immediately after the title thereof, the day, month and year when the Act was assented to in Her Majesty's name; such endorsement shall be taken to be a part of the Act, and the date of such assent shall be the date of the commencement of the Act, if no other date of commencement is therein provided.

Com-
mencement
of coming
into force
provision

- (2) Where an Act contains a provision that the Act or any portion thereof is to come into force on a day later than the date of assent to the Act, such provision shall be deemed to have come into force on the date of assent to the Act.

(3) Where an Act provides that certain provisions thereof are to come or shall be deemed to have come into force on a day other than the date of assent to the Act, the remaining provisions of the Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the date of assent to the Act.

Com-mencement when no date fixed

Day Fixed for Commencement or Repeal

6. (1) Where an enactment is expressed to come into force on a particular day, it shall be construed as coming into force upon the expiration of the previous day; and where an enactment is expressed to expire, lapse or otherwise cease to have effect on a particular day, it shall be construed as ceasing to have effect upon the commencement of the following day.

Operation when date fixed for com-mencement or repeal

(2) Every enactment that is not expressed to come into force on a particular day shall be construed as coming into force upon the expiration of the day immediately before the day the enactment was enacted.

When no date fixed

Regulation Prior to Commencement

7. Where an enactment is not in force and it contains provisions conferring power to make regulations or do any other thing, that power may, for the purpose of making the enactment effective upon its commencement, be exercised at any time before its commencement, but a regulation so made or a thing so done has no effect until the commencement of the enactment except in so far as may be necessary to make the enactment effective upon its commencement.

Preliminary proceedings

Territorial Operation

8. (1) Every enactment applies to the whole of Canada, unless it is otherwise expressed therein.

Enactments apply to all Canada

(2) Where an enactment that does not apply to the whole of Canada is amended, no provision in the amending enactment applies to any part of Canada to which the amended enactment does not apply, unless it is therein provided that the amending enactment applies to such part of Canada or to the whole of Canada.

Amending enactment

RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

Private Acts

9. No provision in a private Act affects the rights of any person, except only as therein mentioned or referred to.

Provisions in private Acts

Law always speaking

10. The law shall be considered as always speaking, and whenever a matter or thing is expressed in the present tense, it shall be applied to the circumstances as they arise, so that effect may be given to the enactment and every part thereof according to its true spirit, intent and meaning.

Enactments deemed remedial

11. Every enactment shall be deemed remedial, and shall be given such fair, large and liberal construction and interpretation as best ensures the attainment of its objects.

Preamble part of enactment

12. The preamble of an enactment shall be read as a part thereof intended to assist in explaining its purport and object.

Marginal notes

13. Marginal notes and references to former enactments in an enactment after the end of a section or other division thereof form no part of the enactment, but shall be deemed to have been inserted for convenience of reference only.

Application of interpretation provisions

14. (1) Definitions or rules of interpretation contained in an enactment apply to the construction of the provisions of the enactment that contain those definitions or rules of interpretation, as well as to the other provisions of the enactment.

(2) Where an enactment contains an interpretation section or provision, it shall be read and construed

- (a) as being applicable only if the contrary intention does not appear, and
- (b) as being applicable to all other enactments relating to the same subject matter unless the contrary intention appears.

Interpretation sections subject to exceptions
Words in regulations have same meaning as in enactment

15. Where an enactment confers power to make regulations, expressions used in the regulations have the same respective meanings as in the enactment conferring the power.

Her Majesty not bound or affected unless stated

16. No enactment is binding on Her Majesty or affects Her Majesty or Her Majesty's rights or prerogatives in any manner, except only as therein mentioned or referred to.

Law Always Speaking

Enactments Remedial

Preambles and Marginal Notes

Application of Definitions

Her Majesty

Proclamations

17. (1) Where an enactment authorizes the issue of a proclamation, the proclamation shall be understood to be a proclamation of the Governor in Council.

Proclamation means proclamation of Governor in Council

(2) Where the Governor General is authorized to issue a proclamation, the proclamation shall be understood to be a proclamation issued under an order of the Governor in Council, but it is not necessary to mention in the proclamation that it is issued under such order.

Proclamation of Governor General to be issued on advice

(3) Where the Governor in Council has authorized the issue of a proclamation, the proclamation may purport to have been issued on the day its issue was so authorized, and the day on which it so purports to have been issued shall be deemed to be the day on which the proclamation takes effect.

Date of proclamation

(4) Where an enactment is expressed to come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation, judicial notice shall be taken of the issue of the proclamation and the day fixed thereby without being specially pleaded.

Judicial notice of proclamation

Oaths

18. (1) Where by an enactment or by a rule of the Senate or House of Commons, evidence under oath is authorized or required to be taken, or an oath is authorized or directed to be made, taken or administered, the oath may be administered, and a certificate of its having been made, taken or administered may be given by any one authorized by the enactment or rule to take the evidence, or by a judge of any court, a notary public, a justice of the peace, or a commissioner for taking affidavits, having authority or jurisdiction within the place where the oath is administered.

Administration of oaths

(2) Where power is conferred upon a justice of the peace to administer an oath or affirmation, or to take an affidavit or declaration, the power may be exercised by a notary public or a commissioner for taking oaths.

Where justice of peace empowered

Reports to Parliament

19. Where an Act requires a report or other document to be laid before Parliament and, in compliance with the Act, a particular report or document has been laid before Parliament at a session thereof, nothing in the Act shall be construed as requiring the same report or document to be laid before Parliament at any subsequent session thereof.

Reports to Parliament

Corporations

20. (1) Words establishing a corporation shall be construed

Powers vested in corporations

- (a) to vest in the corporation power to sue and be sued, to contract and be contracted with by its corporate name, to have a common seal and to alter or change it at pleasure, to have perpetual succession, to acquire and hold personal property or movables for the purposes for which the corporation is established and to alienate the same at pleasure;
- (b) in the case of a corporation having a name consisting of an English and a French form or a combined English and French form, to vest in the corporation power to use either the English or the French form of its name or both forms and to show on its seal both the English and French forms of its name or have two seals, one showing the English and the other showing the French form of its name;
- (c) to vest in a majority of the members of the corporation the power to bind the others by their acts; and
- (d) to exempt from personal liability for its debts, obligations or acts such individual members of the corporation as do not contravene the provisions of the enactment establishing the corporation.

Corporate name

(2) Where an enactment establishes a corporation and in each of the English and French versions of the enactment the name of the corporation is in the form only of the language of that version, the name of the corporation shall consist of the form of its name in each of the versions of the enactment.

Banking business

(3) No corporation shall be deemed to be authorized to carry on the business of banking unless such power is expressly conferred upon it by the enactment establishing the corporation.

Majority and Quorum

Majorities

21. (1) Where an act or thing is required or authorized to be done by more than two persons, a majority of them may do it.

Quorum of board, court, commission, etc.

(2) Where an enactment establishes a board, court, commission or other body consisting of three or more members (in this section called an "association"),

- (a) at a meeting of the association, a number of members of the association equal to
 - (i) at least one-half of the number of members provided for by the enactment, if that number is a fixed number, and

- (ii) if the number of members provided for by the enactment is not a fixed number but is within a range having a maximum or minimum, at least one-half of the number of members in office if that number is within the range, constitutes a quorum;
- (b) an act or thing done by a majority of the members of the association present at a meeting, if the members present constitute a quorum, shall be deemed to have been done by the association; and
- (c) a vacancy in the membership of the association does not invalidate the constitution of the association or impair the right of the members in office to act, if the number of members in office is not less than a quorum.

Appointment, Retirement and Powers of Officers

22. (1) Every public officer appointed before or after the commencement of this Act, by or under the authority of an enactment or otherwise, shall be deemed to have been appointed to hold office during pleasure only, unless it is otherwise expressed in the enactment or in his commission or appointment.

Public
officers hold
office during
pleasure

(2) Where an appointment is made by instrument under the Great Seal, the instrument may purport to have been issued on or after the day its issue was authorized, and the day on which it so purports to have been issued shall be deemed to be the day on which the appointment takes effect.

Effective
day of
appointments

(3) Where in any enactment there is authority to appoint a person to a position or to engage the services of a person, otherwise than by instrument under the Great Seal, the instrument of appointment or engagement may be expressed to be effective on or after the day on which such person commenced the performance of the duties of the position or commenced the performance of the services, and the day on which it is so expressed to be effective, unless that day is more than sixty days before the day on which the instrument is issued, shall be deemed to be the day on which the appointment or engagement takes effect.

Appointment
or engage-
ment
otherwise
than by
instrument
under Great
Seal

(4) Where a person is appointed to an office, the appointing authority may fix, vary or terminate his remuneration.

Remunera-
tion

(5) Where a person is appointed to an office effective on a specified day, or where the appointment of a person is terminated effective on a specified day, the appointment or termination, as the case may be, shall be deemed to

Commence-
ment of
appointments
or retire-
ments

have been effected immediately upon the expiration of the previous day.

Implied powers respecting public officers

23. (1) Words authorizing the appointment of a public officer to hold office during pleasure include the power of

- (a) terminating his appointment or removing or suspending him,
- (b) reappointing or reinstating him, and
- (c) appointing another in his stead or to act in his stead,

in the discretion of the authority in whom the power of appointment is vested.

Powers of acting Minister, successor or deputy

(2) Words directing or empowering a Minister of the Crown to do an act or thing, or otherwise applying to him by his name of office, include a Minister acting for him, or, if the office is vacant, a Minister designated to act in the office by or under the authority of an order in council, and also his successors in the office, and his or their deputy, but nothing in this subsection shall be construed to authorize a deputy to exercise any authority conferred upon a Minister to make a regulation as defined in the *Regulations Act*.

Successors to and deputy of public officer

(3) Words directing or empowering any other public officer to do any act or thing, or otherwise applying to him by his name of office, include his successors in the office and his or their deputy.

Powers of holder of public office

(4) Where a power is conferred or a duty imposed on the holder of an office as such, the power may be exercised and the duty shall be performed by the person for the time being charged with the execution of the powers and duties of the office.

Evidence

Documentary evidence

24. (1) Where an enactment provides that a document is evidence of a fact without anything in the context to indicate that the document is conclusive evidence, then, in any judicial proceedings, the document is admissible in evidence and the fact shall be deemed to be established in the absence of any evidence to the contrary.

Queen's Printer

(2) Every copy of an enactment having printed thereon what purports to be the name or title of the Queen's Printer and Controller of Stationery shall be deemed to be a copy purporting to be printed by the Queen's Printer for Canada.

Computation of Time

25. (1) Where the time limited for the doing of a thing expires or falls upon a holiday, the thing may be done on the day next following that is not a holiday.

(2) Where there is a reference to a number of clear days or "at least" a number of days between two events, in calculating the number of days there shall be excluded the days on which the events happen.

(3) Where there is a reference to a number of days, not expressed to be clear days, between two events, in calculating the number of days there shall be excluded the day on which the first event happens and there shall be included the day on which the second event happens.

(4) Where a time is expressed to begin or end at, on or with a specified day, or to continue to or until a specified day, the time includes that day.

(5) Where a time is expressed to begin after or to be from a specified day, the time does not include that day.

(6) Where anything is to be done within a time after, from, of or before a specified day, the time does not include that day.

(7) Where there is a reference to a period of time consisting of a number of months after or before a specified day, the number of months shall be counted from, but not so as to include, the month in which the specified day falls, and the period shall be reckoned as being limited by and including

(a) the day immediately after or before the specified day, according as the period follows or precedes the specified day; and

(b) the day in the last month so counted having the same calendar number as the specified day, but if such last month has no day with the same calendar number, then the last day of that month.

(8) Where there is a reference to time expressed as a specified time of the day, the time shall be taken to mean standard time.

(9) A person shall be deemed not to have attained a specified number of years of age until the commencement of the anniversary, of the same number, of the day of his birth.

Miscellaneous Rules

26. (1) Where anything is required or authorized to be done by or before a judge, magistrate, justice of the peace, or any functionary or officer, it shall be done by or

Time limits and holidays

Clear days

Not clear days

Beginning and ending of prescribed periods

After specified day

Within a time

Calculation of a period of months after or before a specified day

Time of the day

Time when specified age attained

Reference to magistrate, etc.

Ancillary
powers

before one whose jurisdiction or powers extend to the place where such thing is to be done.

(2) Where power is given to a person, officer or functionary, to do or enforce the doing of any act or thing, all such powers shall be deemed to be also given as are necessary to enable the person, officer or functionary to do or enforce the doing of the act or thing.

Powers to be
exercised as
required

(3) Where a power is conferred or a duty imposed the power may be exercised and the duty shall be performed from time to time as occasion requires.

Power to
repeal

(4) Where a power is conferred to make regulations, the power shall be construed as including a power, exercisable in the like manner, and subject to the like consent and conditions, if any, to repeal, amend or vary the regulations and make others.

Forms

(5) Where a form is prescribed, deviations therefrom, not affecting the substance or calculated to mislead, do not invalidate the form used.

Gender

(6) Words importing male persons include female persons and corporations.

Number

(7) Words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular.

Parts of
speech and
grammatical
forms

(8) Where a word is defined, other parts of speech and grammatical forms of the same word have corresponding meanings.

Offences

Indictable
and summary
conviction
offences

- 27.** (1) Where an enactment creates an offence, the offence shall be deemed to be an indictable offence if the enactment provides that the offender may be prosecuted for the offence by indictment;
- (a) the offence shall be deemed to be one for which the offender is punishable on summary conviction if there is nothing in the context to indicate that the offence is an indictable offence; and
- (b) if the offence is one for which the offender may be prosecuted by indictment or for which he is punishable on summary conviction, no person shall be considered to have been convicted of an indictable offence by reason only of having been convicted of the offence on summary conviction.

(2) All the provisions of the *Criminal Code* relating to indictable offences apply to indictable offences created by an enactment, and all the provisions of the *Criminal Code* relating to summary conviction offences

Criminal Code
to apply

apply to all other offences created by an enactment, except to the extent that the enactment otherwise provides.

(3) In a commission, proclamation, warrant or other document relating to criminal law or procedure in criminal matters

- (a) a reference to an offence for which the offender may be prosecuted by indictment shall be construed as a reference to an indictable offence; and
- (b) a reference to any other offence shall be construed as a reference to an offence for which the offender is punishable on summary conviction.

Documents
similarly
construed

DEFINITIONS

28. In every enactment,

Definitions

(1) "Act", as meaning an Act of a legislature, includes an ordinance of the Yukon Territory or of the Northwest Territories;

(2) "bank" or "chartered bank" means a bank to which the *Bank Act* applies;

(3) "broadcasting" means the dissemination of any form of radioelectric communication, including radiotelegraph, radiotelephone, the wireless transmission of writing, signs, signals, pictures and sounds of all kinds by means of Hertzian waves, intended to be received by the public either directly or through the medium of relay stations;

(4) "commencement", when used with reference to an enactment, means the time at which the enactment comes into force;

"Commence-
ment"

(5) "Commonwealth", "British Commonwealth", "Commonwealth of Nations" or "British Commonwealth of Nations" means the association of countries named in the Schedule, which Schedule may be amended from time to time by proclamation of the Governor in Council

"Common-
wealth"

(a) by adding thereto the name of any country recognized by such proclamation to be a member of the Commonwealth, or

(b) by deleting therefrom the name of any country recognized by such proclamation to be no longer a member of the Commonwealth;

and "Commonwealth country" means a country that is a member of the association of such countries;

"Commonwealth and Dependent Territories"

(6) "Commonwealth and Dependent Territories" means the several Commonwealth countries and their colonies, possessions, dependencies, protectorates, protected states, condominiums and trust territories;

"County"

(7) "county" includes two or more counties united for purposes to which the enactment relates;

"County court"

(8) "county court" in its application to the Province of Ontario includes, and in its application to the Provinces of Saskatchewan, Alberta and Newfoundland means, "district court";

"Diplomatic or consular officer"

(9) "diplomatic or consular officer" includes an ambassador, envoy, minister, charge d'affaires, counsellor, secretary, attache, consul-general, consul, vice-consul, pro-consul, consular agent, acting consul-general, acting consul, acting vice-consul, acting consular agent, high commissioner, permanent delegate, adviser, acting high commissioner, and acting permanent delegate;

"Fiscal year"

(10) "fiscal year" or "financial year" means, in relation to money provided by Parliament, or the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada, or the accounts, taxes or finances of Canada, the period beginning on and including the 1st day of April in one year and ending on and including the 31st day of March in the next year;

"Governor"

(11) "Governor", "Governor of Canada", or "Governor General" means the Governor General for the time being of Canada, or other chief executive officer or administrator for the time being carrying on the Government of Canada on behalf and in the name of the Sovereign, by whatever title he is designated;

"Governor in Council"

(12) "Governor in Council", or "Governor General in Council" means the Governor General of Canada, or person administering the Government of Canada for the time being, acting by and with the advice of, or by and with the advice and consent of, or in conjunction with the Queen's Privy Council for Canada;

"Great Seal"

(13) "Great Seal" means the Great Seal of Canada;

"Herein"

(14) "herein" used in any section shall be understood to relate to the whole enactment, and not to that section only;

"Her Majesty"

(15) "Her Majesty", "His Majesty", "the Queen", "the King" or "the Crown" means the Sovereign of the United Kingdom, Canada and Her other Realms and Territories, and Head of the Commonwealth;

"Her Majesty's Realms and Territories"

(16) "Her Majesty's Realms and Territories" means all realms and territories under the sovereignty of Her Majesty;

(17) "holiday" means any of the following days, "Holiday" namely, Sunday; New Year's Day; Good Friday; Easter Monday; Christmas Day; the birthday or the day fixed by proclamation for the celebration of the birthday of the reigning Sovereign; Victoria Day; Dominion Day; the first Monday in September, designated Labour Day; Remembrance Day; any day appointed by proclamation to be observed as a day of general prayer or mourning or day of public rejoicing or thanksgiving; and any of the following additional days, namely:

- (a) in any province, any day appointed by proclamation of the Lieutenant Governor of the province to be observed as a public holiday or as a day of general prayer or mourning or day of public rejoicing or thanksgiving within the province; and any day that is a non-juridical day by virtue of an Act of the legislature of the province; and
- (b) in any city, town, municipality or other organized district, any day appointed as a civic holiday by resolution of the council or other authority charged with the administration of the civic or municipal affairs of the city, town, municipality or district;

(18) "legislature", "legislative council" or "legislative assembly" includes the Lieutenant Governor in Council and the Legislative Assembly of the Northwest Territories, as constituted before the 1st day of September, 1905, the Commissioner in Council of the Yukon Territory, and the Commissioner in Council of the Northwest Territories;

(19) "lieutenant governor" means the lieutenant governor for the time being, or other chief executive officer or administrator for the time being, carrying on the government of the province indicated by the enactment, by whatever title he is designated, and, in relation to the Yukon Territory or the Northwest Territories, means the Commissioner thereof;

(20) "lieutenant governor in council" means the lieutenant governor, or person administering the government of the province indicated by the enactment, for the time being, acting by and with the advice of, or by and with the advice and consent of, or in conjunction with the executive council of such province and, in relation to the Yukon Territory or the Northwest Territories, means the Commissioner thereof;

"Local time"	(21) "local time", in relation to any place, means the time observed in that place for the regulation of business hours;
"May"	(22) "may" is to be construed as permissive;
"Military"	(23) "military" shall be construed as relating to all or any part of the Canadian Forces;
"Month"	(24) "month" means a calendar month;
"Now"	(25) "now" or "next" shall be construed as having reference to the time when the enactment was enacted;
"Oath"	(26) "oath" includes a solemn affirmation or declaration, whenever the context applies to any person by whom and case in which a solemn affirmation or declaration may be made instead of an oath; and in like cases the expression "sworn" includes the expression "affirmed" or "declared";
"Person"	(27) "person" or any word or expression descriptive of a person, includes a corporation;
"Proclamation"	(28) "proclamation" means a proclamation under the Great Seal;
"Province"	(29) "province" means a province of Canada, and includes the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories;
"Radio"	(30) "radio" means any transmission, emission or reception of signs, signals, writing, images and sounds or intelligence of any nature by means of Hertzian waves;
"Regular force"	(31) "regular force" means the component of the Canadian Forces that is referred to in the <i>National Defence Act</i> as the regular force;
"Reserve force"	(32) "reserve force" means the component of the Canadian Forces that is referred to in the <i>National Defence Act</i> as the reserve force;
"Shall"	(33) "shall" is to be construed as imperative;
"Standard time":	(34) "standard time", except as otherwise provided by any proclamation of the Governor in Council which may be issued for the purposes of this paragraph in relation to any province or territory or any part thereof, means <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) in relation to the Province of Newfoundland, Newfoundland standard time, being three hours and thirty minutes behind Greenwich time, (b) in relation to the Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, those parts of the Province of Quebec and the Northwest Territories lying east of the sixty-eighth meridian of west longitude, and the County of Temiscouata including the Town of Cabano in the Province of Quebec, Atlantic

standard time, being four hours behind Greenwich time,

- (c) in relation to those parts of the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec lying between the ninetieth and the sixty-eighth meridians of west longitude (except the County of Temiscouata and the Town of Cabano in the Province of Quebec), Southampton Island and the islands adjacent to Southampton Island, and that part of the Northwest Territories lying between the sixty-eighth and the eighty-fifth meridians of west longitude, eastern standard time, being five hours behind Greenwich time,
- (d) in relation to that part of the Province of Ontario lying west of the ninetieth meridian of west longitude, the Province of Manitoba, and that part of the Northwest Territories, except Southampton Island and the islands adjacent to Southampton Island, lying between the eighty-fifth and the one hundred and second meridians of west longitude, central standard time, being six hours behind Greenwich time,
- (e) in relation to the Province of Saskatchewan, the Province of Alberta, and that part of the Northwest Territories lying between the one hundred and second and the one hundred and twentieth meridians of west longitude, mountain standard time, being seven hours behind Greenwich time,
- (f) in relation to the Province of British Columbia and that part of the Northwest Territories lying west of the one hundred and twentieth meridian of west longitude, Pacific standard time, being eight hours behind Greenwich time, and
- (g) in relation to the Yukon Territory, Yukon standard time, being nine hours behind Greenwich time;

(35) "statutory declaration" means a solemn declaration made by virtue of the *Canada Evidence Act*; "Statutory declaration"

(36) "superior court" means

- (a) in the Province of Ontario, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Alberta or Newfoundland, the Supreme Court of the Province;
- (b) in the Province of Quebec, the Court of Queen's Bench, and the Superior Court in and for the Province;
- (c) in the Province of British Columbia, the Court of Appeal and the Supreme Court of the Province;

"Superior court"

- (d) in the Province of Manitoba or Saskatchewan, the Court of Appeal for the Province and the Court of Queen's Bench for the Province;
- (e) in the Province of Prince Edward Island, the Supreme Court of Judicature of the Province;
- (f) in the Yukon Territory or the Northwest Territories, the Territorial Court;

and includes the Supreme Court of Canada and the Exchequer Court of Canada;

"S sureties"

(37) "sureties" means sufficient sureties, and the expression "security" means sufficient security; and whenever these words are used, one person is sufficient therefor, unless otherwise expressly required;

(38) "telecommunication" means any transmission, emission or reception of signs, signals, writing, images or sounds or intelligence of any nature by wire, radio, visual or other electromagnetic system;

(39) "two justices" means two or more justices of the peace, assembled or acting together;

(40) "United Kingdom" means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

(41) "United States" means the United States of America;

(42) "writing", or any term of like import, includes words printed, typewritten, painted, engraved, lithographed, photographed, or represented or reproduced by any mode of representing or reproducing words in visible form; and

(43) "year" means any period of twelve consecutive months, except that a reference to a "calendar year" means a period of twelve consecutive months commencing on the first day of January and a reference by number to a Dominical year means the period of twelve consecutive months commencing on the first day of January of that year.

"Minister of Finance"

29. The expression "Minister of Finance" or "Receiver General" in an enactment or document means the Minister of Finance and Receiver General, and the expression "Deputy Minister of Finance" or "Deputy Receiver General" in an enactment or document means the Deputy Minister of Finance and Receiver General.

"Telegraph"

30. The expression "telegraph" and its derivatives in an enactment or in an Act of the legislature of any province enacted before that province became part of Canada on any subject that is within the legislative powers of the Parliament of Canada, shall be deemed not to include the word "telephone" or its derivatives.

31. The name commonly applied to any country, place, body, corporation, society, officer, functionary, person, party or thing, means the country, place, body, corporation, society, officer, functionary, person, party or thing to which the name is commonly applied, although the name is not the formal or extended designation thereof. Common names

32. Where in an enactment relating to the affairs of Parliament or the Government of Canada there is a reference to a period of a year without anything in the context to indicate beyond doubt whether a fiscal year, or any period of twelve consecutive months or a period of twelve consecutive months commencing on the first day of January is intended, the Governor in Council may prescribe which of such periods of twelve consecutive months shall constitute a year for the purposes of the enactment. Power to define year

REFERENCES AND CITATIONS

33. (1) In an enactment or document

(a) an Act may be cited by reference to its chapter number in the Revised Statutes, by reference to its chapter number in the volume of Acts for the year or regnal year in which it was enacted, or by reference to its long title or short title, with or without reference to its chapter number; and

(b) a regulation may be cited by reference to its long title or short title, by reference to the Act under which it was made or by reference to the number or designation under which it was registered by the Clerk of the Privy Council.

Citation of
enactment

(2) A citation of or reference to an enactment shall be deemed to be a citation of or reference to the enactment as amended. Citation includes
amendment

34. (1) A reference in an enactment by number or letter to two or more parts, divisions, sections, subsections, paragraphs, subparagraphs, clauses, subclauses, schedules, appendices or forms shall be read as including the number or letter first mentioned and the number or letter last mentioned. Reference to two or
more parts,
etc.

(2) A reference in an enactment to a part, division, section, schedule, appendix or form shall be read as a reference to a part, division, section, schedule, appendix or form of the enactment in which the reference occurs. Reference in
enactments to
parts, etc.

(3) A reference in an enactment to a subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, clause or subclause shall be read as a reference to a subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, Reference in
enactment to
subsections,
etc.

clause or subclause of the section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph or clause, as the case may be, in which the reference occurs.

Reference to regulations

(4) A reference in an enactment to regulations shall be read as a reference to regulations made under the enactment in which the reference occurs.

Reference to another enactment

(5) A reference in an enactment by number or letter to any section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, clause, subclause or other division or line of another enactment shall be read as a reference to the section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, clause, subclause or other division or line of such other enactment as printed by authority of law.

REPEAL AND AMENDMENT

Power of repeal or amendment reserved

35. (1) Every Act shall be so construed as to reserve to Parliament the power of repealing or amending it, and of revoking, restricting or modifying any power, privilege or advantage thereby vested in or granted to any person.

Amendment or repeal at same session

(2) An Act may be amended or repealed by an Act passed in the same session of Parliament.

Amendment part of enactment

(3) An amending enactment, as far as consistent with the tenor thereof, shall be construed as part of the enactment that it amends.

Effect of repeal

36. Where an enactment is repealed in whole or in part, the repeal does not

- (a) revive any enactment or anything not in force or existing at the time when the repeal takes effect;
- (b) affect the previous operation of the enactment so repealed or anything duly done or suffered thereunder;
- (c) affect any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued, accruing or incurred under the enactment so repealed;
- (d) affect any offence committed against or a violation of the provisions of the enactment so repealed, or any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred under the enactment so repealed; or
- (e) affect any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation, liability, penalty, forfeiture or punishment;

and an investigation, legal proceeding or remedy as described in paragraph (e) may be instituted, continued or enforced, and the penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed as if the enactment had not been so repealed.

37. Where an enactment (in this section called the "former enactment") is repealed and another enactment (in this section called the "new enactment") is substituted therefor,

- (a) every person acting under the former enactment shall continue to act, as if appointed under the new enactment, until another is appointed in his stead;
- (b) every bond and security given by a person appointed under the former enactment remains in force, and all books, papers, forms and things made or used under the former enactment shall continue to be used as before the repeal so far as they are consistent with the new enactment;
- (c) every proceeding taken under the former enactment shall be taken up and continued under and in conformity with the new enactment so far as it may be done consistently with the new enactment;
- (d) the procedure established by the new enactment shall be followed as far as it can be adapted thereto in the recovery or enforcement of penalties and forfeitures incurred, and in the enforcement of rights, existing or accruing under the former enactment or in a proceeding in relation to matters that have happened before the repeal;
- (e) when any penalty, forfeiture or punishment is reduced or mitigated by the new enactment, the penalty, forfeiture or punishment if imposed or adjudged after the repeal shall be reduced or mitigated accordingly;
- (f) except to the extent that the provisions of the new enactment are not in substance the same as those of the former enactment, the new enactment shall not be held to operate as new law, but shall be construed and have effect as a consolidation and as declaratory of the law as contained in the former enactment;
- (g) all regulations made under the repealed enactment remain in force and shall be deemed to have been made under the new enactment, in so far as they are not inconsistent with the new enactment, until they are repealed or others made in their stead; and
- (h) any reference in an unrepealed enactment to the former enactment shall, as regards a subsequent transaction, matter or thing, be read

and construed as a reference to the provisions of the new enactment relating to the same subject matter as the former enactment, but where there are no provisions in the new enactment relating to the same subject matter, the former enactment shall be read as unrepealed in so far as is necessary to maintain or give effect to the unrepealed enactment.

Repeal does
not imply
enactment
was in force

38. (1) The repeal of an enactment in whole or in part shall not be deemed to be or to involve a declaration that such enactment was or was considered by Parliament or other body or person by whom the enactment was enacted to have been previously in force.

Amendment
does not
imply change
in law

(2) The amendment of an enactment shall not be deemed to be or to involve a declaration that the law under such enactment was or was considered by Parliament or other body or person by whom the enactment was enacted to have been different from the law as it is under the enactment as amended.

Repeal does
not declare
previous law

(3) The repeal or amendment of an enactment in whole or in part shall not be deemed to be or to involve any declaration as to the previous state of the law.

Judicial
construction
not adopted

(4) A re-enactment, revision, consolidation or amendment of an enactment shall not be deemed to be or to involve an adoption of the construction that has by judicial decision or otherwise been placed upon the language used in the enactment or upon similar language.

DEMISE OF CROWN

Effect of
demise

39. (1) Where there is a demise of the Crown,

(a) the demise does not affect the holding of any office under the Crown in right of Canada; and

(b) it is not necessary by reason of such demise that the holder of any such office again be appointed thereto or that, having taken an oath of office or allegiance before such demise, he again take such oath.

Continuation
of pro-
ceedings

(2) No writ, action or other process or proceeding, civil or criminal, in or issuing out of any court established by an Act of the Parliament of Canada is, by reason of a demise of the Crown, determined, abated, discontinued or affected, but every such writ, action, process or proceeding remains in full force and may be enforced, carried on or otherwise proceeded with or completed as though there had been no such demise.

CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

40. Section 18 of the *Canada Evidence Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“**18.** Judicial notice shall be taken of all Acts of the Parliament of Canada, public or private, without being specially pleaded.”

41. Subsection (3) of section 121 of the *Bills of Exchange Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(3) Every protest for dishonour, either for non-acceptance or non-payment, may be made on the day of such dishonour, and in case of non-acceptance at any time after non-acceptance, and in case of non-payment at any time after three o’clock in the afternoon, local time.”

REPEAL

42. (1) The *Interpretation Act*, chapter 158 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1952 is repealed.

(2) The *Demise of the Crown Act* is repealed.

Repeal
R.S., c. 158;
1952-53, c. 9
R.S., c. 65

COMMENCEMENT

43. This Act shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council.

Proclamation

SCHEDULE

Australia
Barbados
Botswana
Canada
Ceylon
Cyprus
Gambia
Ghana
Guyana
India
Jamaica
Kenya
Lesotho
Malawi
Malaysia
Malta
New Zealand
Nigeria
Pakistan
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Tanzania
Trinidad and Tobago
Uganda
United Kingdom
Western Samoa
Zambia

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 8

An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1968

[Assented to 6th November, 1967]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by messages from His Excellency, Preamble the Right Honourable Roland Michener, Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said messages, that the sums hereinafter mentioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the 31st day of March, 1968, and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty, that it may be enacted, and be it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:

1. This Act may be cited as the *Appropriation* Short title *Act No. 7, 1967.*

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole one billion, one hundred and thirty-four million, three hundred and ninety-five thousand, four hundred and fifty-five dollars and eighty-three cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the 1st day of April, 1967 to the 31st day of March, 1968, not otherwise provided for, and being the aggregate of:

- (a) the total of the amounts of the items set forth in the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending the 31st day of March, 1968, except items for

\$1,134,395,-
455.83
granted for
1967-68

- departments already provided for in *Appropriation Act No. 5, 1967*, as contained in Schedule A, less the amounts voted on account of the said items by the *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1967*, the *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1967* and the *Appropriation Act No. 6, 1967*. . . . \$1,017,774,941.67;
- (b) the total of the amounts of the items set forth in the Supplementary Estimates (A) for the fiscal year ending the 31st day of March, 1968, as contained in Schedule B, less the amounts voted on account of the said items by the *Appropriation Act No. 6, 1967*. . . . \$35,378,844.16;
 - (c) the total of the amounts of the items set forth in the Supplementary Estimates (B) for the fiscal year ending the 31st day of March, 1968, as contained in Schedule C. . . . \$81,241,670.00.

Purpose and
effect of
each item

3. (1) The amount authorized by this Act to be paid or applied in respect of an item may be paid or applied only for the purposes and subject to any terms and conditions specified in the item, and the payment or application of any amount pursuant to the item has such operation and effect as may be stated or described therein.

(2) The provisions of each item in the Schedule shall be deemed to have been enacted by Parliament on the 1st day of April, 1967.

Commit-
ments

4. Where an item in the said Estimates purports to confer authority to enter into commitments up to an amount stated therein, a commitment may be entered into in accordance with the terms of such item, if the Comptroller of the Treasury certifies that the amount of the commitment proposed to be entered into, together with all previous commitments entered into pursuant to this section, does not exceed the total amount of the commitment authority stated in such item.

Appropria-
tion charged

5. At any time prior to the date on which the Public Accounts for a fiscal year are tabled in Parliament, an appropriation granted by this or any other Act may be charged after the end of the fiscal year for which the appropriation is granted for the purpose of making adjustments in the accounts of Canada for the said fiscal year that do not require payments from the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Account to
be rendered
R.S., c. 116

6. Amounts paid or applied under the authority of this Act shall be accounted for in the Public Accounts in accordance with section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

SCHEDULE A

Based on the Main Estimates, 1967-68. The amount hereby granted is \$1,017,774,941.67, being the total of the amounts of the items in the said Estimates as contained in this Schedule, less the amounts voted on account of the said items by the *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1967*, the *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1967* and the *Appropriation Act No. 6, 1967*.

SUMS granted to Her Majesty, by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1968, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
AGRICULTURE			
ADMINISTRATION			
1	Departmental Administration including the Canadian Agricultural Services Co-ordinating Committee, contributions to the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, and a contribution to the Agricultural Economics Research Council in an amount equal to one-half the contributions to the Council from other sources during the fiscal year but not exceeding \$50,000.....	6,652,800	
RESEARCH			
5	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including Canada's fee for membership in the International Society for Horticultural Science, an amount of \$625,000 for grants in aid of agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada and the costs of publishing departmental research papers as supplements to the "Canadian Entomologist".....	33,845,800	
10	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	6,000,000	
PRODUCTION AND MARKETING			
Administration			
15	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including the administration of the <i>Agricultural Stabilization Act</i> , and contributions to assist in the Marketing of Agricultural Products subject to the approval of Treasury Board.....	3,161,200	
17	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies as detailed in the Estimates	109,000,000	
Animal and Animal Products			
20	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including Canada's fee for membership in the International Dairy Federation.	7,950,300	
25	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies in the amounts and subject to the terms specified in the sub-vote titles listed in the Details of the Estimates.....	12,922,200	
Plant and Plant Products			
30	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	8,271,900	
35	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies as detailed in the Estimates	268,000	

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	AGRICULTURE (Concluded)	\$	\$
	HEALTH OF ANIMALS		
40	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including Canada's fee for membership in the Office International des Epizooties, and authority, notwithstanding the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to spend revenue received during the year from packers requiring special services.....	16,132,800	
45	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies as detailed in the Estimates	1,381,000	
	BOARD OF GRAIN COMMISSIONERS		
50	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including Canada's fee for membership in the International Association of Cereal Chemistry and authority to purchase screenings.....	8,128,200	
51	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	2,267,000	
	LAND REHABILITATION, IRRIGATION AND WATER STORAGE PROJECTS		
	Irrigation and Water Storage Projects in the Western Provinces including the South Saskatchewan River Project, the <i>Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act</i> Program, Land Protection, Reclamation and Development—		
55	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including Canada's fee for membership in the International Commission on Irrigation and Drainage.....	9,688,000	
60	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	14,645,000	
	CANADIAN DAIRY COMMISSION		
65	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	208,700	
	FARM CREDIT CORPORATION		
70	Estimated amount required to provide for the operating loss of the Farm Credit Corporation for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1968.....	3,900,000	244,422,900
	AUDITOR GENERAL'S OFFICE		
1	Salaries and Expenses of Office.....		2,217,000
	BOARD OF BROADCAST GOVERNORS		
1	Salaries and Other Expenses.....		1,040,800
	CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION		
	CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION		
	Grant in respect of the net operating amount required to discharge the responsibilities of the national broadcasting service.....	140,147,000	
	INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING SERVICE		
5	International Broadcasting Service including authority to credit to the appropriation revenue from the rental of facilities in Montreal, Sackville and Vancouver to an amount of \$470,000 and to re-expend these monies for the purposes of the International Broadcasting Service.....	3,813,000	143,960,000

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER			
1	Salaries and Expenses of Office.....		140,900
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS			
1	Administration and Operation including the fee for membership in the Inter-American Statistical Institute and a contribution of \$500 to the International Statistical Institute.....		23,780,900
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS			
A—DEPARTMENT			
1	Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including payment of remuneration, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council and notwithstanding the <i>Civil Service Act</i> , in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of the International Organizations detailed in the Estimates and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding in the aggregate the amounts of the shares of those Organizations of such expenses, and authority, notwithstanding the <i>Civil Service Act</i> , for the appointment and fixing of salaries of Commissioners (International Commissions for Supervision and Control in Indo-China), Secretaries and staff by the Governor in Council; and authority, notwithstanding the <i>Civil Service Act</i> , for the appointment and fixing of salaries of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Secretaries and staff by the Governor in Council; assistance and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependents; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries.....	42,260,000	
10	Construction, acquisition or improvement of Buildings, Works, Land, Equipment and Furnishings.....	5,085,000	
15	Assessments, grants, contributions and other payments to International (including Commonwealth) Organizations and International Multilateral Economic and Special Aid Programs as detailed in the Estimates, including authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of January, 1967, which is.....	34,437,700	
EXTERNAL AID OFFICE			
30	Salaries and Expenses.....	2,521,700	
35	Economic, technical, educational and other assistance as detailed in the Estimates.....	130,100,000	
			214,404,400
B—INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION			
40	Salaries and Expenses of the Commission and Canada's share of the expenses of studies, surveys and investigations of the Commission.....		489,200

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
	FINANCE		
	ADMINISTRATION		
1	Departmental Administration including administration of the guaranteed loans Acts, the Inspector General of Banks' Office, and payments to provinces and grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	3,806,600	
3	Grant to the City of Ottawa toward the cost of the Civic Centre; the Government of Canada's share not to exceed \$1,000,000; amount required for 1967-68.....	400,000	
	SUBSIDIES AND OTHER PAYMENTS TO PROVINCES		
5	Payments, computed in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, to the Government of each Province, in respect of income tax paid by corporations whose main business is the distribution to or generation for distribution to the public of electrical energy, gas or steam; the said payments to be made in respect of such part of the income of the corporations for the taxation year ending in the calendar year 1965 (as determined under and for the purposes of the <i>Income Tax Act</i>) as is derived from the said distribution or generation in the Province to which payment is made and in respect of similar income of such corporations for any taxation year ending in a calendar year prior to 1965 that was not taken into account in computing payments made in respect of that taxation year.....	6,700,000	
	MUNICIPAL GRANTS		
10	Grants to Municipalities in accordance with the <i>Municipal Grants Act</i> and Regulations made thereunder, and grants to municipalities in lieu of redevelopment charges in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council.....	40,700,000	
15	Grants to provinces in respect of a fiscal year commencing after December 31, 1966, and in respect of federal property situate therein, where a real estate tax has been imposed or levied on property by a province to finance services that are ordinarily provided throughout Canada by municipalities, the grants to be calculated, subject to terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, in the same manner as grants to municipalities under the <i>Municipal Grants Act</i>	1,000,000	
	COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY		
20	Administration, including the administration of the Superannuation and Retirement Acts and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan.....	32,402,000	
	TARIFF BOARD		
25	Administration.....	358,000	
	ROYAL CANADIAN MINT		
30	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	3,100,000	
35	Construction or Acquisition of Equipment.....	150,000	

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
FINANCE (Concluded)			
MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT AND LOAN BOARD			
45	Administration.....	75,000	
SPECIAL			
50	Payments in the current and subsequent fiscal years to the government of each Commonwealth Caribbean country or territory of an amount which in respect of each such year is equal to the lesser of (a) the amount of customs duties payable and collected on raw sugar imported into Canada from that country or territory during the calendar year ending in the fiscal year; or (b) the amount determined by the Minister of Finance to be that country's or territory's pro rata share of an amount that would be equal to the customs duties payable and collected on 275,000 metric tons of raw sugar imported during the calendar year referred to in paragraph (a) from the Commonwealth Caribbean countries or territories; estimated amount required for the current fiscal year.....	2,200,000	90,891,600
FORESTRY AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT			
A—DEPARTMENT			
1	Departmental Administration	1,714,500	
3	Construction of extension to Research Laboratory in Pointe Claire, Quebec, for use by the Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada.....	253,000	
FORESTRY			
15	Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	16,943,500	
20	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	3,952,000	
23	Contributions to the Provinces in the amounts and subject to the terms specified in the Details of Estimates.....	1,750,000	
RURAL DEVELOPMENT			
25	Agricultural and Rural Development Act Program, Rural Economic Development Act Program and Maritime Marshland Rehabilitation Act Program—Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	2,256,500	
30	Agricultural and Rural Development Act Program and Maritime Marshland Rehabilitation Act Program—Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment including authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding in the aggregate the amount of the share of the Province of New Brunswick of the cost of the Petitcodiac River Dam Project.....	1,608,700	
35	Payments in respect of projects and programs under the Agricultural and Rural Development Act, and payments to Provinces pursuant to agreements entered into under that Act..	22,000,000	50,478,200

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	FORESTRY AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (Concluded)	\$	\$
	B—CANADIAN LIVESTOCK FEED BOARD		
40	Administration and Operation.....	150,000	
45	Freight Assistance on Western Feed Grains including assistance in respect of grain storage costs in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council.....	22,000,000	22,158,000
	GOVERNOR GENERAL AND LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS		
1	Office of the Secretary to the Governor General.....	540,600	
5	To authorize reimbursement to the Lieutenant-Governors of the Provinces of Canada of the costs of travelling and hospital- ity incurred in the exercise of their duties up to a maximum per annum for each as detailed in the Estimates.....	145,000	685,600
	INDUSTRY		
1	Departmental Administration, including grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	10,568,300	
5	To sustain technological capability in Canadian industry by supporting selected defence development programs, on terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, and to authorize, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , total commitments of \$60,000,000 for the foregoing purposes during the current and subsequent fiscal years.....	25,000,000	
10	To advance the technological capability of Canadian manu- facturing industry by supporting selected civil (non-defence) development projects, on terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, and to authorize, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , total com- mitments of \$40,000,000 for the foregoing purposes during the current and subsequent fiscal years.....	13,000,000	
15	Capital subsidies for the construction of commercial and fishing vessels in accordance with regulations of the Governor in Council (formerly under Canadian Maritime Commission)	30,000,000	
20	Payments, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, for certain programs to assist defence manufacturers: (a) with defence plant modernization, by paying one-half the cost of acquisition of new equipment; and (b) in the establishment of production capacity and qual- ified sources for production of component parts and materials.....	12,000,000	90,568,300
	INSURANCE		
1	Departmental Administration.....	1,271,000	
	JUSTICE		
1	Administration, including grants and contributions as detailed in the Estimates, gratuities to the widows or such dependents as may be approved by Treasury Board of Judges who die while in office and authority to make recoverable advances for the administration of justice on behalf of the govern- ments of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Ter- ritory.....	3,983,100	

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
LABOUR			
A—DEPARTMENT			
1	General Administration, including grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	1,972,000	
LABOUR RELATIONS			
5	Administration including the promotion of labour-management consultation.....	1,385,000	
LABOUR STANDARDS AND BENEFITS			
10	Administration, including the Government's contribution to Annuities Agents Pension Account in accordance with regulations made pursuant to Vote 181, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1961</i> , and to deem, for the purposes of sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> , any International Commission with headquarters in Canada and any International Commission with headquarters in another country, who employs Canadian citizens, or to be a commission established to perform a function or duty on behalf of the Government of Canada.....	2,703,000	
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT			
15	Administration including the co-ordination and advancement of Canada's role in international labour affairs, the development and co-ordination of departmental emergency plans, and the administration of transitional assistance to workers in automotive manufacturing and parts industries, and related activities.....	1,576,000	
20	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies as detailed in the Estimates.....	1,749,000	
			9,385,000
B—CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION			
35	To reimburse Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation for expenditures on housing research and community planning, for the amounts of loans for sewage treatment projects given to a Province, municipality or municipal sewerage corporation, for contributions made for an urban renewal scheme or pursuant to an urban renewal agreement, for losses resulting from the operation of public housing projects, and for net losses resulting from the sale of mortgages from its portfolio.....		25,300,000
LEGISLATION			
THE SENATE			
1	Members of the Senate—	3,000	
5	Allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate.		
5	General Administration.....	1,360,500	

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
LEGISLATION (Concluded)			
HOUSE OF COMMONS			
10	Members of the House of Commons— Allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of Apartments to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons; allowance to the Deputy Chairman of Committees.....	8,500	
15	Expenses of the Canada-United States Inter-Parliamentary Group, of delegates attending other inter-parliamentary conferences, expenses connected with visits of delegates to and from other legislatures, Canada's share of the expenses of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association includ- ing the assessment for membership in the Association, and grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	187,800	
20	General Administration.....	7,803,900	
25	General Administration.....	639,300	10,003,000
LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT			
MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION			
DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION			
1	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	4,206,600	
DEVELOPMENT AND UTILIZATION OF MANPOWER			
5	Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including the administration of the Manpower Mobility Regulations and payments in respect of persons who are being afforded occupational training under the Adult Occupational Train- ing Program in accordance with regulations approved by the Governor in Council.....	73,635,000	
10	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the sub-vote titles listed in the Details of the Estimates.....	206,825,000	
IMMIGRATION			
15	Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including trans- oceanic and inland transportation and other assistance for immigrants and settlers subject to the approval of Treasury Board, including care en route and while awaiting em- ployment; and payments to the Provinces, pursuant to agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council, in respect of expenses incurred by the Provinces for indigent immigrants and \$35,000 for grants to Immi- grant Welfare Organizations.....	20,641,000	
PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT			
20	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	3,751,600	
25	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies as detailed in the Esti- mates.....	3,525,000	
IMMIGRATION APPEAL BOARD			
30	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	311,000	312,895,200

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
NATIONAL FILM BOARD			
1	Administration, Production and Distribution of Films and Other Visual Materials.....	8,108,300	
5	Acquisition of Equipment.....	661,700	
			8,770,000
NATIONAL GALLERY OF CANADA			
1	Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including the payment of \$750,000 to the National Gallery Purchase Account for the purpose of acquiring works of art in conformity with section 8 of the <i>National Gallery Act</i> , and grants as detailed in the Estimates.....		2,571,000
NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA INCLUDING THE MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL			
1	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	40,693,000	
5	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	9,300,000	
10	Scholarships and Grants in Aid of Research.....	66,000,000	
15	Assistance towards Research in Industry under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council including authority, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to make commitments for the current year not to exceed a total amount of \$6,900,000.....	5,700,000	
			121,693,000
PRIVY COUNCIL			
A—PRIVY COUNCIL			
1	Maintenance and Operation of the Prime Minister's Residence.....	40,600	
PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE			
Ministers without Portfolio—			
5	Payment, notwithstanding anything in the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> or the <i>Senate and House of Commons Act</i> respecting the independence of Parliament, to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister for whom no salary or allowance in addition to the allowances under section 33 and section 44 of the <i>Senate and House of Commons Act</i> is provided (the acceptance of which shall not render such member ineligible or disqualify him as a Member of the House of Commons) of a salary of \$7,500 per annum and pro rata for any period less than a year.....	15,000	
10	General Administration including \$40,000 for Research Grants and Contributions.....	2,501,300	
15	Expenses of the Royal Commissions listed in the Details of Estimates.....	2,058,300	
17	Expenses of the Science Council of Canada.....	190,000	
18	Expenses related to the 1967 Visits of State.....	1,577,000	
19	Payment to the Company of Young Canadians.....	2,445,000	
			8,827,200
B—ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA			
20	Administration.....		1,522,800

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
PUBLIC ARCHIVES AND NATIONAL LIBRARY			
A—PUBLIC ARCHIVES			
1	General Administration and Technical Services.....		2,035,000
B—NATIONAL LIBRARY			
5	General Administration including a payment of \$250,000 to the National Library Purchase Account for the purpose of acquiring books, in conformity with section 12 of the <i>National Library Act</i>		1,620,000
PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY			
1	Administration, Publishing, Selling and Distribution of Official Documents and Publications to departments and the public, and the purchase for sale of such other publications and related material as the Treasury Board may approve.....		4,206,500
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION			
1	Salaries and Contingencies of the Commission including compensation in accordance with the Incentive Award Plan of the Public Service of Canada, and the Public Service Bilingual and Bicultural Development Program	13,530,400	
5	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment, including the Public Service Bilingual and Bicultural Development Program.....	1,197,000	14,727,400
PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS BOARD			
1	Administration Expenses.....		998,000
PUBLIC WORKS			
A—DEPARTMENT			
1	General Administration, including grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	19,734,600	
ACCOMMODATION SERVICES			
5	Maintenance and Operation of public buildings and grounds, including the provision, on a recoverable basis, of accommodation and related services for <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> purposes, and authority to provide assistance to (a) the International Civil Aviation Organization in the form of office accommodation at less than commercial rates and (b) the Ottawa Civil Service Recreation Association in the form of maintenance services in respect of the W. Clifford Clark Memorial Centre in Ottawa.....		76,615,000
10	Acquisition of equipment and furnishings other than office furnishings.....	1,485,000	

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
PUBLIC WORKS (Concluded)			
A—DEPARTMENT (Concluded)			
ACCOMMODATION SERVICES (Concluded)			
15	Construction, acquisition, major repairs and improvements of, and plans and sites for, public buildings (including expenditures on works on other than federal property); provided that no contract may be entered into for new construction with an estimated total cost of \$50,000 or more unless the project is individually listed in the Details of Estimates.....	48,165,000	
HARBOURS AND RIVERS ENGINEERING SERVICES			
20	Operation and Maintenance.....	7,924,000	
25	Construction or Acquisition of Equipment.....	925,000	
30	Construction, acquisition, major repairs and improvements of, and plans and sites for, harbour and river works (including expenditures on works on other than federal property); provided that no contract may be entered into for new construction with an estimated total cost of \$50,000 or more unless the project is individually listed in the Details of Estimates.....	31,430,000	
ROADS, BRIDGES AND OTHER ENGINEERING SERVICES			
35	Operation and Maintenance including authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding in the aggregate the amount of the operating expenses of the New Westminster Bridge.....	6,901,000	
40	Construction, acquisition, major repairs and improvements of, and plans and sites for the roads, bridges and other engineering works listed in the Details of Estimates, provided that the amounts within the Vote to be expended on individually listed projects may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of Treasury Board.....	19,965,000	
50	Trans-Canada Highway—Construction through National Parks.....	1,860,000	
TESTING LABORATORIES			
55	Operation and Maintenance.....	1,303,700	216,308,300
B—NATIONAL CAPITAL COMMISSION			
60	Operation and Maintenance, General Administration and interest charges on outstanding loans that were made for the purpose of acquiring property in the National Capital Region.....	8,450,000	
65	Payment to the National Capital Fund.....	14,650,000	23,100,000
REGISTRAR GENERAL			
1	Departmental Administration.....	625,100	
5	<i>Bankruptcy Act</i> —Administration.....	734,000	
10	<i>Combines Investigation Act</i> —Administration.....	1,241,200	
15	Corporations Branch.....	239,200	
20	Patent Division, Copyright and Industrial Designs Division and Trade Marks Office including contributions to the International Office for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works and the International Office for the Protection of Industrial Property.....	4,158,500	6,998,000

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
SECRETARY OF STATE			
A—DEPARTMENT			
1	Departmental Administration, including grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	1,648,900	
2	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment—National Arts Centre.....	12,500,000	
CITIZENSHIP			
5	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including grants and contributions for language instruction and citizenship promotion, and grants to organizations as detailed in the Estimates.....	3,429,600	
TRANSLATION			
10	Translation Bureau.....	4,054,900	
NATIONAL MUSEUM OF CANADA			
15	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	3,722,500	25,355,900
B—CENTENNIAL COMMISSION			
35	General Administration, including the National Conference on the Centennial of Confederation.....	5,294,000	
40	Programs and projects of national significance including grants towards such programs and projects.....	12,291,800	
45	Payment to the Centennial of Confederation Fund to enable grants to be made to the Provinces for local projects of a lasting nature (the total of such grants made from the said Fund not to exceed \$18,935,000) and to enable grants to be made to the Provinces for projects included in the Federal-Provincial Confederation Memorial Program.....	6,235,000	23,820,800
C—NATIONAL ARTS CENTRE CORPORATION			
50	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>National Arts Centre Act</i>		1,020,000
D—CANADA COUNCIL			
55	Grant to the Canada Council, within the meaning of section 20 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the general purposes set out in section 8 of the Act.....		16,900,000
TRADE AND COMMERCE			
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION			
1	Departmental Administration including fees for membership in the International Organizations listed in the Details of the Estimates.....	8,429,500	
5	Trade Commissioner Service—Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	10,832,100	
10	Canadian Government Exhibition Commission.....	5,258,000	
15	Canadian Government Travel Bureau—To assist in promoting the Tourist Business in Canada including a grant of \$55,000 to the Canadian Tourist Association.....	9,991,000	

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
TRADE AND COMMERCE (Concluded)			
STANDARDS BRANCH			
20	Administration and Operation.....	4,323,200	
1967 WORLD EXHIBITION			
29	Canadian Government participation in the 1967 World Exhibition, Montreal.....	6,750,800	
SPECIAL			
32	Grant to the Pacific National Exhibition, Vancouver, towards the cost of constructing a trade fair and sports building at Exhibition Park, Vancouver, the Government of Canada's share not to exceed \$2,000,000.....	800,000	46,384,600
TREASURY BOARD			
ADMINISTRATION			
1	Departmental Administration, including grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	4,478,700	
GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION			
5	Contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other votes for paylist and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> , and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and re-paid to this appropriation from other appropriations.....	45,000,000	
10	Government's share of surgical-medical insurance premiums and Government's contributions to pension plans and death benefit plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada who are excluded from the <i>Public Service Superannuation Act</i> , to the Unemployment Insurance Fund in respect of Government employees paid through the Central Pay Office and to the Hospital Insurance (Outside Canada) Plan	16,980,000	66,458,700
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE COMMISSION			
1	Administration of the <i>Unemployment Insurance Act</i> including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan.....		42,480,000
VETERANS AFFAIRS			
ADMINISTRATION			
1	Departmental Administration.....	5,702,200	
WELFARE SERVICES, ALLOWANCES AND OTHER BENEFITS			
5	Administration, including the expenses of the War Veterans Allowance Board.....	6,452,400	
10	War Veterans Allowances, Civilian War Allowances and Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations.....	115,721,000	

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
VETERANS AFFAIRS (Concluded)			
WELFARE SERVICES, ALLOWANCES AND OTHER BENEFITS (Concluded)			
15	Other Benefits, including Education Assistance, Hospital Insurance Premiums or payments in lieu thereof re recipients of War Veterans Allowance and Civilian War Allowance, and repayments under subsection (3) of section 12 of the <i>Veterans' Rehabilitation Act</i> in such amounts as the Minister of Veterans Affairs determines, not exceeding the whole of amounts equivalent to the compensating adjustments or payments made under that Act, where the persons who made the compensating adjustments or payments received no benefits under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , or where, having had financial assistance under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , are deemed by the Minister on termination of their <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> contracts or agreements to have derived thereunder either no benefits or benefits that are less than the amounts of the compensating adjustments or payments, and grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	2,710,200	
PENSIONS			
20	Administration.....	3,212,000	
25	Pensions for Disability and Death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, P.C. 45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the <i>Pension Act</i> ; Newfoundland Special Awards; Burial Grants; and Gallantry Awards (World War II and Special Force).....	198,979,000	
TREATMENT SERVICES			
30	Operation and Maintenance including authority, notwithstanding the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to spend revenue received during the year for hospital and related services.....	55,703,900	
35	Hospital Construction, Improvements, Equipment and Acquisition of Land.....	5,947,000	
38	Treatment and Related Allowances.....	2,610,000	
SOLDIER SETTLEMENT AND VETERANS' LAND ACT			
40	Administration of <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> ; Soldier Settlement and British Family Settlement; upkeep of property, <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , including engineering and other investigational planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; and to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> and to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and for such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein.....	5,338,600	
45	Grants to veterans settled on Provincial Lands in accordance with agreements with Provincial Governments under section 38 of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , grants to veterans settled on Dominion Lands in accordance with an agreement with the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development under section 38 of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> and grants to Indian veterans settled on Indian Reserve Lands under section 39 of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	130,000	402,506,300

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES			
CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION			
L20	Loans in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for the purposes of capital expenditures including capital expenditures relating to the International Broadcasting Service.....	30,398,000	
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS			
External Aid Office			
L30	Special loan assistance for developing countries in the current and subsequent fiscal years, subject to such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may approve, for the purpose of undertaking such economic, educational and technical projects as may be agreed upon by Canada and the developing countries or recognized international development institutions.....	90,000,000	
FINANCE			
L40	To provide for the purchase, acquisition, and holding by the Minister of Finance of securities issued by the Canadian Corporation for the 1967 World Exhibition pursuant to subsection 1 of section 12 of the Canadian Corporation for the 1967 World Exhibition Act and to subsequently dispose thereof.....	20,000,000	
INDUSTRY			
L60	Loans, in the current and subsequent fiscal years and in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to assist manufacturers of automotive products in Canada, including materials suppliers and tooling manufacturers, affected by the Canada-United States Agreement on Automotive Products to adjust and expand their production; such loans to be made for the purpose of acquisition, construction, installation, modernization, development, conversion or expansion of land, buildings, equipment, facilities or machinery and for working capital; and to authorize, notwithstanding section 30 of the Financial Administration Act, total commitments of \$60,000,000 for the foregoing purposes during the current and subsequent fiscal years.....	30,000,000	
L65	Advances, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to assist defence manufacturers with defence plant modernization in amounts not to exceed one-half of the cost of the acquisition of new equipment, such advances to be recovered on sale of the equipment to the defence manufacturers.....	12,000,000	
LABOUR			
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation			
L70	Advances to Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation in respect of housing and land development projects undertaken jointly with the Governments of the Provinces, in respect of loans to municipalities for the construction or expansion of sewage treatment projects, in respect of loans made to assist in the implementation of an urban renewal scheme, and for the acquisition, development, construction or improvement of land and buildings.....	63,900,000	

SCHEDULE A—Concluded

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES (Concluded)	\$	\$
	PUBLIC ARCHIVES AND NATIONAL LIBRARY		
L80	To increase to \$50,000 the amount that may be charged at any time to the revolving fund established by Vote 529, <i>Appropriation Act No. 6, 1956</i> for the purpose of producing, processing or dealing in micro film, additional amount required..	22,500	
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	National Capital Commission		
L85	Loans to the National Capital Commission in accordance with section 16 of the <i>National Capital Act</i> for the purpose of acquiring property in the National Capital Region, excluding property being acquired for the purpose of establishing what is commonly referred to as the "Greenbelt"	4,850,000	
L90	Loans to the National Capital Commission in the current and subsequent fiscal years in accordance with section 16 of the <i>National Capital Act</i> for the purpose of acquiring property in that area of the National Capital Region commonly referred to as the "Greenbelt"	2,000,000	
	VETERANS AFFAIRS		
	Soldier Settlement and Veterans' Land Act		
L115	To increase to \$530,000,000 the amount that may be charged at any one time to the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> Fund established by section 5A of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , for the purposes of Parts I, II and III of that Act except sections 38, 39 and 56 thereof—additional amount required.....	150,000,000	
			403,170,500
			*2,689,547,100

*Net total \$1,017,774,941.67.

SCHEDULE B

Based on the Supplementary Estimates (A), 1967-68. The amount hereby granted is \$35,378,844.16, being the total of the amounts of the items in the said Estimates as contained in this Schedule, less the amounts voted on account of the said items by the *Appropriation Act No. 6, 1967.*

SUMS granted to Her Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1968, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
AGRICULTURE			
PRODUCTION AND MARKETING			
Plant and Plant Products			
35a	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies as detailed in the Estimates.....		65,000
ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES			
A—DEPARTMENT			
RESEARCH AND INVESTIGATIONS ON WATER RESOURCES			
75a	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	2,150,000	
B—DOMINION COAL BOARD			
91a	Acquisition of equipment for installation in the Princess colliery of the Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company Limited and the collieries of the Dominion Coal Company Limited in accordance with agreements to be entered into, with the approval of the Governor in Council, by the Dominion Coal Board and the said Companies.....	2,000,000	4,150,000
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT			
ADMINISTRATION			
3a	Contribution to the Province of Alberta, pursuant to an agreement entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council by Canada with the Province, of amounts equal to one-half of the amounts confirmed by the Province as having been spent by it for Camp ground and Picnic Area developments; amount required to complete the payments to the Province.....	77,580	
NORTHERN PROGRAM			
20a	Administration, Operation and Maintenance—To extend the purposes of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 20 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68 to include the grants and contribution detailed in these Estimates.....	1	
25a	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment—To increase to \$27,547,000 the authority, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to make commitments for the current fiscal year.....	1	

SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT (Concluded)	\$	\$
	NORTHERN PROGRAM (Concluded)		
33a	Payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories in accordance with an agreement to be entered into by the Minister of Finance, with the approval of the Governor in Council, on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories, such agreement to provide (on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon) that the Government of the Northwest Territories will not impose, levy or collect individual income taxes, corporation income taxes, corporation taxes or succession duties, as defined in the agreement; the payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories under the agreement to be calculated on the following bases: (a) A subsidy of eighty cents per head in respect of the population of the Northwest Territories as determined by the 1961 census; (b) A grant in aid of the Government and Council of the Northwest Territories of \$30,000; and (c) An operating grant in the amount of \$4,740,780 which, when added to the payments under paragraphs (a) and (b), will equal the estimated operating deficit of the Government of the Northwest Territories in the current fiscal year; together with payments in respect of amortization payments on outstanding loans for capital expenditures in the Northwest Territories, as provided in the agreement; (the amount payable in respect of the current fiscal year to be reduced by the aggregate of all interim payments made pursuant to Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 32 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68).....	270,780	348,362
	INDUSTRY		
1a	Departmental Administration.....	801,000	
15a	Capital subsidies for the construction of commercial and fishing vessels in accordance with regulations of the Governor in Council.....	12,000,000	12,801,000
	NATIONAL DEFENCE		
	PENSIONS AND OTHER BENEFITS		
49a	To authorize the Treasury Board, for the purpose of calculating pensions under Sections 13 and 14 of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i> , to prescribe the pay and allowances deemed to have been received on and after October 1, 1966 by men of the Canadian Forces below the rank of Warrant Officer.....		1
	NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE		
	HEALTH INSURANCE AND RESOURCES		
8a	Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including grants as detailed in the Estimates.....		182,000

SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
PRIVY COUNCIL			
A—PRIVY COUNCIL			
10a	General Administration.....	1,107,500	
15a	Expenses of the Royal Commissions listed in the Details of Estimates.....	600,000	
17a	Expenses of the Science Council of Canada.....	255,500	
18a	Expenses related to the 1967 Visits of State.....	765,100	
			2,728,100
B—ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA			
20a	Administration.....		100,000
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION			
1a	Salaries and contingencies of the Commission—to extend the purposes of Public Service Commission Vote 1 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68 to include the grant detailed in these Estimates.....		1
PUBLIC WORKS			
A—DEPARTMENT			
5a	Maintenance and operation of public buildings and grounds.....	8,947,000	
ACCOMMODATION SERVICES			
15a	Construction, acquisition, major repairs and improvements of, and plans and sites for, public buildings (including expenditures on works on other than federal property); provided that no contract may be entered into for new construction with an estimated total cost of \$50,000 or more unless the project is individually listed in the Details of Estimates...		1
HARBOURS AND RIVERS ENGINEERING SERVICES			
30a	Construction, acquisition, major repairs and improvements of, and plans and sites for, harbour and river works (including expenditures on works on other than federal property); provided that no contract may be entered into for new construction with an estimated total cost of \$50,000 or more unless the project is individually listed in the Details of the Estimates.....		1
ROADS, BRIDGES AND OTHER ENGINEERING SERVICES			
40a	Construction, acquisition, major repairs and improvements of, and plans and sites for, the roads, bridges and other engineering works listed in the Details of Estimates, provided that the amounts within the vote to be expended on individually listed projects may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of Treasury Board.....		1
			8,947,003

SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
SECRETARY OF STATE			
B—CENTENNIAL COMMISSION			
35a	General Administration, including the National Conference on the Centennial of Confederation.....	579,000	
40a	Programs and projects of national significance including grants towards such programs and projects.....	3,068,400	
45a	Payment to the Centennial of Confederation Fund to enable grants to be made to the Provinces for local projects of a lasting nature (the total of such grants made from the said fund not to exceed \$18,935,000) and to enable grants to be made to the Provinces for projects included in the Federal-Provincial Confederation Memorial Program.....	7,000,000	10,647,400
SOLICITOR GENERAL			
A—DEPARTMENT			
1a	Departmental Administration, and grants as detailed in the Estimates.....		6,250
TRANSPORT			
G—ATLANTIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD			
95a	To authorize expenditures in the current and subsequent fiscal years, not exceeding in the aggregate \$25,000,000, as the federal share of costs of a trunk highway program for the Provinces of Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick in accordance with agreements entered into by the Atlantic Development Board and the respective Provinces with the approval of the Governor in Council; estimated expenditure in 1967-68.....	8,000,000	
100a	To authorize expenditures in the current and subsequent fiscal years, not exceeding in the aggregate \$1,750,000, in accordance with agreements entered into by the Atlantic Development Board and the Province of Newfoundland with the approval of the Governor in Council, (a) to cover the federal share of the cost of special housing assistance to any person who was a resident of and the owner of a home on Bell Island on June 30, 1966 and who on or after that date moved or moves to any other part of Canada; and (b) to provide mobility assistance similar to that provided under the Manpower Mobility Program in respect of any resident of Bell Island who moves to any other part of Canada and who does not meet the requirements of the Manpower Mobility Program; estimated expenditure in 1967-68.....	1,000,000	9,000,000
H—CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION			
105a	Administration and to provide that upon proclamation of Part I of the <i>National Transportation Act</i> the unexpended portion of the funds provided by any Appropriation Act with respect to the Air Transport Board, the Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada and the Canadian Maritime Commission shall be transferred to the control of the Canadian Transport Commission.....		200,000

SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
VETERANS AFFAIRS			
WELFARE SERVICES, ALLOWANCES AND OTHER BENEFITS			
17a	To provide that, effective the 1st day of July, 1967, the definition of "civilian" for the purposes of Part XI of the <i>Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act</i> be read and construed as though for paragraph (g) of subsection (1) of section 75 of the said Act there were substituted the following: (g) a person who served in the United Kingdom with the Newfoundland Overseas Forestry Unit during World War II (i) for a period of more than six months, or (ii) for any period, if the service was terminated on medical grounds.....		1
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES			
ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED			
L8a	Advances to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, subject to such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may approve, to make an advance payment to Deuterium of Canada Limited based on the value of one year's production by that Corporation of heavy water.....	16,400,000	
DEFENCE PRODUCTION			
L22a	To extend the purposes of the revolving fund established by Loans, Investments and Advances Vote L18e, <i>Appropriation Act No. 8, 1966</i> , to include (e) the financing, in the 1967-68 and subsequent years, of the travel accounts rendered by carriers for services arranged by the Central Travel Service on a recoverable basis for federal government departments and agencies.....		1
ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES			
L25a	Advances in accordance with agreements entered into pursuant to the <i>Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act</i>	13,000,000	
FINANCE			
L40a	To provide for the purchase, acquisition, and holding by the Minister of Finance of securities issued by the Canadian Corporation for the 1967 World Exhibition pursuant to subsection 1 of section 12 of the Canadian Corporation for the 1967 World Exhibition Act and to subsequently dispose thereof.....	10,000,000	
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT			
Indian Affairs			
L44a	To provide that the total amount of outstanding advances at any one time with respect to loans to Indians under section 69 of the <i>Indian Act</i> , notwithstanding subsection 5 thereof, shall not exceed \$2,000,000.....		1

SCHEDULE B—Concluded

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES (Concluded)	\$	\$
	INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT (Concluded)		
	Northern Program		
L46a	To increase to \$640,000 the amount authorized for loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory by Loans, Investments and Advances Vote 672, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1962</i> , which Vote authorizes the making of mortgage loans for low cost housing to residents of the Territory; additional amount required.....	400,000	
L50a	Loans to the Government of the Northwest Territories in the current and subsequent fiscal years in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council for capital expenditures during the period of April 1, 1967 to March 31, 1969 to be provided for in the financial agreement to be entered into between the Government of Canada and the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories pursuant to Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 33a of these Estimates.....	2,234,105	
L51a	To extend the purposes of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Votes L51a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i> , and L51g, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967</i> , to authorize loans and advances to Eskimos on the same terms and conditions, for the same purposes and subject to the same provisions, including authority to forgive repayment thereof, as loans made to Indians pursuant to the said Votes.....	1	
L52a	Loans to the Government of the Northwest Territories in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for capital costs incurred in establishing the Government of the Northwest Territories in Yellowknife, Northwest Territories.....	800,000	
L54a	To increase to \$820,000 the amount authorized for loans to the Government of the Northwest Territories by Loans, Investments and Advances Votes 674, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1962</i> and L24a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964</i> , which Votes authorize the making of mortgage loans for low cost housing to residents of the Territories; additional amount required.....	250,000	
	TRANSPORT		
	Air Canada		
	Subject to terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council;		
	(a) to provide for loans to Air Canada for the purpose of enabling Air Canada to make loans to British West Indian Airways Limited; and		
	(b) to authorize Air Canada to make loans to, and to acquire, hold and dispose of notes of, and other securities issued by, British West Indian Airways Limited.....	3,250,000	
		46,334,108	
		*95,509,226	

*Net total \$35,378,844.16.

SCHEDULE C

Based on the Supplementary Estimates (B), 1967-68. The amount hereby granted is \$81,241,670.00, being the total of the amounts of the items in the said Estimates as contained in this Schedule.

SUMS granted to Her Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1968, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS			
A—DEPARTMENT			
EXTERNAL AID OFFICE			
30b	Salaries and Expenses.....	427,000	
35b	Economic, technical, educational and other assistance as detailed in the Estimates.....	139,000	566,000
FINANCE			
ADMINISTRATION			
4b	Grant to the Endowment Fund of the Vanier Institute of the Family—L'institut Vanier de la famille.....	533,021	
ROYAL CANADIAN MINT			
30b	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	700,000	1,233,021
FISHERIES			
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT			
15b	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies in the amounts and subject to the terms specified in the sub-vote titles listed in the Details of Estimates.....		3,350,000
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT			
INDIAN AFFAIRS			
5b	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including grants, contributions and special payments.....	2,770,000	
NORTHERN PROGRAM			
30b	Northern Mineral Assistance Grants—To extend the purposes of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 30 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68 to increase to \$18,000,000 the authority to make commitments in respect of northern mineral development assistance grants in the current and subsequent fiscal years.....	1	2,770,001

SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
LEGISLATION			
HOUSE OF COMMONS			
10b	Allowances—To extend the purposes of Legislation Vote 10 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68 to include an allowance at the rate of \$4,000 per annum to the Assistant Deputy Chairman of Committees; amount required for 1967-68.....		3,100
MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION			
DEVELOPMENT AND UTILIZATION OF MANPOWER			
6b	Payments in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to Provinces and in respect of Indian Bands under the Municipal Winter Works Incentive Program during the 1967-68 and 1968-69 fiscal years of amounts not exceeding fifty per cent of the cost of labour incurred in a five-month period commencing either November 1st or December 1, 1967, as selected by the Province or Indian Band, and in the case of projects in designated areas within the meaning of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> , sixty per cent of such cost; and to authorize payments in those fiscal years to Provinces in respect of previous Municipal Winter Works Incentive Programs.....		
10b	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the sub-vote titles listed in the Details of Estimates.....	5,000,000	
12b	To deem for purposes of the <i>Public Service Superannuation Act</i> and the Public Service Terms and Conditions of Employment Regulations that Mrs. Mina Popovich was, from January 11, 1957 to October 16, 1961, inclusive, employed in the Public Service and on leave of absence without pay as if Order in Council P. C. 1957-53/626 of May 3, 1957, had not been passed.....	25,000,000	
		1	30,000,001
POST OFFICE			
1b	Postal Services.....		10,435,300
PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY			
1b	Administration, Publishing, Selling and Distribution of Official Documents and Publications to departments and the public, and the purchase for sale of such other publications and related material as the Treasury Board may approve.....		488,000
PUBLIC WORKS			
A—DEPARTMENT			
ACCOMMODATION SERVICES			
15b	Construction, acquisition, major repairs and improvements of, and plans and sites for, public buildings (including expenditures on works on other than federal property); provided that no contract may be entered into for new construction with an estimated total cost of \$50,000 or more unless the project is individually listed in the Details of Estimates....		885,000

SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
PUBLIC WORKS (Concluded)			
A—DEPARTMENT (Concluded)			
HARBOURS AND RIVERS ENGINEERING SERVICES			
30b	Construction, acquisition, major repairs and improvements of, and plans and sites for, harbour and river works (including expenditures on works on other than federal property); provided that no contract may be entered into for new construction with an estimated total cost of \$50,000 or more unless the project is individually listed in the Details of Estimates.....	3,137,000	
ROADS, BRIDGES AND OTHER ENGINEERING SERVICES			
40b	Construction, acquisition, major repairs and improvements of, and plans and sites for, the roads, bridges and other engineering works listed in the Details of Estimates, provided that the amounts within the vote to be expended on individually listed projects may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of Treasury Board.....	1	4,022,001
SOLICITOR GENERAL			
B—CORRECTIONAL SERVICES			
12b	To authorize payments in the current and subsequent fiscal years to or on behalf of Frank Newton and Norman Newton in respect of personal injuries sustained by them in an explosion at North Surrey, B.C. on December 23, 1966, (a) in the case of Frank Newton, in an amount equal to the amount that would be payable under the <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> if the Act were applicable less any amounts payable in respect of the injury by any insurance plan under which he was insured; and (b) in the case of Norman Newton, in an amount equal to such part of the amount that would be payable under the aforementioned Act if the Act were applicable as is determined by the Workmen's Compensation Board of British Columbia to be required for his medical aid and rehabilitation less any amounts payable in respect of the injury by any insurance plan under which he was insured.....	1	
TRADE AND COMMERCE			
SPECIAL			
32b	Grant to the Pacific National Exhibition, Vancouver, towards the cost of constructing a trade fair and sports building at Exhibition Park, Vancouver; the Government of Canada's share not to exceed \$2,000,000.....		641,243

SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
TRANSPORT			
A—DEPARTMENT			
RAILWAYS AND STEAMSHIPS			
25b	Payments under the <i>Maritime Freight Rates Act</i> and for supplemental pension allowances to railway employees in the amounts and subject to the terms specified in the sub-vote titles listed in the details of the Estimates—to extend the purposes of Transport Vote 25 of the Main Estimates, 1967-68 to include payments to the Canadian National Railways equal to the calendar year 1967 deficit, as approved by auditors of the Canadian National Railways, of the Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railways Employees' Provident Fund and a further payment to the Canadian National Railways in an amount equal to the final deficit of the Canadian Government Merchant Marine Self Insurance Fund.....	6,800,000	
AIR SERVICES			
30b	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	1,463,000	8,263,000
TREASURY BOARD			
GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION			
6b	To provide that where a person referred to in subsection (3) of section 4 of the <i>Statute Law (Superannuation) Amendment Act, 1966</i> , has made an election referred to therein before the expiration of six months after the coming into force of this provision, such election shall be deemed to have been made within the time prescribed therefor by section 4 of the <i>Public Service Superannuation Act</i>		1
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES			
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT			
Northern Canada Power Commission			
L55b	Advances to the Northern Canada Power Commission for the purpose of capital expenditures in accordance with section 15 of the <i>Northern Canada Power Commission Act</i>	941,000	
LABOUR			
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation			
L71b	To increase by \$225,000,000 the aggregate amount that may be advanced by the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund under subsection (1) of section 22 of the <i>National Housing Act, 1954</i> , for the purposes set out in that subsection; and to authorize Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, in the case of any loan made to a province or a provincial agency under section 16a, 35c or 35d of the Act, to take debentures as security for such loan in lieu of any other security required by those sections.....		1

SCHEDULE C—*Concluded*

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES (Concluded)			
TRANSPORT			
National Harbours Board			
L106b	To provide for the purchase, acquisition, holding and disposition by the National Harbours Board in the current and subsequent fiscal years of debentures issued by the Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority in accordance with the agreement entered into between Canada, the Province of New Brunswick, the City of Saint John and the Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority dated July 7, 1966, and referred to in Loans, Investments and Advances Vote L101e, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1966</i> , and to authorize advances to the National Harbours Board in the current and subsequent fiscal years, subject to the provisions of section 29 of the <i>National Harbours Board Act</i> , for such purpose.....	18,000,000	
General			
L114b	Acquisition of a Twin-Otter Aircraft for leasing to Leeward Islands Air Transport Services Limited, in accordance with an agreement entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council, at a rent that will reimburse the Crown for the cost of acquisition, and that will include an option to purchase the said aircraft, notwithstanding anything contained in the <i>Surplus Crown Assets Act</i>	529,000	19,470,001
			81,241,670

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 9

An Act to amend the Canada Corporations Act

[Assented to 6th November, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

R.S., c. 53;
1964-65, c. 52;
s. 5(1);
1966-67, c. 25,
cc. 25, 26
s. 38

1. Paragraph (d) of subsection (1) of section 5 of the *Canada Corporations Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(d) the business of a loan company or money lender within the meaning of the *Loan Companies Act* or the *Small Loans Act*; and”

2. Subsection (3) of section 12 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(3) No shares of any series of such class shall be issued until supplementary letters patent have been issued setting forth the designation, rights, restrictions, conditions and limitations attaching to the shares of such series except in the case of any such series in respect of which such designation, rights, restrictions, conditions and limitations have been set forth in the letters patent or previous supplementary letters patent.”

When series
to be issued

3. Subsection (4) of section 21 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(4) A copy of the by-law certified under the seal of the company shall be forthwith filed with the Registrar General and shall be available for inspection at the office thereof during normal business hours.

Filing
by-law

(5) A notice of the by-law shall be forthwith published in the *Canada Gazette*. ”

Notice of
by-law

4. Paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of section 107 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(a) a copy of the letters patent, all by-laws of the company and any supplementary letters patent issued to the company and a copy of the memorandum of agreement of the company, if any;”

1964-65, c. 52,
s. 39

5. Subsection (4) of section 116 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Exception for
private
companies

“(4) Each year, with the consent in writing of all shareholders, a private company that is not a subsidiary of a public company or of a company incorporated otherwise than by or under an Act of the Parliament of Canada may dispense with the requirements of sections 117 to 121A, in respect of any particular financial statement specified in the consent, but the financial statement shall be drawn up so as to present fairly the results of the operation of the company for the period covered by the statement.”

1964-65, c. 52,
s. 39

6. Section 121B of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:

“Another
company”
defined

“(5) In this section “another company” means any company wheresoever or howsoever incorporated.”

1964-65, c. 52,
s. 40(3);
1966-67, c. 25,
s. 38

7. (1) Subsection (10) of section 125 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Failure to
file for two
consecutive
years

“(10) Where a company has for two consecutive years failed to file in the Department of the Registrar General the summary required under subsection (1), the Registrar General may, notwithstanding paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of section 140A, give notice to the company that an order dissolving the company will be issued unless within one year after the publication of the notice in the *Canada Gazette* the company files a summary in respect of those two years.”

1964-65, c. 52,
s. 40(3);
1966-67, c. 25,
s. 38

(2) Subsection (12) of section 125 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Dissolution
of company

“(12) One year after the publication of notice in the *Canada Gazette*, if the company has not filed a summary for the two years in respect of which it was in

default, the Registrar General may, by order published in the *Canada Gazette*, declare the company dissolved, and thereupon the company is dissolved, and section 30 applies *mutatis mutandis* thereto.”

8. (1) Subsection (1) of section 128A of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor: <sup>1964-65, c. 52,
s. 41</sup>

“128A. (1) Any two or more companies to which this Part applies may amalgamate and continue as one company.” <sup>Amalgamation
of
companies</sup>

(2) This section shall be deemed to have been in force at all times after the 30th day of June, 1965.

9. Subsection (3) of section 141 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor: <sup>1966-67, c. 25,
s. 38</sup>

“(3) No steps shall be taken in the Department of the Registrar General towards the issue of any letters patent or supplementary letters patent under this Part, and no by-law, return, prospectus or other document may be filed or deposited in that Department and no certificate may issue therefrom under this Part, until after all fees therefor are duly paid.” <sup>Fees to
be paid</sup>

10. Paragraph (e) of subsection (1) of section 147 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor: <sup>1964-65, c. 52,
s. 45(1)</sup>

“(e) sections 110, 111 and 113 to 115, sections 122 to 125, and sections 129 to 142.”

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 10

An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act

[Assented to 6th November, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the 1964-65, c. 31 Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. Paragraph 53 of that Part of the Schedule to the Proclamation declaring the draft representation order under the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* to be in force, effective upon the dissolution of the 27th Parliament of Canada, dealing with the description of the electoral districts in the province of Ontario, which describes the electoral district of Peel-Dufferin, is amended by substituting for the words: "PEEL-DUFFERIN", the words: "PEEL-DUFFERIN-SIMCOE" at the beginning of the said description.

Peel-
Dufferin-
Simcoe

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 11

An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act

[Assented to 6th November, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. Paragraph 45 of that Part of the Schedule to the Proclamation declaring the draft representation order under the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* to be in force, effective upon the dissolution of the 27th Parliament of Canada, dealing with the description of the electoral districts in the province of Ontario, which describes the electoral district of Oshawa, is amended by substituting for the word: "OSHAWA", the words: "OSHAWA-WHITBY" at the beginning of the said description.

Oshawa-
Whitby

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 12

An Act respecting the boundary between the Province of British Columbia and the Yukon and Northwest Territories

[Assented to 21st December, 1967]

WHEREAS the *British Columbia Act, 1866* of the Parliament of the United Kingdom, 29 and 30 Victoria, chapter 67, declares the northern boundary of the Province of British Columbia to be the sixtieth parallel of North Latitude, the *Northwest Territories Act* declares the said parallel to be the southern boundary of the Northwest Territories and the *Yukon Act* declares that the Yukon Territory is bounded on the south in part by the Province of British Columbia;

Preamble

AND WHEREAS the said boundary was surveyed and marked on the ground between 1899 and 1908 under the direction of the Department of the Interior and between 1943 and 1959 under the direction of the Commissioners appointed therefor, which boundary, as surveyed and marked on the ground, is shown upon thirty-six map-sheets signed by the said Commissioners which map-sheets are recorded as No. 53148 in the Legal Surveys and Aeronautical Charts Division of the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa;

AND WHEREAS, the Legislature of the Province of British Columbia having consented thereto, it is desirable that the boundary line so surveyed and marked on the ground be declared the boundary line between the Province of British Columbia and the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories;

Now, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the *British Columbia-Yukon-Northwest Territories Boundary Act, 1967*.

Boundary declared

2. The boundary line surveyed and marked on the ground under the direction of the Department of the Interior and the Commissioners appointed to delimit the boundary between the Province of British Columbia and the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories and shown on thirty-six map-sheets numbered 1 to 36, signed by the Commissioners and on record as No. 53148 in the Legal Surveys and Aeronautical Charts Division of the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources at Ottawa, is hereby declared to be the boundary between the Province of British Columbia and the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories, and in so far as the boundary so described increases, diminishes or otherwise alters the limits of the Province of British Columbia or the Yukon Territory or the Northwest Territories, their limits are increased, diminished or otherwise altered accordingly.

Coming into force

3. This Act shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 13

An Act to establish a Canada Manpower and Immigration Council

[Assented to 21st December, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE

1. This Act may be cited as the *Canada Manpower and Immigration Council Act*. Short title

INTERPRETATION

- | | | |
|-----------|--|----------------------------|
| 2. | In this Act, | <small>Definitions</small> |
| (a) | “board” means an advisory board established under this Act; | “Board” |
| (b) | “board member” means a member of a board; | “Board member” |
| (c) | “Council” means the Canada Manpower and Immigration Council established by this Act; | “Council” |
| (d) | “Council member” means a member of the Council; | “Council member” |
| (e) | “Department” means the Department of Manpower and Immigration; and | “Department” |
| (f) | “Minister” means the Minister of Manpower and Immigration. | “Minister” |

PART I

CANADA MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION COUNCIL

3. There shall be a council to be called the Canada Manpower and Immigration Council, consisting of a Chairman and not more than fifteen members to be appointed by the Governor in Council, and each of the chairmen of the advisory boards established under Part II. Council established

Appointment of Chairman

4. (1) The Chairman of the Council shall be appointed to hold office during pleasure for a term not exceeding three years.

Appointment of other members

(2) The Council members, other than the Chairman of the Council and the chairmen of the advisory boards, shall be appointed after consultation with such representative organizations as the Governor in Council deems appropriate, to hold office during pleasure for such term, not exceeding three years, as will ensure as far as possible the expiration in any one year of the terms of appointment of fewer than one half of the members so appointed.

Chairmen of advisory boards to be members

(3) The chairmen of the advisory boards shall be members of the Council during their terms as chairmen of their respective boards.

Eligibility for re-appointment

(4) The Chairman of the Council or any other Council member is eligible for re-appointment to the Council in the same or another capacity.

Vice-Chairman

5. (1) The Council may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, elect one of its members other than the chairman of a board to be Vice-Chairman of the Council.

Absence, etc., of Chairman

(2) In the event of the absence or incapacity of the Chairman of the Council or if the office of Chairman is vacant, the Vice-Chairman has and may exercise and perform all the duties and functions of the Chairman.

Salary of Chairman

6. (1) The Chairman of the Council shall be paid such remuneration and expenses as are authorized by the Governor in Council.

Travelling and living expenses and *per diem* allowance

(2) The Council members, other than the Chairman, shall serve without remuneration but each member is entitled to be paid reasonable travelling and living expenses incurred by him in the performance of his duties in connection with the work of the Council, and may, with the approval of the Minister, be paid a *per diem* allowance fixed by the Governor in Council for each day he is necessarily absent from his ordinary place of residence in connection with such work.

Remuner-
ation for
additional
duties

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2) a Council member other than the Chairman may, for any period during which he performs, with the approval of the Governor in Council, any duties on behalf of the Council in addition to his ordinary duties as a member thereof, be paid such remuneration therefor as may be authorized by the Governor in Council.

7. In the event of the absence or incapacity of any Council member, the Governor in Council may appoint a temporary substitute member to act in his stead during such absence or incapacity upon such terms as the Governor in Council may prescribe.

Temporary
substitute
members

Meetings of Council

8. Subject to section 5 the Chairman of the Council shall preside at all meetings of the Council.

Chairman to
preside

9. The Council shall meet at least twice a year in the City of Ottawa or at such other place as the Minister may approve, and may meet more often with the approval of or at the request of the Minister.

Meetings

10. The Council may make by-laws for the regulation of its proceedings and generally for the conduct of its activities, and may provide therein for the delegation of any of its duties to any committee or sub-committee of its members.

By-laws

Duties of Council

11. It is the function of the Council to advise the Minister on all matters to which the duties, powers and functions of the Minister extend, and in particular it shall be the duty of the Council

Duties of
Council

- (a) to advise the Minister on all matters pertaining to the effective utilization and development of manpower resources in Canada, including immigrants to Canada and their adjustment to Canadian life;
- (b) to refer those matters that the Minister requests or that the Council deems appropriate, to the appropriate board for a report;
- (c) to advise the Minister with respect to any report received by the Council from a board;
- (d) to advise the Minister on the establishment of local and regional manpower committees pursuant to Part III; and
- (e) to advise the Minister on such other matters as the Minister may refer to the Council for its consideration.

PART II

ADVISORY BOARDS

Advisory Boards established

- 12.** (1) The Minister shall establish
- (a) an Advisory Board on Adult Occupational Training;
 - (b) an Advisory Board on the Adjustment of Immigrants;
 - (c) an Advisory Board on the Co-ordination of Rehabilitation Services for Disabled Persons; and
 - (d) an Advisory Board on Manpower and Immigration Research.

Additional boards

(2) The Minister may, from time to time, establish additional advisory boards as he deems appropriate to deal with any subject within his responsibilities as Minister.

Constitution of boards

(3) Each advisory board shall consist of a chairman and not more than eleven other members to be appointed by the Minister as provided in section 13.

Appointment of chairman

13. (1) The chairman of a board shall be appointed to hold office during pleasure for a term not exceeding three years.

Appointment of board members

(2) The board members, other than the chairman of a board, shall be appointed after consultation with such representative organizations as the Minister deems appropriate, to hold office during pleasure for such term, not exceeding three years, as will ensure as far as possible the expiration in any one year of the terms of appointment of fewer than one half of the members so appointed.

Eligibility for re-appointment

(3) The chairman of a board or any board member is eligible for re-appointment to the same or any other board in the same or another capacity.

Vice-chairmen

14. (1) A board may, with the approval of the Minister, elect one of its members to be vice-chairman of the board.

Absence, etc., of chairman

(2) In the event of the absence or incapacity of the chairman of a board, or if the office of chairman is vacant, the vice-chairman has and may exercise and perform all the duties and functions of the chairman.

Salary of chairman

15. (1) The chairman of a board shall be paid such remuneration and expenses as are fixed by the Minister with the approval of the Treasury Board.

(2) The board members, other than a chairman, shall serve without remuneration but each member is entitled to be paid reasonable travelling and living expenses incurred by him in the performance of his duties in connection with the work of a board, and may, with the approval of the Minister, be paid a *per diem* allowance fixed by the Minister with the approval of the Treasury Board for each day he is necessarily absent from his ordinary place of residence in connection with such work.

16. In the event of the absence or incapacity of any board member the Minister may appoint a temporary substitute member to act in his stead during such absence or incapacity upon such terms as the Minister may prescribe.

Meetings of Boards

17. Subject to section 14 the chairman of a board shall preside at all meetings of the board.

18. A board shall meet at least once a year at such place as the chairman, with the approval of the Minister, may select and may meet more often if the chairman, with the approval of the Minister, deems it necessary to do so.

19. A board may make by-laws for the regulation of its proceedings and generally for the conduct of its activities, and may provide therein for the delegation of any of its duties to any committee or sub-committee of its members.

Duties of Boards

20. (1) The Advisory Board on Adult Occupational Training shall consider and report to the Council on any matter within the Minister's responsibilities in relation to adult occupational training in Canada.

(2) The Advisory Board on the Adjustment of Immigrants shall consider and report to the Council on any matter within the Minister's responsibilities in relation to the adjustment of immigrants to Canadian life.

(3) The Advisory Board on the Co-ordination of Rehabilitation Services for Disabled Persons shall consider and report to the Council on any matter within the Minister's responsibilities in relation to the co-ordination of rehabilitation services for disabled persons in Canada.

(4) The Advisory Board on Manpower and Immigration Research shall consider and report to the Council on any matter within the Minister's responsibilities in relation to manpower and immigration research in Canada.

Travelling
and living
expenses and
per diem
allowance

Temporary
substitute
members

Chairman to
preside

Meetings

By-laws

Advisory
Board on
Adult
Occupational
Training

Advisory
Board on the
Adjustment
of Immi-
grants

Advisory
Board on the
Co-ordination
of Rehabili-
tation
Services for
Disabled
Persons

Advisory
Board on
Manpower
and Immi-
gration
Research

Duties of boards

(5) Any advisory board established by the Minister under this Part shall consider and report to the Council on

- (a) all matters within the terms of reference of the board as established by the Minister; and
- (b) any further matters referred to the board by the Council.

PART III

REGIONAL AND LOCAL MANPOWER COMMITTEES

Regional and local manpower committees

21. (1) The Minister may establish such regional and local manpower committees as he considers necessary for the purpose of advising and assisting the Department in carrying out the functions of its manpower service.

Appointment of members

(2) Regional and local manpower committees established under subsection (1) shall include members chosen after consultation with such representative organizations as the Minister deems appropriate.

Remuneration and allowances

(3) Each member of a committee established under subsection (1) shall be paid such remuneration and travelling allowances in connection with the work of his committee as are approved by the Treasury Board.

PART IV

GENERAL

Staff

22. The Minister may provide the Council, or any board established under this Act, or any regional or local manpower committee, with such professional, technical, secretarial and other assistance as they may require, but the provision of such assistance otherwise than from the public service of Canada is subject to approval by the Treasury Board.

Information to be made available

23. The Minister shall make available to the Council or a board, or any regional or local manpower committee such information within his possession or otherwise available to him as the Council, board or committee reasonably requires for the proper discharge of its functions.

Financial

Appropriations

24. All expenditures for the purpose of this Act shall be paid out of moneys appropriated by Parliament therefor.

Repeal

25. (1) Paragraphs (a) and (b) of section 2 and sections 7, 8 and 9 of the *Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act* are repealed.^{1960-61, c. 26}

(2) Section 21 of the *Unemployment Insurance Act* is repealed.^{1955, c. 50}

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 14

An Act to authorize the provision of moneys to meet certain capital expenditures of the Canadian National Railways System for the period from the 1st day of January, 1967 to the 30th day of June, 1968, and to authorize the guarantee by Her Majesty of certain securities to be issued by the Canadian National Railway Company

[Assented to 21st December, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE

1. This Act may be cited as the *Canadian National Railways Financing and Guarantee Act, 1967*. Short title

INTERPRETATION

2. In this Act,

- (a) "National Company" means the Canadian National Railway Company;
- (b) "National System" means the National Railways as defined in the *Canadian National Railways Act* and any companies controlled by the National Company through stock ownership; and
- (c) "securities" means the notes, equipment trust certificates, bonds, debentures and other securities described in subsection (1) of section 4.

Definitions
"National Company"

"National System"

"Securities"

CAPITAL EXPENSE

3. (1) The National System is authorized,

- (a) to make capital expenditures not exceeding in the aggregate \$264,800,000 in the calendar

Capital expenditures authorized for 1967

year 1967 in the following estimated amounts for the purposes of capital investment:

Estimated requirements in the calendar year 1967:

Road property.....	\$ 79,701,000
Branch lines.....	13,125,000
Equipment.....	85,304,000
Telecommunications.....	14,595,000
Hotels.....	4,875,000
Investment in affiliated companies:	
Air Canada.....	67,000,000
Other.....	200,000
	<hr/>
	\$ 264,800,000

Capital expenditures in 1968

- (b) to make capital expenditures not exceeding in the aggregate \$135,000,000 in the calendar year 1968 prior to the 1st day of July of that year, by investing in securities of Air Canada to enable Air Canada to discharge obligations that were incurred prior to that year and have become due and payable before that day, and to discharge obligations that were incurred by the National Company prior to that year and have become due and payable before that day; and
- (c) to enter into contracts prior to the 1st day of July, 1968, for the acquisition of new equipment and for general additions and conversions that will come in course of payment after the calendar year 1967, in amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$94,000,000.

(2) The National Company, with the approval of the Governor in Council, is authorized

- (a) at any time prior to the 1st day of July, 1968, to borrow money by the issue and sale of securities or by way of loan from the Minister of Finance to provide the amounts required by Air Canada for the purposes mentioned in paragraph (b) of subsection (1); and
- (b) by the issue and sale of securities, to borrow money to repay loans made under section 6.

(3) A statement of the amounts borrowed by the National Company pursuant to this section shall be included in the annual report of the National Company.

Contracts for new equipment etc., prior to July 1, 1968

Power to borrow money

Statement of amounts borrowed

(4) An estimate of the amounts required for the purposes of paragraph (b) of subsection (1) shall be included in the annual budget of the National System for the calendar year 1968.

(5) Any amount payable under a contract entered into pursuant to paragraph (c) of subsection (1) shall be included in the annual budget of the National System for the year in which it will become due and payable.

(6) No amounts shall be spent for a purpose mentioned in this section in excess of the aggregate amount authorized by this section in respect of that purpose, and for the purposes of this subsection any expenditure made under paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section 3 of the *Canadian National Railways Financing and Guarantee Act, 1965-1966* shall be deemed to be an expenditure under paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of this section.

4. (1) Subject to this Act and with the approval of the Governor in Council, the National Company may issue notes, equipment trust certificates, bonds, debentures or other securities, bearing such rates of interest and subject to such other terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may approve, to provide amounts required by Air Canada for the purposes mentioned in section 3.

(2) Amounts provided for depreciation and debt discount amortization shall be applied towards meeting the expenditures authorized by section 3, other than those required by Air Canada.

(3) The aggregate principal amount of securities issued under this section outstanding at any one time shall not exceed \$122,000,000 and for the purposes of this subsection any securities issued under the *Canadian National Railways Financing and Guarantee Act, 1965-1966*, in respect of the amounts required for capital expenditures under paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section 3 of that Act, shall be deemed to have been issued under this section.

GUARANTEES

5. (1) The Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee by Her Majesty in right of Canada of the principal and interest of the securities mentioned in section 4 and may approve or decide the form, manner and conditions of such guarantees.

(2) A guarantee under this Act may be signed on behalf of Her Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may designate, and such signature is conclusive evidence for all purposes that the guarantee is valid and that the relative provisions of the Act have been complied with.

Estimate
of amounts
required

Amount
payable
included
in budget

Limitations

Issue of
securities

Application
of amounts
available

Maximum
amount of
securities

Signature of
guarantee

LOANS

Minister
may make
loans to
the National
Company

6. (1) The Minister of Finance, upon application by the National Company approved by the Minister of Transport, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, make loans to the National Company out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund of amounts required by Air Canada for the purposes mentioned in section 3 at such rates of interest and subject to such other terms and conditions as the Minister of Finance, with the approval of the Governor in Council, may determine, and secured by securities that the National Company is authorized to issue pursuant to this Act.

Maximum

(2) The aggregate principal amount of loans made pursuant to subsection (1) shall not exceed \$122,000,000.

Securities
for
payment

(3) Securities issued to secure a loan made by the Minister of Finance under this section are deemed not to be included in the amount specified in subsection (3) of section 4 if securities have been issued and sold to repay that loan.

Power to
aid other
companies

7. The National Company may aid and assist, in any manner not inconsistent with section 3, any others of the companies and railways comprised in the National System and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may for its own requirements and also for the requirements of any others of the said companies and railways

- (a) apply the proceeds of any issue of securities towards meeting expenditures authorized by section 3 on its own account or on account of any others of the said companies and railways, and
- (b) make advances of amounts required for meeting expenditures authorized by section 3 to any others of the said companies and railways upon or without any security, at discretion.

Proceeds
paid to
credit of
Minister of
Finance
in trust

8. The proceeds of any sale, pledge, or other disposition of any guaranteed securities shall, in the first instance, be paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund or shall be deposited to the credit of the Minister of Finance, in trust for the National Company, in one or more banks designated by him, and upon application to the Minister of Finance by the National Company approved by the Minister of Transport, shall be paid to the National Company by the Minister of Finance out of the Consolidated

Revenue Fund, or on instructions from the Minister of Finance by the banks in which they are deposited, as the case may be, for the purposes stated in such application.

9. (1) Where, at any time before the 1st day of July, 1968, the available revenues of the National System are not sufficient to pay all the operating and income charges of the National System as and when due, the Minister of Finance, upon application by the National Company approved by the Minister of Transport, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, place at the disposal of the National Company such amounts as may be required to enable the National Company to meet all such charges.

(2) All amounts placed at the disposal of the National Company pursuant to subsection (1) shall be reimbursed to the Minister of Finance from the annual revenues of the National System in so far as such revenues are sufficient, and any insufficiency shall be provided for by subsequent deficit appropriation by Parliament.

10. (1) Where, at any time before the 1st day of July, 1968, the available revenues of Air Canada are not sufficient to pay all the operating and income charges thereof as and when due, the Minister of Finance, upon application by Air Canada approved by the Minister of Transport, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, place at the disposal of Air Canada such amounts as may be required to enable Air Canada to meet all such charges.

(2) All amounts placed at the disposal of Air Canada pursuant to subsection (1) shall be reimbursed to the Minister of Finance from the annual revenues of Air Canada in so far as such revenues are sufficient, and any insufficiency shall be provided for by subsequent deficit appropriation by Parliament.

11. Notwithstanding anything in section 4 of the *Canadian National Railways Capital Revision Act* or in any instrument in writing delivered by the National Company pursuant thereto, interest shall not be payable by the National Company on the sum of one hundred million dollars mentioned therein in respect of the further period of one year commencing on the 1st day of January, 1968.

12. Notwithstanding anything in the *Canadian National Railways Capital Revision Act* or in any other Act, subsection (1) of section 6 of the *Canadian National Railways Capital Revision Act* applies in respect of the 1968 fiscal year of the National Company.

Minister
may place
amounts at
disposal of
Company

Reimburse-
ment from
annual
revenues

Amounts at
disposal of
Air Canada

Reimburse-
ment from
annual
revenues

Extension
of period in
respect of
which no
interest is
payable

Continuing
application
of R.S., c. 311,
s. 6(1) for
additional
period

Auditors

13. The firm of Touche, Ross, Bailey and Smart, of the Cities of Toronto and Montreal, Chartered Accountants, is appointed as independent auditors to make a continuous audit of the accounts for the year 1968 of National Railways as defined in the *Canadian National Railway Act*.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 15

An Act to amend the Criminal Code

[Assented to 21st December, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. Subsection (2) of section 202A of the *Criminal Code* is repealed and the following substituted therefor: 1960-61, c. 44,
s. 1

“(2) Murder is capital murder, in respect of any person, where such person by his own act caused or assisted in causing the death of Capital
murder
defined

- (a) a police officer, police constable, constable, sheriff, deputy sheriff, sheriff's officer or other person employed for the preservation and maintenance of the public peace, acting in the course of his duties, or
- (b) a warden, deputy warden, instructor, keeper, gaoler, guard or other officer or permanent employee of a prison, acting in the course of his duties,

or counselled or procured another person to do any act causing or assisting in causing the death.”

2. Subsection (3) of section 656 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor: 1960-61,
c. 44, s. 15

“(3) Notwithstanding any other law or authority, a person in respect of whom a sentence of death has been commuted to imprisonment for life or a term of imprisonment or a person upon whom a sentence of imprisonment for life has been imposed as a minimum punishment, shall not be released during his life or such term, as the case may be, without the prior approval of the Governor in Council.” Approval by
Governor in
Council of
release after
commutation
of sentence

Transitional

3. (1) Where proceedings in respect of an offence that, under the provisions of the *Criminal Code* existing immediately prior to the coming into force of this Act, was punishable by death were commenced before the coming into force of this Act, the following rules apply, namely:

- (a) the offence shall be dealt with, inquired into, tried and determined, and any punishment in respect of that offence shall be imposed, as if this Act had not come into force; and
- (b) where a new trial of a person for the offence has been ordered and the new trial is commenced after the coming into force of this Act, the new trial shall be commenced by the preferring of a new indictment before the court before which the accused is to be tried, and thereafter the offence shall be dealt with, inquired into, tried and determined, and any punishment in respect of the offence shall be imposed, as if it had been committed after the coming into force of this Act.

Idem

that would, if it had been committed before the coming into force of this Act, have been punishable by death are commenced after the coming into force of this Act, the offence shall be dealt with, inquired into, tried and determined, and any punishment in respect of the offence shall be imposed, as if it had been committed after the coming into force of this Act irrespective of when it was actually committed.

(2) Where proceedings in respect of an offence shall be deemed to have commenced upon the preferring of an indictment pursuant to the provisions of Part XVII of the *Criminal Code*.

When proceedings deemed to have commenced

Duration and expiration of Act

4. (1) Subject to subsection (2), this Act shall continue in force for a period of five years from the day fixed by proclamation pursuant to section 5, and shall then expire unless before the end of that period Parliament, by joint resolution of both Houses, directs that it shall continue in force.

Effect of expiration

(2) Upon the expiration of this Act, the law existing immediately prior to the coming into force of this Act, in so far as it is altered by this Act, shall again operate except in respect of any offence alleged by an indictment to have been committed on, or on or about, a day prior to the expiration of this Act, or between two days the earlier of which is prior to the expiration of this Act, in respect of which offence this Act shall continue in force.

5. This Act shall come into force on a day to be <sup>Coming into
force</sup> fixed by proclamation.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 16

An Act to establish a Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs

[Assented to 21st December, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE

1. This Act may be cited as the *Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs Act*. Short title

INTERPRETATION

2. In this Act, “Minister” means the Minister Minister defined of Consumer and Corporate Affairs.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS

3. (1) There shall be a department of the Government of Canada called the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs over which the Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs appointed by Commission under the Great Seal of Canada shall preside. Department established

(2) The Minister holds office during pleasure Minister and has the management and direction of the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs.

4. The Governor in Council may appoint an officer called the Deputy Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs to be the deputy head of the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs and to hold office during pleasure. Deputy Minister

Duties of Minister

5. The duties, powers and functions of the Minister extend to and include all matters over which the Parliament of Canada has jurisdiction, not by law assigned to any other department, branch or agency of the Government of Canada, relating to

- (a) consumer affairs;
- (b) corporations and corporate securities;
- (c) combines, mergers, monopolies and restraint of trade;
- (d) bankruptcy and insolvency; and
- (e) patents, copyrights and trade marks.

Duties
re consumer affairs

6. (1) In exercising his powers and carrying out his duties and functions in relation to consumers' affairs under this Act, the Minister shall

- (a) initiate, recommend or undertake programs designed to promote the interests of the Canadian consumer;
- (b) co-ordinate programs of the Government of Canada that are designed to promote the interests of the Canadian consumer;
- (c) promote and encourage the institution of practices or conduct tending to the better protection of the Canadian consumer and co-operate with provincial governments or agencies thereof, or any bodies, organizations or persons, in any programs having similar objects; and
- (d) undertake, recommend or assist in programs to assist the Canadian consumer to be more fully informed about goods and services offered to the consumer.

Research

(2) For the purpose of carrying out his duties and functions under this Act, the Minister may undertake research into matters to which the powers, duties and functions of the Minister extend, co-operate with any or all provinces or with any department or agency of the Government of Canada or any organization or person undertaking such research and publish or cause to be published, or assist in the publication of, so much of the results of any such research as the Minister deems appropriate and in the public interest.

Advisory council

7. The Governor in Council may establish a consumer advisory council to advise or assist the Minister or to perform such duties and functions as the Governor in Council may specify, and may fix the remuneration and expenses to be paid to the persons appointed as members thereof.

- 8.** (1) There shall continue to be a Registrar General of Canada who shall register all instruments of summons, proclamations, commissions, letters patent, letters patent of land, writs and other instruments and documents issued under the Great Seal, and all bonds, warrants of extradition, warrants for removal of prisoners, leases, releases, deeds of sale, surrenders and all other instruments requiring registration. Registrar General of Canada
- (2) The Minister shall perform the duties of the Registrar General of Canada. Performance of duties
- (3) The Minister may appoint one or more Deputy Registrars General of Canada from among the officials of his department and delegate thereto such duties and functions as he deems appropriate. Deputy Registrar General
- (4) A Deputy Registrar General may sign and certify the registration of all instruments and documents required to be registered and all such copies of the same or of any records in the custody of the Registrar General of Canada as are required to be certified or authenticated as being copies of any such instruments, documents or records. Powers

9. The Minister shall, on or before the 31st day of January next following the end of each fiscal year or, if Parliament is not then sitting, on any of the first five days next thereafter that Parliament is sitting, submit to Parliament a report showing the operations of the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs for that fiscal year. Annual report

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

- 10.** (1) Without restricting the generality of section 5, the Acts to be administered by the Minister include the Acts and portions of Acts set out in Schedule I and whenever the Department of the Registrar General, the Registrar General of Canada or the Deputy Registrar General of Canada is mentioned or referred to in any of those Acts or portions of Acts or in any order, rule or regulation thereunder, or any contract, lease, or other document made pursuant thereto, there shall in each case, except in sections 132 and 133 of the *Canada Corporations Act*, be substituted the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, the Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs or the Deputy Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, as the case may be. Acts to be administered by Minister

(2) Whenever under any order, rule or regulation, or any contract, lease or other document, any power, duty or function is vested in or exercisable by the Registrar General of Canada or the Deputy Registrar General of Canada in relation to any matter not provided for under References elsewhere

subsection (1) to which the powers, duties or functions of the Minister extend under this Act and not being a duty or function of the Registrar General of Canada under section 8, the power, duty or function is vested in and shall or may be exercised by the Minister or the Deputy Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, as the case may be, unless the Governor in Council by order designates another Minister or Deputy Minister to exercise such power, duty or function.

Special statutory references

11. Where in any special Act of the Parliament of Canada enacted before the commencement of this Act, any person is required to file or register any instrument of trust, mortgage, hypothec, bond, charge, lease, sale, bailment, assignment, surrender or other instrument, document or record or copy thereof, or any notice, in the office or department of the Secretary of State, the filing or registration required shall be made in the office of the Registrar General of Canada unless the Governor in Council by order designates another office or department for such filing or registration.

Prior Appropriation Acts

12. (1) Where pursuant to any *Appropriation Act* passed before the commencement of this Act any duty was imposed upon or any power or function was given to the Registrar General of Canada in relation to a matter that by the provisions of this Act other than section 8 is assigned to the Minister, the power, duty or function shall or may be exercised by the Minister unless the Governor in Council by order designates another Minister to exercise such power, duty or function.

Appropriations based on 1967-68 Estimates

(2) The provisions made by any *Appropriation Act* for the fiscal year ending the 31st day of March, 1968, based on Estimates 1967-68 to defray the expenses of the public service of Canada within the Department of the Registrar General shall be applied to defray the expenses of the public service within the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs.

Repeals

13. The Acts and portions of Acts set out in Schedule II are amended or repealed in the manner and to the extent indicated in that Schedule.

SCHEDULE I (Section 10)

Canada Corporations Act (R.S., c. 53)
Combines Investigation Act (R.S., c. 314)
Trade Marks Act (1952-53, c. 49)
Copyright Act (R.S., c. 55)
Patent Act (R.S., c. 203)
Timber Marking Act (R.S., c. 265)
Industrial Design and Union Label Act (R.S., c. 150)
Bankruptcy Act (R.S., c. 14)
Boards of Trade Act (R.S., c. 18)
Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act (R.S., c. 111)
Part I of the *Winding-up Act* (R.S., c. 296)
The Trading with the Enemy (Transitional Powers) Act (1947, c. 24)

SCHEDULE II (Section 13)

AMENDMENTS AND REPEALS

Act affected	Amendment or Repeal
Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act, 1962, c. 26	Section 13 is amended by substituting the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs and the Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, respectively, for the Department of the Registrar General and the Registrar General of Canada.
Defence Production Act, R.S., c. 62	Subsection (2) of section 7 is amended by substituting the Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs for the Registrar General of Canada.
Financial Administration Act, R.S., c. 116	Schedule A is amended by substituting therein the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs for the Department of the Registrar General.
Government Organization Act, 1966, 1966-67, c. 25	Sections 6 to 10 and section 38 are repealed.
Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. 170	Sections 101 and 102 are amended by substituting the Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs for the Registrar General of Canada.
Pension Fund Societies Act, R.S., c. 208	Sections 4, 6 and 7 are amended by substituting the Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs for the Registrar General of Canada.
Public Officers Act, R.S., c. 225	Section 12 is amended by substituting the word "office" for the word "Department" wherever the latter word occurs.
Salaries Act, R.S., c. 243	Section 4 is amended by substituting the Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs for the Registrar General of Canada.
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, R.S., c. 242	Section 24A is amended by substituting the Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs for the Registrar General of Canada.

ROGER DUHAMEL Queen's Printer
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 17

An Act to amend the Emergency Gold Mining Assistance Act

[Assented to 21st December, 1967]

R.S., cc. 95,
318;
1952-53, c. 32;
1953-54, c. 26;
1955, c. 19;
1956, c. 20;
1958, c. 28;
1960, c. 28;
1963, c. 25;
1966-67, c. 25,
s. 41

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. (1) All that portion of subsection (1) of section 4A of the *Emergency Gold Mining Assistance Act* preceding paragraph (b) thereof is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“**4A.** (1) This Act applies in respect of gold produced from a mine and sold in any of the calendar years 1955 to 1970, both inclusive, subject to the following modifications:

(a) the expression “designated year” includes the calendar years 1955 to 1970, both inclusive;”

(2) Subsection (2) of section 4A of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(2) Notwithstanding anything in this section, the amount of assistance that may be paid in respect of gold produced and sold in the designated years 1958 to 1970, both inclusive, is the amount that may be paid under the provisions of this Act other than this subsection plus twenty-five per cent of that amount.”

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

Additional
amounts
payable
for years
1958 to 1970

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 18

An Act to amend the Government Employees Compensation Act

[Assented to 21st December, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

R.S., 1952.
cc. 134, 323;
1955, c. 33

1. Paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of section 2 of the *Government Employees Compensation Act* is amended by striking out the word "and" at the end of subparagraph (i) thereof and by adding thereto the following subparagraphs:

- “(iii) any person who, for the purpose of obtaining employment in any department, company, corporation, commission, board or agency established to perform a function or duty on behalf of the Government of Canada, is taking a training course that is approved by the Minister for that person, and
- (iv) any person employed by any department, company, corporation, commission, board or agency established to perform a function or duty on behalf of the Government of Canada, who is on leave of absence without pay and, for the purpose of increasing his skills used in the performance of his duties, is taking a training course that is approved by the Minister for that purpose;”

2. Section 7 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Regulations
re compensa-
tion for
disability
or death

"7. The Governor in Council may make regulations prescribing the conditions under which compensation is to be payable, the amount of compensation payable and the manner in which the compensation is to be determined, in respect of

- (a) any employee who is disabled or whose death is caused by reason of any disease that is not an industrial disease but is due to the nature of his employment and peculiar to or characteristic of the particular process, trade or occupation in which he was employed at the time the disease was contracted, or
- (b) any employee, except an employee engaged locally outside Canada, who is disabled or whose death is caused by reason of any disease that results from the environmental conditions of any place outside Canada to which he was assigned,

and compensation shall be awarded to such employee or to the dependants of such deceased employee in accordance with the regulations."

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 19

An Act to amend the Industrial Development Bank
Act

[Assented to 21st December, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of R.S., cc. 151,
the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts 326;
as follows: 1956, c. 25;
1960-61, c. 50

1. Subsection (1) of section 3 of the *Industrial Development Bank Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“3. (1) There shall continue to be a bank called <sup>1960-61, c. 50,
s. 2</sup> ^{Bank continued} the Industrial Development Bank consisting of, as members

- (a) those persons for the time being comprising the Board of Directors of the Bank of Canada,
- (b) the Deputy Minister of Trade and Commerce, and
- (c) the Deputy Minister of Industry who shall constitute a corporation which for all purposes of this Act is an agent of Her Majesty in right of Canada.”

2. Subsection (3) of section 5 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(3) The Directors, other than the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of Canada, the Deputy Minister of Finance, the Deputy Minister of Trade and Commerce and the Deputy Minister of Industry are entitled to receive for attendance at meetings of the Board and meetings of the Executive Committee such fees as may be fixed by the by-laws of the Bank, but the aggregate amount of the fees paid to all Directors exclusive of expenses shall not exceed twenty thousand dollars in any fiscal year.”

1960-61,
c. 50, s. 4

Executive
Committee

1960-61,
c. 50, s. 5

Alternate
member

1960-61,
c. 50, s. 6

Capitaliza-
tion

Bank of
Canada
subscription
for shares

1960-61,
c. 50, s. 7

Aggregate
liabilities

3. Subsection (1) of section 7 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“**7.** (1) There shall be an Executive Committee of the Board consisting of
 (a) the Directors who are members of the Executive Committee of the Bank of Canada;
 (b) the Deputy Minister of Industry; and
 (c) one other Director selected by the Board.”

4. Section 7A of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“**7A.** All powers, duties and functions under this Act of a deputy minister referred to in subsection (1) of section 3 may, in the event that the deputy minister is absent or unable to act, or the office is vacant, be exercised by such other officer of the department of which he is the deputy minister as the Minister of that department may nominate.”

5. Section 12 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“**12.** (1) The authorized capital of the Bank is seventy-five million dollars divided into seven hundred and fifty thousand shares of the par value of one hundred dollars each.

(2) The Bank of Canada shall subscribe for the seven hundred and fifty thousand shares referred to in subsection (1) at par and shall pay the amount of such subscription at such times and in such amounts as the Board may determine.”

6. Section 14 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“**14.** The aggregate of the total direct liabilities of the Bank, including bonds and debentures issued by the Bank, and of the total contingent liabilities of the Bank in the form of guarantees given or underwriting agreements entered into by it shall not, at any time, exceed ten times the aggregate amount of the paid-up capital and the Reserve Fund, for which provision is made hereinafter.”

16 ELIZABETH III

CHAP. 20

An Act to amend the Judges Act

[Assented to 21st December, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. Paragraph (d) of section 7 of the *Judges Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(d) Twenty-six other judges of the High Court, each.....26,000.00”

2. Paragraph (e) of section 9 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(e) Seventy-four puisne judges of the Superior Court, each.....26,000.00”

3. Paragraph (d) of section 13 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(d) Sixteen Judges of the Supreme Court, each26,000.00”

4. Paragraph (d) of section 16 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(d) Nine Justices of the Supreme Court of Alberta, each.....26,000.00”

5. Paragraph (a) of section 19 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(a) One chief judge and eighty-five judges and junior judges of the County and District Courts, each.....19,000.00”

ROGER DUHAMEL Queen's Printer
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 21

An Act to establish a corporation for the administration of the National Museums of Canada

[Assented to 21st December, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE

1. This Act may be cited as the *National Museums* Short title
Act.

INTERPRETATION

- 2.** In this Act,
- (a) "Board" means the Board of Trustees of the Corporation;
 - (b) "Corporation" means the National Museums of Canada established by section 3;
 - (c) "Minister" means the Secretary of State of Canada; and
 - (d) "museum" means a museum described in section 6 or established pursuant to that section.
- Definitions
"Board"
"Corpora-
tion"
"Minister"
"Museum"

CORPORATION ESTABLISHED

3. A corporation is hereby established to be known as the National Museums of Canada, consisting of a Board of Trustees composed of a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, the persons from time to time holding office as

- (a) the Director of the Canada Council, and
 - (b) the President of the National Research Council, and ten other members, to be appointed as provided in section 4.
- Establish-
ment of
Corporation

Appointment of Chairman and Vice-Chairman

4. (1) The Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Board shall be appointed by the Governor in Council for such terms, not exceeding five years each, as are fixed by the Governor in Council.

Appointment of other members

(2) Each of the members of the Board, other than the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman and those holding the offices described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of section 3, shall be appointed by the Governor in Council for terms not exceeding four years, except that of those members first appointed three shall be appointed for a term of two years, three shall be appointed for a term of three years and four shall be appointed for a term of four years.

Eligibility for re-appointment

(3) A person who has served two consecutive terms as the Chairman of the Board or as the Vice-Chairman of the Board or as a member of the Board appointed under subsection (2) is not, during the twelve months following the completion of his second term, eligible to be reappointed to the Board in the capacity in which he so served.

Vacancy in membership

(4) A vacancy in the membership of the Board does not impair the right of the remaining members to act.

PURPOSES AND POWERS

Purposes of the Corporation

5. (1) The purposes of the Corporation are to demonstrate the products of nature and the works of man, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, so as to promote interest therein throughout Canada and to disseminate knowledge thereof.

Powers

(2) In furtherance of its purposes the Corporation may

- (a) collect, classify, preserve and display objects relevant to its purposes;
- (b) undertake or sponsor research relevant to its purposes;
- (c) arrange for and sponsor travelling exhibitions of materials in, or related to, its collections;
- (d) arrange for the acquisition or publication and the sale to the public of books, pamphlets, replicas and other materials related to its purposes;
- (e) undertake or sponsor programs for the training of persons in the professions and skills involved in the operation of museums;
- (f) establish adequate liaison with other museums and universities with a view to securing maximum collaboration of all activities in this field and, for such purposes, establish a committee or committees pursuant to section 13;

- (g) arrange for or provide professional and technical services to other organizations whose purposes are similar to any of those of the Corporation, on such terms and conditions as may be approved by the Minister; and
- (h) generally, do and authorize such things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the purposes of the Corporation and the exercise of its powers.

ORGANIZATION

- 6.** The Corporation shall comprise
Organization
of
Corporation
 - (a) a museum of fine arts, to be known as the National Gallery of Canada;
 - (b) a museum of human history; —
 - (c) a museum of natural history;
 - (d) a museum of science and technology; and
 - (e) such other museums as may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, be established by the Board.

7. (1) There shall be a director for each museum appointed by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Board to hold office during pleasure.
Museum
directors

(2) The director of each museum shall be paid by the Corporation such salary as is fixed by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Board.
Salary

(3) Subject to the by-laws of the Corporation, a director of a museum has, on behalf of the Board, the direction of the activities of the museum for which he is appointed director.
Duties of
directors

8. (1) There shall be a Secretary-General of the Corporation appointed by the Governor in Council to hold office during pleasure who shall be paid by the Corporation such salary as is fixed by the Governor in Council.
Secretary-
General

(2) Subject to the by-laws of the Corporation, the Secretary-General has, on behalf of the Board, the direction and management of the business of the Corporation in all matters that are not by this Act or the by-laws specifically reserved to the Board, a committee of the Board or a director of a museum.
Duties of
Secretary-
General

9. If a director of a museum or the Secretary-General is unable to perform the duties of his office or the office is vacant, the Board may authorize an officer of the Corporation to act as director of the museum or as Secretary-General, as the case may be.
Acting
director and
Secretary-
General

FINANCIAL

Purchase Account

10. (1) There shall be established in the Consolidated Revenue Fund a special account to be known as the National Museums Purchase Account to which shall be credited

- (a) all moneys appropriated by Parliament for the purchase by the Corporation of objects for the collections of the Corporation,
- (b) all moneys received by the Corporation from the sale of objects forming part of the collections of the Corporation, other than objects acquired by gift, bequest or otherwise, and
- (c) an amount representing interest on the balance from time to time to the credit of the Account, at such rates and calculated in such manner as the Governor in Council prescribes,

and to which shall be charged such amounts as are authorized by the Board to be expended for the purchase of objects for the collections of the Corporation, including any costs in connection therewith.

Trust Account

(2) There shall be established in the Consolidated Revenue Fund a special account to be known as the National Museums Trust Account to which shall be credited

- (a) all moneys received by the Corporation by gift, bequest or otherwise,
- (b) all moneys received by the Corporation as interest on any securities or as rent on any property acquired by the Corporation by gift, bequest or otherwise,
- (c) all moneys received by the Corporation from the sale of any real or personal property acquired by the Corporation by gift, bequest or otherwise, and
- (d) an amount representing interest on the balance from time to time to the credit of the Account, at such rates and calculated in such manner as the Governor in Council prescribes,

and to which shall be charged such amounts as are authorized by the Board to be expended for the purpose for which such moneys or property were given, bequeathed or otherwise made available to the Corporation.

Special Account

(3) There shall be established in the Consolidated Revenue Fund a special account to be known as the National Museums Special Account to which shall be credited

- (a) all moneys appropriated by Parliament for the Corporation for the acquisition or publication and the sale to the public of books,

pamphlets, replicas and other materials related to its purposes, and

- (b) all moneys received by the Corporation from the sale to the public of materials described in paragraph (a),

and to which shall be charged such amounts as are authorized by the Board to be expended for the acquisition or publication of materials described in paragraph (a).

(4) No amount shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and charged to any account established pursuant to this section that exceeds the amount of the balance then standing to the credit of that account.

Limitation
on payments
out of
accounts

11. All expenditures for salaries, travelling expenses and other expenses of administration shall be paid out of moneys appropriated by Parliament for the purpose.

Administration
expenses

12. Each member of the Board, other than a member who is in receipt of a salary fixed by the Governor in Council or the Treasury Board, shall be paid by the Corporation, for each day he attends any meeting of the Board or of any committee of the Board, such remuneration as is fixed by by-law of the Board, and each member of the Board or of a consultative committee of the Board is entitled to be paid by the Corporation such travelling and living expenses incurred by him in connection with the performance of his duties as are fixed by by-law of the Board.

Remunera-
tion and
expenses
of members

BY-LAWS

13. The Board, with the approval of the Minister, By-laws may make by-laws

- (a) for the regulation of its proceedings, including the establishment of special and standing committees of the Board, the delegation to such committees of any of its duties and the fixing of quorums for meetings of the Board or of such committees;
- (b) for the establishment of consultative committees consisting of members of the Board or persons other than members or both;
- (c) prescribing the duties of, and delegating any of its duties to, the director of each museum and the Secretary-General;
- (d) fixing the remuneration and travelling and living expenses to be paid pursuant to section 12; and
- (e) generally, for the conduct and management of its activities.

GENERAL

Head Office

14. The Head Office of the Corporation shall be at the City of Ottawa.

Agent of Her Majesty

15. (1) The Corporation is, for all purposes of this Act, an agent of Her Majesty and its powers under this Act may be exercised only as an agent of Her Majesty.

Contracts

(2) The Corporation may, on behalf of Her Majesty, enter into contracts in the name of Her Majesty or in the name of the Corporation.

Property

(3) Property acquired by the Corporation is the property of Her Majesty and title thereto may be vested in the name of Her Majesty or in the name of the Corporation.

Actions

(4) Actions, suits or other legal proceedings in respect of any right or obligation acquired or incurred by the Corporation on behalf of Her Majesty, whether in its name or in the name of Her Majesty, may be brought or taken by or against the Corporation in the name of the Corporation in any court that would have jurisdiction if the Corporation were not an agent of Her Majesty.

Certain members not contributors for super-annuation

16. The *Public Service Superannuation Act* does not apply to a member of the Board who is not in receipt of a salary fixed by the Governor in Council or the Treasury Board unless the Governor in Council otherwise directs.

Gifts, bequests, etc.

17. The Corporation may acquire by gift, bequest or otherwise any real or personal property and may, notwithstanding anything in this Act, hold, administer, expend or dispose of any such property, subject to the terms, if any, upon which it is given, bequeathed or otherwise made available to the Corporation.

Disposition of objects in collections

18. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Board may sell, exchange, give away or otherwise dispose of any object in the collections of the Corporation if in the opinion of the director of the museum responsible for the object, it is not fit to be retained in the collections of the Corporation or the disposal of the object would further the purposes of the Corporation.

Limitation on disposition

(2) The Board shall not dispose of any object in the collections of the Corporation contrary to the terms on which the object was given, bequeathed or otherwise made available to the Corporation.

- 19.** The *Surplus Crown Assets Act* does not apply to the Corporation or to the property of the Corporation.
- 20.** The Corporation shall be deemed to be a charitable organization in Canada

- (a) as described in paragraph (e) of subsection (1) of section 62 of the *Income Tax Act*, for the purposes of that Act; and
- (b) as described in subparagraph (i) of paragraph (d) of subsection (1) of section 7 of the *Estate Tax Act*, for the purposes of that Act.

21. The accounts and financial transactions of the Corporation shall be audited annually by the Auditor General and a report of the audit shall be made to the Chairman of the Board.

REPORT TO PARLIAMENT

22. The Chairman of the Board shall, within three months after the termination of each fiscal year, submit to the Minister a report of all proceedings under this Act for that fiscal year, including the financial statement of the Corporation, and the Auditor General's report thereon, and the Minister shall cause such report to be laid before Parliament within fifteen days after the receipt thereof, or, if Parliament is not then sitting, on any of the first fifteen days next thereafter that Parliament is sitting.

TRANSITIONAL

23. (1) The National Museums of Canada established by this Act is hereby declared to be the successor to the National Gallery of Canada, and all property, rights, obligations and liabilities of the National Gallery of Canada existing immediately before the day on which this Act comes into force shall be deemed to be the property, rights, obligations and liabilities of the National Museums of Canada on and from that day.

(2) The credit balances in the National Gallery Purchase Account and the National Gallery Special Operating Account in the Consolidated Revenue Fund at the coming into force of this Act shall be transferred to the National Museums Purchase Account and the National Museums Special Account, respectively, in the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

REPEAL

1966-67,
c. 25. s. 34

24. (1) Subsection (2) of section 4 of the *Department of State Act* is repealed.

R.S., c. 186

(2) The *National Gallery Act* is repealed.

COMING INTO FORCE

Coming into
force

25. This Act shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 22

An Act respecting interprovincial and international teleferrries

[Assented to 21st December, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE

- 1.** This Act may be cited as the *Teleferry Act*. Short title

INTERPRETATION

- 2.** In this Act,
- | | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| <i>(a)</i> “Commission” means the Canadian Transport Commission; | Definitions
“Commission” |
| <i>(b)</i> “licence” means a teleferry licence or any renewal thereof; | “Licence” |
| <i>(c)</i> “licensee” means the holder of a teleferry licence; and | “Licensee” |
| <i>(d)</i> “teleferry” means a device for the conveyance of passengers or chattels above water or land, otherwise than vertically, by means of vehicles supported by cables and more commonly referred to as a gondola lift, aerial cable-car, suspension line or aerial passenger tramway, and includes the land, structures, machinery and approaches necessary to the operation of the device. | “Teleferry” |

APPLICATION

- 3.** This Act applies to every teleferry connecting a province with any other province or connecting Canada and the United States. Application

TELEFERRY LICENCE

Licence required

4. (1) No teleferry shall be constructed or operated except in accordance with the terms and conditions of a licence issued in respect thereof pursuant to this Act.

To whom issued

(2) Subject to section 7, a licence may be issued only to a company incorporated under the laws of Canada or any province thereof.

Teleferry licence

5. The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the issue of licences under this Act for any period not exceeding fifty years, as the exigencies of the case require.

No exclusive right

6. The issue of a licence pursuant to this Act does not give the licensee any exclusive right, privilege or franchise to operate a teleferry so as to prevent any other person from acquiring a licence in or adjacent to the area in which a licensed teleferry is being operated.

Temporary licence

7. Where a teleferry to which this Act applies had been constructed or was under construction or in operation before the commencement of this Act, the owner thereof is entitled to receive a temporary licence in respect of such teleferry if he is unable to qualify otherwise for a licence under this Act, but a temporary licence shall be for such period not being less than one year or more than five years as the Governor in Council may determine.

Cancellation

8. In addition to any other penalty prescribed by law, a licence issued pursuant to this Act is liable to cancellation

- (a) for any violation by the licensee, or any agent or employee thereof, of the regulations; or
- (b) for any violation by the licensee, or any agent or employee thereof, of the customs or immigration laws of Canada or the United States if the teleferry connects Canada and the United States.

Saving

9. Nothing in this Act affects the operation of the *Navigable Waters Protection Act*.

TOLLS

International teleferry tolls

10. (1) The Commission has jurisdiction and control over tolls to be charged in respect of traffic on any teleferry between Canada and the United States, and the provisions of the *Railway Act* relating to tolls and tariffs in respect of international bridges apply *mutatis mutandis*.

(2) The Governor in Council may make regulations respecting the tolls or rates at which persons and chattels shall be carried by teleferries connecting a province with any other province and prescribing the manner and places at which such tolls or rates shall be published or made known.

Inter-provincial
teleferry
tolls

SAFETY

11. The *Bridges Act* applies to a teleferry with like effect as if the teleferry were a bridge to which that Act *Application of Bridges Act* applies.

REGULATIONS

12. The Governor in Council may make regulations *Regulations* for carrying out the purposes of this Act and in particular, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may make regulations

- (a) prescribing the terms and conditions of licences under this Act and the manner in which and the period for which and by whom licences are to be issued and the fees therefor;
- (b) respecting the size, strength and description of the cars, cables, pylons, anchors and other components of a teleferry, and respecting the nature of the accommodation and facilities to be provided and maintained at the expense of the licensee for the carrying out of any necessary customs or immigration services;
- (c) governing the inspection of a teleferry during construction and thereafter by competent engineers and safety inspectors and the making of periodical reports of such inspections;
- (d) regulating the conduct of licensees in respect of teleferries and, where necessary to do so for the public convenience, regulating the times and frequencies of trips by the vehicles of the teleferries;
- (e) respecting the nature and amount of insurance to be carried by licensees in respect of teleferries operated by them and assuring, by the provision of sureties or otherwise, the availability of funds to defray the removal costs of teleferries upon abandonment thereof or the cancellation of the licence therefor;
- (f) respecting the cancellation of a teleferry licence, in consequence of the conditions thereof or any of them not having been fulfilled, or in conse-

- quence of such licence having been obtained by fraud or misrepresentation or through error; and
- (g) respecting the charges that may be made for any inspection and other services provided pursuant to this Act.

OFFENCE

Offence

13. A licensee who violates any of the provisions of this Act or the regulations is guilty of an offence punishable on summary conviction.

COMMENCEMENT

Commencement

14. This Act shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 23

An Act respecting the armed forces of countries visiting Canada

[Assented to 21st December, 1967]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE

1. This Act may be cited as the *Visiting Forces* Short title
Act.

INTERPRETATION

- 2.** In this Act,
- (a) “Canadian Forces” means the armed forces of Her Majesty raised by Canada;
 - (b) “civil court” means a court of ordinary criminal jurisdiction in Canada and includes a court of summary jurisdiction;
 - (c) “civil prison” means any prison, gaol or other place in Canada in which offenders sentenced by a civil court in Canada to imprisonment for less than two years can be confined;
 - (d) “dependant” means, with reference to a member of a visiting force or to a member of the armed forces of a designated state, the spouse of such member or a child of such member depending on him for support;
 - (e) “designated state” means a state, other than Canada, that is designated under section 4;
 - (f) “detention barrack” means a place designated as such under the *National Defence Act*;
- Definitions
“Canadian Forces”
“Civil court”
“Civil prison”
“Dependant”
“Designated state”
“Detention barrack”

"Peniten-
tiary"

(g) "penitentiary" means a penitentiary within the meaning of the *Penitentiary Act*, and includes any prison or place in which a person sentenced to imprisonment for two years or more by a civil court having jurisdiction in the place where the sentence is imposed can, for the time being, be confined;

"Service
court"

(h) "service court" means a court martial and includes the service authorities of a designated state who are empowered by the laws of that state to deal with charges;

"Service
prison"

(i) "service prison" means a place designated as such under the *National Defence Act*; and

"Visiting
force"

(j) "visiting force" means any of the armed forces of a designated state present in Canada in connection with official duties, and includes civilian personnel designated under section 4 as a civilian component of a visiting force.

PART I

APPLICATION OF ACT

Application
of Act

3. This Act applies in respect of a designated state when the Governor in Council has pursuant to section 4 declared it to be applicable in respect of that state, and it applies in respect of that state only to the extent declared by the Governor in Council pursuant to that section.

Proclama-
tions

4. The Governor in Council may by proclamation

- (a) designate any country as a designated state for the purposes of this Act;
- (b) declare the extent to which this Act is applicable in respect of any designated state;
- (c) designate civilian personnel as a civilian component of a visiting force; and
- (d) revoke or amend any designation or declaration made under paragraph (a), (b) or (c).

PART II

DISCIPLINARY JURISDICTION OF VISITING FORCES

Primary
right of
civil courts to
exercise
jurisdiction

5. (1) Except in respect of offences mentioned in subsection (2) of section 6, the civil courts have the primary right to exercise jurisdiction in respect of any act or omission constituting an offence against any law in force in Canada alleged to have been committed by a member of a visiting force or a defendant.

(2) Where a member of a visiting force or a dependant has been tried by a service court of that visiting force and has been convicted or acquitted, he may not be tried again by a civil court for the same offence.

6. (1) Subject to this Act, the service authorities and service courts of a visiting force may exercise within Canada in relation to members of that force and dependants all the criminal and disciplinary jurisdiction that is conferred upon them by the law of the designated state to which they belong.

(2) With respect to the alleged commission by a member of a visiting force of an offence respecting

- (a) the property or security of the designated state,
- (b) the person or property of another member of the visiting force or a dependant, or
- (c) an act done or anything omitted in the performance of official duty,

the service courts of the visiting force have the primary right to exercise jurisdiction.

(3) Where a member of a visiting force or a dependant has been tried by a civil court and has been convicted or acquitted, he may not be tried again within Canada for the same offence by a service court of that visiting force, but nothing in this subsection prevents that service court from trying within Canada a member of the visiting force or a dependant for any violation of rules of discipline arising from an act or omission that constituted an offence for which he was tried by a civil court.

7. (1) Where under sections 5 and 6 a civil court or a service court of a visiting force has the primary right to exercise jurisdiction, the court having such primary right has the right to deal with charges against alleged offenders in the first instance, but such right may be waived in accordance with regulations.

(2) A certificate of the service authorities of a designated state stating that anything alleged to have been done or omitted by a member of a visiting force of that state was or was not done or omitted in the performance of official duty, is receivable in evidence in any civil court and for the purposes of this Act is *prima facie* proof of that fact.

8. The members of a service court of a visiting force, exercising jurisdiction by virtue of this Act, and witnesses appearing before such a service court, have the like immunities and privileges as a service tribunal exercising jurisdiction under the *National Defence Act* and witnesses appearing before any such service tribunal.

Previous trial by service courts

Jurisdiction of service courts

When service courts have primary right to exercise jurisdiction

Previous trial by civil courts

Trial by court having primary right

Certificate

Witnesses

Sentences

9. (1) Where any sentence has been passed by a service court within or without Canada upon a member of the armed forces of a designated state, or a dependant thereof, for the purposes of any legal proceedings within Canada

- (a) the service court shall be deemed to have been properly constituted;
- (b) its proceedings shall be deemed to have been regularly conducted;
- (c) the sentence shall be deemed to have been within the jurisdiction of the service court and in accordance with the law of the designated state; and
- (d) if the sentence has been executed according to the tenor thereof, it shall be deemed to have been lawfully executed.

Detention

(2) Any member of a visiting force or any dependant who is detained in custody

- (a) in pursuance of a sentence mentioned in subsection (1), or
- (b) pending the determination by a service court of a charge brought against him,

shall, for the purposes of any legal proceedings within Canada, be deemed to be in lawful custody.

Certificate

(3) For the purposes of any legal proceedings within Canada, a certificate under the hand of the officer in command of a visiting force stating that the persons specified in the certificate sat as a service court, is receivable in evidence and is conclusive proof of that fact, and a certificate under the hand of such an officer stating that a member of that force or a dependant is being detained in either of the circumstances described in subsection (2), is receivable in evidence and is conclusive proof of the cause of his detention, but not of his being a member of the visiting force or a dependant.

Arrest

10. For the purpose of enabling the service authorities and service courts of a visiting force to exercise more effectively the powers conferred upon them by this Act, the Minister of National Defence, if so requested by the officer in command of the visiting force or by the designated state, may from time to time by general or special orders to the Canadian Forces, or any part thereof, direct the officers and men thereof to arrest members of the visiting force or dependants alleged to have been guilty of offences against the law of the designated state and to hand over any person so arrested to the appropriate authorities of the visiting force.

11. (1) Where a member of a visiting force or a dependant of any such member has been sentenced by a service court to undergo a punishment involving incarceration, the incarceration may, at the request of the officer in command of the visiting force and in accordance with the regulations, be served wholly or partly in a penitentiary, civil prison, service prison or detention barrack, and the provisions of the *National Defence Act* respecting the carrying out of punishments of incarceration imposed upon officers and men of the Canadian Forces *mutatis mutandis* apply.

(2) The Minister of National Defence shall, in accordance with the regulations, and having regard to the nature of the place of incarceration to which the offender would have been committed under the law of the designated state, determine whether the offender's punishment is to be served in whole or in part in a penitentiary, civil prison, service prison or detention barrack.

12. (1) The authority of members of a visiting force to exercise police functions, including the power of arrest, shall be as prescribed in the regulations, but no such regulation shall empower a member of a visiting force to exercise police functions in respect of any person who is not a member of the visiting force or a dependant.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) shall be construed to prevent a member of a visiting force from exercising the power of arrest given by sections 434, 436 and 437 of the *Criminal Code*.

13. (1) Subject to such limitations as may be prescribed in the regulations, subsections (2), (3) and (4) of section 200 of the *National Defence Act* apply in relation to courts martial of a visiting force, except that a person required to give evidence before a court martial of a visiting force may be summoned only by a magistrate or justice of the peace whose authority in that respect shall be exercised in accordance with the regulations.

(2) Section 244 of the *National Defence Act* applies to any person duly summoned under subsection (1) as though the court martial before which he is summoned to appear were a court martial within the Canadian Forces.

14. Members of a visiting force acting in the course of their duties, except civilian personnel,

- (a) may, if authorized to do so by orders of service authorities of the visiting force, possess and carry explosives, ammunition and firearms; and
- (b) are not subject to the provisions of the *Criminal Code* relating to unlawful drilling or the making or possessing of explosives.

Place of incarceration

Idem

Police functions

Citizen arrest

Application of provisions of National Defence Act

Idem

Firearms and drilling

PART III

CLAIMS FOR PERSONAL INJURIES AND PROPERTY DAMAGE

Claims
against
designated
states

- 15.** For the purposes of the *Crown Liability Act*,
- (a) a tort committed by a member of a visiting force while acting within the scope of his duties or employment shall be deemed to have been committed by a servant of the Crown while acting within the scope of his duties or employment;
 - (b) property owned, occupied, possessed or controlled by a visiting force shall be deemed to be owned, occupied, possessed or controlled by the Crown; and
 - (c) a service motor vehicle of a visiting force shall be deemed to be owned by the Crown.

No proceed-
ings lie where
pension
payable

16. No proceedings lie against the Crown by virtue of section 15, or against any member of a visiting force who is deemed a servant of the Crown under section 15, in respect of a claim by a member of a visiting force or his personal representative or a dependant arising out of the death, or injury to the person, of the member, if compensation has been paid or is payable by a designated state, or out of any funds administered by an agency of a designated state, for the death or injury.

Enforcement
of judgment

17. A member of a visiting force is not subject to any proceedings for the enforcement of any judgment given against him in Canada in respect of a matter that arose while he was acting within the scope of his duties or employment.

Ships

18. Except as section 15 may be made applicable by order of the Governor in Council in respect of the ships of any particular designated state, that section does not apply to a claim arising out of or in connection with the navigation, operation or salvage of a ship or the loading, carriage or discharge of a cargo, unless the claim is a claim arising out of death or injury to the person.

Official duty

19. (1) Where a question that cannot be settled by negotiation between the parties arises under this Part as to whether

- (a) a member of a visiting force was acting within the scope of his duties or employment, or

- (b) a matter in respect of which judgment was given against a member of a visiting force arose while he was acting within the scope of his duties or employment,

the question shall be submitted to an arbitrator appointed in accordance with subsection (2), and for the purposes of this Part the decision of the arbitrator is final and conclusive.

(2) An arbitrator shall be appointed for the purposes of this section by agreement between the designated state concerned and Canada from among the nationals of Canada who hold or have held high judicial office, and if the designated state and Canada are unable, within two months, to agree upon the arbitrator, either the designated state or Canada may request any person designated in an agreement with the designated state or acceptable to the designated state and Canada to appoint the arbitrator from among the nationals of Canada who have held high judicial office.

Appointing arbitrator

PART IV

SECURITY PROVISIONS

20. Subject to section 21, the *Official Secrets Act* applies and shall be construed as applying in respect of a designated state as though *Official Secrets Act applicable*

- (a) a reference in that Act to "office under Her Majesty" included any office or employment in or under any department or branch of the government of a designated state;
- (b) a reference in that Act to "prohibited place" included
 - (i) any work of defence belonging to or occupied or used by or on behalf of a designated state including arsenals, armed forces establishments or stations, factories, dock-yards, mines, minefields, camps, ships, aircraft, telegraph, telephone, wireless or signal stations or offices, and places, other than diplomatic premises of designated states, used for the purpose of building, repairing, making or storing any munitions of war or any sketches, plans, models, or documents relating thereto, or for the purpose of getting any metals, oil or minerals of use in time of war, and
 - (ii) any place, not belonging to a designated state, where any munitions of war or any sketches, models, plans or documents

relating thereto, are being made, repaired, gotten or stored under contract with, or with any person on behalf of a designated state, or otherwise on behalf of a designated state;

- (c) a reference in that Act to "safety or interests of the state" or to "interest of the state" or to "public interest" included the safety and security interests of a designated state;
- (d) a reference in that Act to "contract made on behalf of Her Majesty" included a contract made on behalf of a designated state;
- (e) the expression "appointed by or acting under the authority of Her Majesty" in that Act included the expression "appointed by or acting under the authority of the government of a designated state"; and
- (f) a reference in that Act to "any member of Her Majesty's forces" included a member of the visiting force of a designated state.

Exception

21. Section 13 of the *Official Secrets Act* does not apply in respect of a designated state.

PART V

TAXATION

Residence or
domicile

22. (1) Where the liability for any form of taxation in Canada depends upon residence or domicile, a period during which a member of a visiting force is in Canada by reason of his being a member of such visiting force shall, for the purpose of such taxation, be deemed not to be a period of residence in Canada and not to create a change of residence or domicile.

Salaries

(2) A member of a visiting force is exempt from taxation in Canada on the salary and emoluments paid to him as such member by a designated state and in respect of any tangible movable property that is in Canada temporarily by reason of his presence in Canada as such member.

Resident
Canadian
citizens
excepted

(3) For the purposes of this section, the term "member of a visiting force" does not include a Canadian citizen resident or ordinarily resident in Canada.

Service
vehicles

23. No tax or fee is payable in respect of the licensing or registration of service vehicles of a visiting force or in respect of the use of such vehicles on any road in Canada.

24. (1) Subject to the regulations, a visiting force Imports may import into Canada, free of duty and tax, equipment for the visiting force and such quantities of provisions, supplies and other goods for the exclusive use of the visiting force as in the opinion of the Minister of National Revenue are reasonable.

(2) The Minister of National Revenue may Idem authorize the import into Canada, free of duty and tax, of goods for use by dependants of members of a visiting force.

25. A member of a visiting force may, in accordance with the regulations,

- (a) at the time of his first arrival to take up service in Canada and at the time of the first arrival of any dependant to join him, import his personal effects and furniture free of duty and tax; and
- (b) import, free of duty and tax, his private motor vehicle for the personal use of himself and his dependants temporarily, but this paragraph shall not be construed as granting or authorizing the granting of any exemption from taxes or fees in respect of the licensing or the registration of private vehicles or the use of the roads by private vehicles in Canada.

Personal effects and motor vehicles

26. Subject to compliance with such conditions as Fuel, oil, etc. are prescribed by the regulations, no duty or tax is payable on any fuel, oil or lubricants intended for use exclusively in the service vehicles, aircraft or vessels of a visiting force.

PART VI

ATTACHMENTS TO AND FROM CANADIAN FORCES

27. (1) The forces, other than Canadian Forces, to Application of section which this section applies are the armed forces raised in a country declared by the Governor in Council as a country in respect of which this Part is applicable.

(2) The Governor in Council

- (a) may attach temporarily to the Canadian Forces a member of another force to which this section applies who is placed at his disposal for the purpose by the service authorities of the country to which the other force belongs; and
- (b) subject to anything to the contrary in the conditions applicable to his service, may place any member of the Canadian Forces at the

Temporary attachments to Canadian Forces and to forces of another country*

Law applicable to member of force attached to Canadian Forces

Application of Canadian statutes

Mutual power of command when forces serving together or in combination

Forces serving together or in combination

disposal of the service authorities of another country for the purpose of being attached temporarily by those authorities to a force to which this section applies.

(3) While a member of another force is by virtue of this section attached temporarily to the Canadian Forces, he is subject to the law relating to the Canadian Forces in like manner as if he were a member of the Canadian Forces, and shall be treated and have the like powers of command, punishment and, notwithstanding subsection (1) of section 12, arrest over members of the Canadian Forces as if he were a member thereof of relative rank.

(4) The Governor in Council may direct that, in relation to members of another force to which this section applies, the statutes relating to the Canadian Forces shall apply with such exceptions and subject to such adaptations and modifications as may be specified by the Governor in Council.

(5) When the Canadian Forces and another force to which this section applies are serving together, whether alone or not,

(a) any member of the other force shall be treated and shall have over members of the Canadian Forces the like powers of command as if he were a member of the Canadian Forces of relative rank; and

(b) if the forces are acting in combination, any officer of the other force appointed, by agreement between Her Majesty in right of Canada and the government of the country to which that force belongs, to command the combined force, or any part thereof, shall be treated and shall have over members of the Canadian Forces the like powers of command, punishment and arrest, and may be invested with the like authority as if he were an officer of the Canadian Forces of relative rank and holding the same command.

(6) For the purposes of this section, forces shall be deemed to be serving together or acting in combination if and only if they are declared to be so serving or so acting by order of the Governor in Council, and the relative rank of members of the Canadian Forces and of other forces shall be such as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Governor in Council.

PART VII

MISCELLANEOUS

28. The Governor in Council may make regulations, ^{Regulations} not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, for carrying out the purposes and provisions of this Act.

29. (1) The *Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act*, the *Visiting Forces (United States of America) Act* and the *Visiting Forces (North Atlantic Treaty) Act* are ^{Repeals} repealed. ^{R.S., c. 283;} ^{R.S., c. 285;} ^{R.S., c. 284}

(2) The repeal of the *Visiting Forces (North Atlantic Treaty) Act* by this Act shall be deemed not to affect the approval, by section 3 of that Act, of the Agreement referred to in that section and the Governor in Council may make regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, for carrying out that Agreement and for giving effect to the provisions thereof. ^{Saving}

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1967

16, ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 24

An Act respecting Divorce

[Assented to 1st February, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE

- 1.** This Act may be cited as the *Divorce Act*. Short title

INTERPRETATION

- 2.** In this Act,
- (a) “child” of a husband and wife includes any person to whom the husband and wife stand *in loco parentis* and any person of whom either of the husband or the wife is a parent and to whom the other of them stands *in loco parentis*; Definitions
“Child”
- (b) “children of the marriage” means each child of a husband and wife who at the material time is
- (i) under the age of sixteen years, or
- (ii) sixteen years of age or over and under their charge but unable, by reason of illness, disability or other cause, to withdraw himself from their charge or to provide himself with necessaries of life; “Children of
the
marriage”
- (c) “collusion” means an agreement or conspiracy to which a petitioner is either directly or indirectly a party for the purpose of subverting the administration of justice, and includes any agreement, understanding or arrangement to fabricate or suppress evidence or to deceive the court, but does not include an agreement to the “Collusion”

"Condonation"

"Court"

"Court of appeal"

extent that it provides for separation between the parties, financial support, division of property interests or the custody, care or upbringing of children of the marriage;

- (d) "condonation" does not include the continuation or resumption of cohabitation during any single period of not more than ninety days, where such cohabitation is continued or resumed with reconciliation as its primary purpose;
- (e) "court" for any province means,
 - (i) for the Province of Ontario, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick or Alberta, the trial division or branch of the Supreme Court of the Province,
 - (ii) for the Province of Quebec,
 - (A) where no proclamation has been issued under subsection (1) of section 22, the Divorce Division of the Exchequer Court, or
 - (B) where a proclamation has been issued under subsection (1) of section 22, the Superior Court of the Province,
 - (iii) for the Province of Newfoundland,
 - (A) where no proclamation has been issued under subsection (2) of section 22, the Divorce Division of the Exchequer Court, or
 - (B) where a proclamation has been issued under subsection (2) of section 22, the Supreme Court of the Province,
 - (iv) for the Province of British Columbia or Prince Edward Island, the Supreme Court of the Province,
 - (v) for the Province of Manitoba or Saskatchewan, the Court of Queen's Bench for the Province, and
 - (vi) for the Yukon Territory or the Northwest Territories, the Territorial Court thereof;
- (f) "court of appeal" means
 - (i) with respect to an appeal from a court other than the Divorce Division of the Exchequer Court, the court exercising general appellate jurisdiction with respect to appeals from that court, and
 - (ii) with respect to an appeal from the Divorce Division of the Exchequer Court, the Exchequer Court of Canada; and

- (g) "petition" for divorce means a petition or "Petition" motion for a decree of divorce, either with or without corollary relief by way of an order under section 10 or 11.

GROUNDS FOR DIVORCE

3. Subject to section 5, a petition for divorce may be presented to a court by a husband or wife, on the ground that the respondent, since the celebration of the marriage,

- (a) has committed adultery;
- (b) has been guilty of sodomy, bestiality or rape, or has engaged in a homosexual act;
- (c) has gone through a form of marriage with another person; or
- (d) has treated the petitioner with physical or mental cruelty of such a kind as to render intolerable the continued cohabitation of the spouses.

4. (1) In addition to the grounds specified in section 3, and subject to section 5, a petition for divorce may be presented to a court by a husband or wife where the husband and wife are living separate and apart, on the ground that there has been a permanent breakdown of their marriage by reason of one or more of the following circumstances as specified in the petition, namely:

- (a) the respondent
 - (i) has been imprisoned, pursuant to his conviction for one or more offences, for a period or an aggregate period of not less than three years during the five year period immediately preceding the presentation of the petition, or
 - (ii) has been imprisoned for a period of not less than two years immediately preceding the presentation of the petition pursuant to his conviction for an offence for which he was sentenced to death or to imprisonment for a term of ten years or more, against which conviction or sentence all rights of the respondent to appeal to a court having jurisdiction to hear such an appeal have been exhausted;
- (b) the respondent has, for a period of not less than three years immediately preceding the presentation of the petition, been grossly addicted to alcohol, or a narcotic as defined in the *Narcotic Control Act*, and there is no reasonable

Additional grounds

expectation of the respondent's rehabilitation within a reasonably foreseeable period;

- (c) the petitioner, for a period of not less than three years immediately preceding the presentation of the petition, has had no knowledge of or information as to the whereabouts of the respondent and, throughout that period, has been unable to locate the respondent;
- (d) the marriage has not been consummated and the respondent, for a period of not less than one year, has been unable by reason of illness or disability to consummate the marriage, or has refused to consummate it; or
- (e) the spouses have been living separate and apart
 - (i) for any reason other than that described in subparagraph (ii), for a period of not less than three years, or
 - (ii) by reason of the petitioner's desertion of the respondent, for a period of not less than five years,
 immediately preceding the presentation of the petition.

(2) On any petition presented under this section, where the existence of any of the circumstances described in subsection (1) has been established, a permanent breakdown of the marriage by reason of those circumstances shall be deemed to have been established.

Where circumstances established

Jurisdiction to entertain petition

Where petition pending before two courts

JURISDICTION OF COURT

5. (1) The court for any province has jurisdiction to entertain a petition for divorce and to grant relief in respect thereof if,

- (a) the petition is presented by a person domiciled in Canada; and
- (b) either the petitioner or the respondent has been ordinarily resident in that province for a period of at least one year immediately preceding the presentation of the petition and has actually resided in that province for at least ten months of that period.

(2) Where petitions for divorce are pending between a husband and wife before each of two courts that would otherwise have jurisdiction under this Act respectively to entertain them and to grant relief in respect thereof,

- (a) if the petitions were presented on different days and the petition that was presented first is not discontinued within thirty days after the day it was presented, the court to which a petition

was first presented has exclusive jurisdiction to grant relief between the parties and the other petition shall be deemed to be discontinued; and

- (b) if the petitions were presented on the same day and neither of them is discontinued within thirty days after that day, the Divorce Division of the Exchequer Court has exclusive jurisdiction to grant relief between the parties and the petition or petitions pending before the other court or courts shall be removed, by direction of the Divorce Division of the Exchequer Court, into that Court for adjudication.

(3) Where a husband or wife opposes a petition for divorce, the court may grant to such spouse the relief that might have been granted to him or to her if he or she had presented a petition to the court seeking that relief and the court had had jurisdiction to entertain the petition under this Act.

Where
petition
opposed

DOMICILE

6. (1) For all purposes of establishing the jurisdiction of a court to grant a decree of divorce under this Act, the domicile of a married woman shall be determined as if she were unmarried and, if she is a minor, as if she had attained her majority.

Rule for
determining
domicile

(2) For all purposes of determining the marital status in Canada of any person and without limiting or restricting any existing rule of law applicable to the recognition of decrees of divorce granted otherwise than under this Act, recognition shall be given to a decree of divorce, granted after the coming into force of this Act under a law of a country or subdivision of a country other than Canada by a tribunal or other competent authority that had jurisdiction under that law to grant the decree, on the basis of the domicile of the wife in that country or subdivision determined as if she were unmarried and, if she was a minor, as if she had attained her majority.

Recognition
of foreign
decrees
based on
wife's
domicile

PRESENTATION AND HEARING OF PETITIONS: SPECIAL DUTIES

7. (1) It shall be the duty of every barrister, solicitor, lawyer or advocate who undertakes to act on behalf of a petitioner or a respondent on a petition for divorce under this Act, except where the circumstances of the case are of such a nature that it would clearly not be appropriate to do so,

Duty of
legal
adviser
respecting
possibility
of reconcil-
iation

- (a) to draw to the attention of his client those provisions of this Act that have as their object

**Statement
to be
endorsed
on petition**

**Reconcil-
iation
proceedings**

**Resumption
of hearing**

**Duty of
court on
petition**

the effecting where possible of the reconciliation of the parties to a marriage;

- (b) to inform his client of the marriage counselling or guidance facilities known to him that might endeavour to assist the client and his or her spouse with a view to their possible reconciliation; and
- (c) to discuss with his client the possibility of the client's reconciliation with his or her spouse.

(2) Every petition for divorce that is presented to a court by a barrister, solicitor, lawyer or advocate on behalf of a petitioner shall have endorsed thereon a statement by such barrister, solicitor, lawyer or advocate certifying that he has complied with the requirements of this section.

8. (1) On a petition for divorce it shall be the duty of the court, before proceeding to the hearing of the evidence, to direct such inquiries to the petitioner and, where the respondent is present, to the respondent as the court deems necessary in order to ascertain whether a possibility exists of their reconciliation, unless the circumstances of the case are of such a nature that it would clearly not be appropriate to do so, and if at that or any later stage in the proceedings it appears to the court from the nature of the case, the evidence or the attitude of the parties or either of them that there is a possibility of such a reconciliation, the court shall

- (a) adjourn the proceedings to afford the parties an opportunity of becoming reconciled; and
- (b) with the consent of the parties or in the discretion of the court, nominate
 - (i) a person with experience or training in marriage counselling or guidance, or
 - (ii) in special circumstances, some other suitable person,
 to endeavour to assist the parties with a view to their possible reconciliation.

(2) Where fourteen days have elapsed from the date of any adjournment under subsection (1) and either of the parties applies to the court to have the proceedings resumed, the court shall resume the proceedings.

ADDITIONAL DUTIES OF COURT

9. (1) On a petition for divorce it shall be the duty of the court

- (a) to refuse a decree based solely upon the consent, admissions or default of the parties or either of them, and not to grant a decree except

- after a trial which shall be by a judge, without a jury;
- (b) to satisfy itself that there has been no collusion in relation to the petition and to dismiss the petition if it finds that there was collusion in presenting or prosecuting it;
 - (c) where a decree is sought under section 3, to satisfy itself that there has been no condonation or connivance on the part of the petitioner, and to dismiss the petition if the petitioner has condoned or connived at the act or conduct complained of unless, in the opinion of the court, the public interest would be better served by granting the decree;
 - (d) where a decree is sought under section 4, to refuse the decree if there is a reasonable expectation that cohabitation will occur or be resumed within a reasonably foreseeable period;
 - (e) where a decree is sought under section 4, to refuse the decree if there are children of the marriage and the granting of the decree would prejudicially affect the making of reasonable arrangements for their maintenance; and
 - (f) where a decree is sought under section 4 by reason of circumstances described in paragraph (e) of subsection (1) of that section, to refuse the decree if the granting of the decree would be unduly harsh or unjust to either spouse or would prejudicially affect the making of such reasonable arrangements for the maintenance of either spouse as are necessary in the circumstances.

(2) Any act or conduct that has been condoned Revival
is not capable of being revived so as to constitute a ground for divorce described in section 3.

(3) For the purposes of paragraph (e) of subsection (1) of section 4, a period during which a husband and wife have been living separate and apart shall not be considered to have been interrupted or terminated Calculation of period of separation

- (a) by reason only that either spouse has become incapable of forming or having an intention to continue to live so separate and apart or of continuing to live so separate and apart of his or her own volition, if it appears to the court that the separation would probably have continued if such spouse had not become so incapable; or

- (b) by reason only that there has been a resumption of cohabitation by the spouses during a single period of not more than ninety days with reconciliation as its primary purpose.

COROLLARY RELIEF

Interim orders

10. Where a petition for divorce has been presented, the court having jurisdiction to grant relief in respect thereof may make such interim orders as it thinks fit and just

- (a) for the payment of alimony or an alimentary pension by either spouse for the maintenance of the other pending the hearing and determination of the petition, accordingly as the court thinks reasonable having regard to the means and needs of each of them;
- (b) for the maintenance of and the custody, care and upbringing of the children of the marriage pending the hearing and determination of the petition; or
- (c) for relieving either spouse of any subsisting obligation to cohabit with the other.

Orders granting corollary relief

11. (1) Upon granting a decree nisi of divorce, the court may, if it thinks it fit and just to do so having regard to the conduct of the parties and the condition, means and other circumstances of each of them, make one or more of the following orders, namely:

- (a) an order requiring the husband to secure or to pay such lump sum or periodic sums as the court thinks reasonable for the maintenance of both or either
 - (i) the wife, and
 - (ii) the children of the marriage;
- (b) an order requiring the wife to secure or to pay such lump sum or periodic sums as the court thinks reasonable for the maintenance of both or either
 - (i) the husband, and
 - (ii) the children of the marriage; and
- (c) an order providing for the custody, care and upbringing of the children of the marriage.

(2) An order made pursuant to this section may be varied from time to time or rescinded by the court that made the order if it thinks it fit and just to do so having regard to the conduct of the parties since the making of the order or any change in the condition, means or other circumstances of either of them.

Variation, etc., of order granting corollary relief

Payment and conditions

12. Where a court makes an order pursuant to section 10 or 11, it may

- (a) direct that any alimony, alimentary pension or maintenance be paid either to the husband or wife, as the case may be, or to a trustee or administrator approved by the court; and
- (b) impose such terms, conditions or restrictions as the court thinks fit and just.

DECREES AND ORDERS

13. (1) Every decree of divorce shall in the first instance be a decree nisi and no such decree shall be made absolute until three months have elapsed from the granting of the decree and the court is satisfied that every right to appeal from the judgment granting the decree has been exhausted.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), where, upon or after the granting of a decree nisi of divorce,

- (a) the court is of opinion that by reason of special circumstances it would be in the public interest for the decree to be made absolute before the time when it could be made absolute under subsection (1), and
- (b) the parties agree and undertake that no appeal will be taken, or any appeal that has been taken has been abandoned,

the court may fix a shorter time after which the decree may be made absolute or, in its discretion, may then make the decree absolute.

(3) Where a decree nisi of divorce has been granted but not made absolute, any person may show cause to the court why the decree should not be made absolute, by reason of its having been obtained by collusion, by reason of the reconciliation of the parties or by reason of any other material facts, and in any such case the court may by order,

- (a) rescind the decree nisi;
- (b) require further inquiry to be made; or
- (c) make such further order as the court thinks fit.

(4) Where a decree nisi of divorce has been granted by a court and no application has been made by the party to whom the decree was granted to have it made absolute, then, at any time after the expiration of one month from the earliest date on which that party could have made such an application, the party against whom it was granted may apply to the court to have the decree made absolute and, subject to any order made under subsection (3), the court may then make the decree absolute.

14. A decree of divorce granted under this Act or an order made under section 10 or 11 has legal effect throughout Canada.

Registration
and
enforcement
of orders

15. An order made under section 10 or 11 by any court may be registered in any other superior court in Canada and may be enforced in like manner as an order of that superior court or in such other manner as is provided for by any rules of court or regulations made under section 19.

Decree
absolute

16. Where a decree of divorce has been made absolute under this Act, either party to the former marriage may marry again.

Appeal to
court of
appeal

APPEALS

17. (1) Subject to subsection (3), an appeal lies to the court of appeal from a judgment or order, whether final or interlocutory, other than a decree absolute, pronounced by a court under this Act.

Powers of
court of
appeal

(2) The court of appeal may

- (a) dismiss the appeal; or
- (b) allow the appeal and

(i) pronounce the judgment that ought to have been pronounced including such order or such further or other order as it deems just, or

(ii) order a new trial where it deems it necessary to do so to correct a substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice.

Notice of
appeal

(3) An appeal under subsection (1) shall be brought by filing a notice of appeal in the court of appeal not later than fifteen days after the pronouncing of the judgment or the making of the order being appealed from.

Extension
of time

(4) Except where a decree of divorce has been made absolute, the court of appeal or a judge thereof may, on special grounds, either before or after the expiration of the time fixed by subsection (3) for bringing an appeal, by order extend that time.

Appeal to
Supreme
Court of
Canada

18. (1) An appeal lies on a question of law to the Supreme Court of Canada with leave of that court from a decision of the court of appeal under section 17.

Leave to
appeal

(2) Leave to appeal under this section may be granted within thirty days from the pronouncing of the judgment or order being appealed from or within such extended time as the Supreme Court of Canada or a judge thereof may, before the expiration of those thirty days, fix or allow.

RULES OF COURT

19. (1) A court or court of appeal may make rules of court applicable to any proceedings under this Act within the jurisdiction of that court, including, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, rules of court

- (a) regulating the pleading, practice and procedure in the court, including the addition of persons as parties to the proceedings;
- (b) regulating the sittings of the court;
- (c) respecting the fixing and awarding of costs;
- (d) providing for the registration and enforcement of orders made under this Act including their enforcement after death; and
- (e) prescribing and regulating the duties of officers of the court and any other matter considered expedient to attain the ends of justice and carry into effect the purposes and provisions of this Act.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the Governor in Council may make such regulations as he considers proper to assure uniformity in the rules of court made under this Act, and any regulations made under this subsection prevail over rules of court made under subsection (1).

(3) The provisions of any law or of any rule of court, regulation or other instrument made thereunder respecting any matter in relation to which rules of court may be made under subsection (1), that were in force in Canada or any province immediately before the coming into force of this Act and that are not inconsistent with this Act, continue in force as though enacted or made by or under this Act until such time as they are altered by rules of court or regulations made under this section or are, by virtue of the making of any rules of court or regulations under this section, rendered inconsistent with those rules or regulations.

EVIDENCE

20. (1) Subject to this or any other Act of the Parliament of Canada, the laws of evidence of the province in which any proceedings under this Act are taken, including the laws of proof of service of any petition or other document, apply to such proceedings.

Provincial
laws of
evidence

(2) For the purposes of this section,

- (a) where any proceedings under this Act are taken before the Divorce Division of the Exchequer Court as the court for any province, the proceedings shall be deemed to be taken in that province; and

Where
proceedings
deemed
taken

(b) where any petitions for divorce pending between a husband and wife are removed under subsection (2) of section 5 by direction of the Divorce Division of the Exchequer Court into that Court for adjudication, the proceedings shall be deemed to be taken in the province specified in such direction to be the province with which the husband and wife are or have been most closely associated according to the facts appearing from the petitions.

Admissions
and com-
munications
made in
course of
reconciliation
proceedings

Idem

21. (1) A person nominated by a court under this Act to endeavour to assist the parties to a marriage with a view to their possible reconciliation is not competent or compellable in any legal proceedings to disclose any admission or communication made to him in his capacity as the nominee of the court for that purpose.

(2) Evidence of anything said or of any admission or communication made in the course of an endeavour to assist the parties to a marriage with a view to their possible reconciliation is not admissible in any legal proceedings.

QUEBEC AND NEWFOUNDLAND COURTS

Proclamation
respecting
Superior
Court of
Quebec

22. (1) The Governor in Council may, on the recommendation of the Lieutenant Governor in Council of Quebec, issue a proclamation declaring the Superior Court of Quebec to be the court for that Province for the purposes of this Act, and on or after the issue of such proclamation any petition for divorce presented under section 3 or 4 that would, if it had been presented after the coming into force of this Act but before the issue of the proclamation, have been presented to the Divorce Division of the Exchequer Court as the court for that Province, shall be presented to the Superior Court of Quebec.

Proclamation
respecting
Supreme
Court of
Newfound-
land

(2) The Governor in Council may, on the recommendation of the Lieutenant Governor in Council of Newfoundland, issue a proclamation declaring the Supreme Court of Newfoundland to be the court for that Province for the purposes of this Act, and on or after the issue of such proclamation any petition for divorce presented under section 3 or 4 that would, if it had been presented after the coming into force of this Act but before the issue of the proclamation, have been presented to the Divorce Division of the Exchequer Court as the court for that Province, shall be presented to the Supreme Court of Newfoundland.

(3) Subject to subsection (4) but notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, where a proclamation has been issued under subsection (1) or (2) a petition for divorce presented to the Divorce Division of the Exchequer Court before the proclamation was issued shall be dealt with and disposed of as if the proclamation had not been issued.

(4) Where a decree of divorce has been granted by the Divorce Division of the Exchequer Court

(a) after the coming into force of this Act but before the issue of a proclamation referred to in subsection (3), or

(b) pursuant to subsection (3),

any order made pursuant to subsection (1) of section 11 may be varied from time to time or rescinded pursuant to subsection (2) of that section by the court that would have had jurisdiction to grant the decree of divorce corollary to which the order was made if the proclamation had been issued at the time when the petition for the decree was presented and that court had made the order by way of corollary relief in respect of a petition presented to it.

Petition previously presented to Divorce Division of Exchequer Court

Variation of order made by Divorce Division of Exchequer Court

CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

23. (1) The *Exchequer Court Act* is amended by R.S., c. 98 adding thereto, immediately after section 4 thereof, the following sections:

“**4A.** (1) A division of the Exchequer Court called the Divorce Division is hereby established.

(2) The Divorce Division shall consist of the following regular judges:

(a) the judge of the Court who was designated under section 6A to exercise and perform the powers, duties and functions of the officer of the Senate referred to in section 3 of the *Dissolution and Annulment of Marriages Act*, and

(b) such other judges of the Court as may, in the instruments authorizing their appointment, be designated as judges of the Divorce Division.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the President of the Court is *ex officio* President of the Divorce Division and each of the puisne judges is *ex officio* a judge of the Divorce Division, and as such have and may exercise in all respects the same jurisdiction as regular judges of the Divorce Division.

Divorce Division

Constitution of Divorce Division

Ex officio judges

Registrar

(4) The Registrar of the Court is *ex officio* the Registrar of the Divorce Division.

Sittings

4B. Subject to the rules of court and except as otherwise provided by any order made by the Governor in Council, any judge of the Divorce Division may sit and act at any time and at any place in Canada for the transaction of the business of the Divorce Division or any part thereof."

(2) Section 8 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Persons qualified to sit and act as judge

“8. (1) Subject to subsection (3), any judge of a superior court or county court in Canada, and any person who has held office as a judge of a superior court or county court in Canada, may, at the request of the President made with the approval of the Governor in Council, sit and act as a judge of the Exchequer Court and as a judge of the Divorce Division.

Consent of Attorney General

(2) No request may be made under subsection (1) to a judge of a provincial court without the consent of the Attorney General of that province.

Approval of Governor in Council

(3) The Governor in Council may approve the making of requests pursuant to subsection (1) either specifically or in general terms, and for particular periods or purposes, and in approving in general terms any such request may limit the number of persons who may sit and act pursuant to any request.

Remuneration while acting

(4) A person who sits and acts as a judge pursuant to subsection (1) shall be paid a salary for the period he so sits and acts at the rate fixed by the *Judges Act* for puisne judges of the Exchequer Court less any amount otherwise payable to him under that Act in respect of that period."

(3) Section 33 of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:

Quorum for appeals under Divorce Act

“(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), not less than three judges of the Exchequer Court shall sit and act on the hearing and determination of any appeal to the Exchequer Court under section 17 of the *Divorce Act*, but in no case shall a judge who has heard a petition for divorce sit and act on the hearing and determination of any appeal under that section from a judgment or order made in respect of that petition.”

24. (1) The long title to the *Marriage and Divorce Act* R.S., c. 176 is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“An Act respecting Marriage”

(2) Section 1 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“1. This Act may be cited as the *Marriage Act.*” Short title

(3) The heading preceding section 4 and sections 4 to 6 of the said Act are repealed.

TRANSITIONAL AND REPEAL

25. (1) A petition for divorce presented in Canada after the coming into force of this Act shall be governed and regulated by this Act, whether or not the material facts or circumstances giving rise to the petition occurred wholly or partly before the coming into force of this Act.

(2) Notwithstanding the repeal by section 26 of the Acts and laws referred to in that section but subject to subsection (3) of this section,

(a) any proceedings for divorce commenced in any court in Canada of competent jurisdiction before the coming into force of this Act and not finally disposed of when this Act comes into force, shall be dealt with and disposed of in accordance with the law as it was immediately before the coming into force of this Act, as though that law had not been repealed; and

(b) any petition for the dissolution or annulment of a marriage filed under the *Dissolution and Annulment of Marriages Act* before the coming into force of this Act and not finally disposed of when this Act comes into force, shall be dealt with and disposed of in accordance with that Act, as though that Act had not been repealed.

(3) Where a decree of divorce has been granted before the coming into force of this Act or pursuant to subsection (2), any order to the effect described in subsection (1) of section 11 may be varied from time to time or rescinded in accordance with subsection (2) of that section by the court that would have had jurisdiction to grant the decree of divorce corollary to which the order was made if this Act had been in force at the time when the petition for the decree was presented and that court had made the order by way of corollary relief in respect of a petition presented to it.

Petition presented
after com-
mencement
of Act

Where
proceedings
or petition
previously
commenced

Variation
of order
previously
made

Repeal

26. (1) The *Dissolution and Annulment of Marriages Act*, the *Divorce Jurisdiction Act*, the *Divorce Act (Ontario)* in so far as it relates to the dissolution of marriage, and the *British Columbia Divorce Appeals Act* are repealed.

Idem

(2) Subject to subsection (3) of section 19, all other laws respecting divorce that were in force in Canada or any province immediately before the coming into force of this Act are repealed, but nothing in this Act shall be construed as repealing any such law to the extent that it constitutes authority for any other matrimonial cause.

COMMENCEMENT

Coming
into
force

27. This Act shall come into force on such day not earlier than three months after the date this Act is assented to as may be fixed by proclamation.

ROGER DUHAMEL Queen's Printer
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 25

An Act to implement a broadcasting policy for Canada, to amend the Radio Act in consequence thereof and to enact other consequential and related provisions

[Assented to 7th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE

1. This Act may be cited as the *Broadcasting Act*. Short title

PART I

GENERAL

Broadcasting Policy for Canada

2. It is hereby declared that
(a) broadcasting undertakings in Canada make use of radio frequencies that are public property and such undertakings constitute a single system, herein referred to as the Canadian broadcasting system, comprising public and private elements; Broadcasting policy for Canada
(b) the Canadian broadcasting system should be effectively owned and controlled by Canadians so as to safeguard, enrich and strengthen the cultural, political, social and economic fabric of Canada;
(c) all persons licensed to carry on broadcasting undertakings have a responsibility for programs they broadcast but the right to freedom of expression and the right of persons to receive programs, subject only to generally applicable statutes and regulations, is unquestioned;

- (d) the programming provided by the Canadian broadcasting system should be varied and comprehensive and should provide reasonable, balanced opportunity for the expression of differing views on matters of public concern, and the programming provided by each broadcaster should be of high standard, using predominantly Canadian creative and other resources;
- (e) all Canadians are entitled to broadcasting service in English and French as public funds become available;
- (f) there should be provided, through a corporation established by Parliament for the purpose, a national broadcasting service that is predominantly Canadian in content and character;
- (g) the national broadcasting service should
 - (i) be a balanced service of information, enlightenment and entertainment for people of different ages, interests and tastes covering the whole range of programming in fair proportion,
 - (ii) be extended to all parts of Canada, as public funds become available,
 - (iii) be in English and French, serving the special needs of geographic regions, and actively contributing to the flow and exchange of cultural and regional information and entertainment, and
 - (iv) contribute to the development of national unity and provide for a continuing expression of Canadian identity;
- (h) where any conflict arises between the objectives of the national broadcasting service and the interests of the private element of the Canadian broadcasting system, it shall be resolved in the public interest but paramount consideration shall be given to the objectives of the national broadcasting service;
- (i) facilities should be provided within the Canadian broadcasting system for educational broadcasting; and
- (j) the regulation and supervision of the Canadian broadcasting system should be flexible and readily adaptable to scientific and technical advances;

and that the objectives of the broadcasting policy for Canada enunciated in this section can best be achieved by

providing for the regulation and supervision of the Canadian broadcasting system by a single independent public authority.

Interpretation

- 3.** In this Act,
- (a) “broadcaster” means a person licensed by the Commission to carry on a broadcasting transmitting undertaking;
 - (b) “broadcasting” means any radiocommunication in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public;
 - (c) “broadcasting licence” or, in Parts II and III, “licence” means a licence to carry on a broadcasting undertaking issued under this Act;
 - (d) “broadcasting undertaking” includes a broadcasting transmitting undertaking, a broadcasting receiving undertaking and a network operation, located in whole or in part within Canada or on a ship or aircraft registered in Canada;
 - (e) “Corporation” means the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation established by Part III;
 - (f) “Commission” means the Canadian Radio-Television Commission established by Part II;
 - (g) “licensee” means a person licensed by the Commission to carry on a broadcasting undertaking;
 - (h) “Minister” in Parts II and III means the Secretary of State of Canada;
 - (i) “network” includes any operation involving two or more broadcasting undertakings whereby control over all or any part of the programs or program schedules of any of the broadcasting undertakings involved in the operation is delegated to a network operator;
 - (j) “radiocommunication” means any transmission, emission or reception of signs, signals, writing, images, sounds or intelligence of any nature by means of electromagnetic waves of frequencies lower than 3,000 Gigacycles per second propagated in space without artificial guide; and
 - (k) “temporary network operation” means a network operation with respect to a particular program or series of programs extending over a period not exceeding one month.

PART II

CANADIAN RADIO-TELEVISION COMMISSION

Interpretation

Definitions
"Executive Committee"

- 4.** In this Part,
- (a) "Executive Committee" means the Executive Committee of the Commission established by this Part;
 - (b) "member" means a member of the Commission and includes a full-time member and part-time member; and
 - (c) "Chairman" and "Vice-Chairman" mean, respectively, the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Commission designated by the Governor in Council pursuant to subsection (1) of section 8.

"Member"

"Chairman" and "Vice-Chairman"

Commission established

Tenure of office

Reappointment

Termination and removal

Duties of full-time members
Oath of office

Outside interests

- 5.** (1) There shall be a commission to be known as the Canadian Radio-Television Commission, consisting of five full-time members and ten part-time members to be appointed by the Governor in Council.

(2) Each full-time member shall be appointed to hold office during good behaviour for a term not exceeding seven years and each part-time member shall be appointed to hold office during good behaviour for a term not exceeding five years.

(3) Subject to subsection (4) and to section 7, a member is eligible for reappointment upon the expiration of his term of office but a part-time member who has served two consecutive terms is not, during the twelve months following the completion of his second term, eligible for reappointment as a part-time member.

(4) A member ceases to be a member of the Commission upon attaining the age of seventy years but may be removed at any time by the Governor General in Council for cause.

- 6.** (1) A full-time member shall devote the whole of his time to the performance of his duties under this Part.

(2) Every member shall, before entering upon his duties as such, take and subscribe, before the Clerk of the Privy Council, an oath in the form set out in Schedule A.

- 7.** (1) A person is not eligible to be appointed or to continue as a member of the Commission if he is not a Canadian citizen ordinarily resident in Canada or if, directly or indirectly, as owner, shareholder, director, officer, partner or otherwise, he

- (a) is engaged in a broadcasting undertaking; or
- (b) has any pecuniary or proprietary interest in
 - (i) a broadcasting undertaking, or
 - (ii) the manufacture or distribution of radio apparatus except where such distribution is incidental to the general merchandising of goods by wholesale or by retail.

(2) Where any interest prohibited under subsection (1) vests in any member by will or succession for his own benefit, he shall, within three months thereafter, absolutely dispose of such interest.

Disposing
of interest

Chairman and Vice-Chairman

8. (1) The Governor in Council shall designate one of the full-time members to be Chairman of the Commission and one of the full-time members to be Vice-Chairman of the Commission.

Chairman
and Vice-
Chairman

(2) The Chairman is the chief executive officer of the Commission, and has supervision over and direction of the work and the staff of the Commission and the Chairman shall preside at meetings of the Commission.

Chairman
chief
executive
officer

(3) In the event of the absence or incapacity of the Chairman or if the office of Chairman is vacant, the Commission may authorize the Vice-Chairman to exercise all the powers and functions of the Chairman.

Absence

(4) The Commission may authorize one or more of its full-time members to act as Chairman for the time being in the event that the Chairman and Vice-Chairman are absent or unable to act or the offices are vacant.

Acting
Chairman

Remuneration

9. (1) Each full-time member shall be paid a salary to be fixed by the Governor in Council and each part-time member shall be paid such fees for attendances at meetings of the Commission or any committee thereof or at any public hearing before the Commission that he is requested by the Chairman to attend as are fixed by by-law of the Commission.

Salaries
and fees

(2) Each member is entitled to be paid such travelling and living expenses incurred by him in the performance of his duties as are fixed by by-law of the Commission.

Expenses

Staff

10. The officers and employees necessary for the proper conduct of the business of the Commission shall be appointed in accordance with the *Public Service Employment Act*.

Staff

*Superannuation*Super-
annuation

11. (1) The full-time members of the Commission and the persons appointed under section 10 shall be deemed to be persons employed in the Public Service for the purposes of the *Public Service Superannuation Act*.

Compensa-
tion

(2) For the purposes of any regulations made pursuant to section 5 of the *Aeronautics Act*, the full-time members of the Commission and the persons appointed under section 10 shall be deemed to be employees in the public service of Canada.

Head Office and Meetings

Head office

12. (1) The head office of the Commission shall be at the City of Ottawa.

Meetings

(2) The Commission shall meet at least six times in each year.

Quorum

(3) Three full-time members and five part-time members constitute a quorum of the Commission.

By-Laws

By-laws

13. The Commission may make by-laws

- (a) respecting the calling of meetings of the Commission,
- (b) respecting the conduct of business at meetings of the Commission and the establishment of special and standing committees of the Commission, the delegation of duties to such committees and the fixing of quorums for meetings thereof, and
- (c) fixing the fees to be paid to part-time members of the Commission for attendances at meetings of the Commission or any committee thereof or at public hearings before the Commission that they are requested by the Chairman to attend, and the travelling and living expenses to be paid to members,

but no by-law made under paragraph (c) shall have any effect unless it has been approved by the Minister.

*Executive Committee*Executive
Committee

14. (1) There shall be an Executive Committee of the Commission, consisting of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman and the three other full-time members of the Commission, which shall exercise the powers conferred on it by this Part and shall submit to each meeting of the Commission minutes of its proceedings since the last preceding meeting of the Commission.

(2) Three full-time members of the Commission Quorum constitute a quorum of the Executive Committee.

(3) The Executive Committee may make rules Rules of procedure respecting the calling of its meetings and the conduct of business thereat.

(4) For the purposes of this Act, any act or thing done by the Executive Committee in the exercise of the powers conferred on it by this Part shall be deemed to be an act or thing done by the Commission. Acts of the Executive Committee

Objects of the Commission

15. Subject to this Act and the *Radio Act* and any Objects directions to the Commission issued from time to time by the Governor in Council under the authority of this Act, the Commission shall regulate and supervise all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the broadcasting policy enunciated in section 2 of this Act.

Powers of the Commission

16. (1) In furtherance of its objects, the Commission, on the recommendation of the Executive Committee, may Powers exercisable by Commission on recommendation of Executive Committee

- (a) prescribe classes of broadcasting licences;
- (b) make regulations applicable to all persons holding broadcasting licences, or to all persons holding broadcasting licences of one or more classes,
 - (i) respecting standards of programs and the allocation of broadcasting time for the purpose of giving effect to paragraph (d) of section 2,
 - (ii) respecting the character of advertising and the amount of time that may be devoted to advertising,
 - (iii) respecting the proportion of time that may be devoted to the broadcasting of programs, advertisements or announcements of a partisan political character and the assignment of such time on an equitable basis to political parties and candidates,
 - (iv) respecting the use of dramatization in programs, advertisements or announcements of a partisan political character,
 - (v) respecting the broadcasting times to be reserved for network programs by any broadcasting station operated as part of a network,

- (vi) prescribing the conditions for the operation of broadcasting stations as part of a network and the conditions for the broadcasting of network programs;
- (vii) with the approval of the Treasury Board, fixing the schedules of fees to be paid by licensees and providing for the payment thereof;
- (viii) requiring licensees to submit to the Commission such information regarding their programs and financial affairs or otherwise relating to the conduct and management of their affairs as the regulations may specify, and
- (ix) respecting such other matters as it deems necessary for the furtherance of its objects; and
- (c) subject to the provisions of this Part, revoke any broadcasting licence other than a broadcasting licence issued to the Corporation.

(2) A copy of each regulation or amendment to a regulation that the Commission proposes to make under this section shall be published in the *Canada Gazette* and a reasonable opportunity shall be afforded to licensees and other interested persons to make representations with respect thereto.

Publication
of
proposed
regulations

Powers
exercisable
by
Executive
Committee
after
consultation

17. (1) In furtherance of the objects of the Commission, the Executive Committee, after consultation with the part-time members in attendance at a meeting of the Commission, may

(a) issue broadcasting licences for such terms not exceeding five years and subject to such conditions related to the circumstances of the licensee

(i) as the Executive Committee deems appropriate for the implementation of the broadcasting policy enunciated in section 2 of this Act, and

(ii) in the case of broadcasting licences issued to the Corporation, as the Executive Committee deems consistent with the provision, through the Corporation, of the national broadcasting service contemplated by section 2 of this Act;

(b) upon application by a licensee, amend any conditions of a broadcasting licence issued to him;

- (c) issue renewals of broadcasting licences for such terms not exceeding five years as the Executive Committee considers reasonable and subject to the conditions to which the renewed licences were previously subject or to such other conditions as comply with paragraph (a);
- (d) subject to the provisions of this Part, suspend any broadcasting licence other than a broadcasting licence issued to the Corporation;
- (e) exempt persons carrying on broadcasting receiving undertakings of any class from the requirement that they hold broadcasting licences; and
- (f) review and consider any technical matter relating to broadcasting referred to the Commission by the Minister of Transport and make recommendations to him with respect to any such matter.

(2) The Executive Committee and the Corporation shall, at the request of the Corporation, consult with regard to any conditions that the Executive Committee proposes to attach to any broadcasting licence issued or to be issued to the Corporation.

(3) If, notwithstanding the consultation provided for in subsection (2), the Executive Committee attaches any condition to a broadcasting licence described in subsection (2) that the Corporation is satisfied would unreasonably impede the provision, through the Corporation, of the national broadcasting service contemplated by section 2 of this Act, the Corporation may refer the condition to the Minister for consideration and the Minister, after consultation with the Commission and the Corporation, may give to the Executive Committee a written directive with respect to the condition and the Executive Committee shall comply with such directive.

(4) A directive given by the Minister under subsection (3) shall be published forthwith in the *Canada Gazette* and shall be laid before Parliament within fifteen days after the making thereof, or if Parliament is not then sitting, on any of the first fifteen days next thereafter that Parliament is sitting.

18. (1) The Executive Committee may undertake, sponsor, promote or assist in research relating to any aspect of broadcasting and in so doing it shall, wherever appropriate, utilize technical, economic and statistical information and advice from the Corporation or departments or agencies of the Government of Canada.

Consultation
between
Commission
and
Corporation
on conditions

Reference
to Minister
by Corpora-
tion and
Minister's
directive

Publication
and report

Research

Pre-emption

(2) The Executive Committee may from time to time and shall, in accordance with any direction to the Commission issued by the Governor in Council under the authority of this Act, by notice to all licensees throughout Canada or throughout any area of Canada specified in the notice, require such licensees to broadcast any program that the Executive Committee or the Governor in Council, as the case may be, deems to be of urgent importance to Canadians generally or to persons resident in the area to which the notice relates; and a copy of each notice given under this subsection shall, forthwith after the giving thereof, be published in the *Canada Gazette*.

Hearings and Procedure

Hearings

19. (1) A public hearing shall be held by the Commission

- (a) in connection with the issue of a broadcasting licence, other than a licence to carry on a temporary network operation; or
- (b) where the Commission or the Executive Committee has under consideration the revocation or suspension of a broadcasting licence.

Idem

(2) A public hearing shall be held by the Commission, if the Executive Committee is satisfied that it would be in the public interest to hold such a hearing, in connection with

- (a) the amendment of a broadcasting licence;
- (b) the issue of a licence to carry on a temporary network operation; or
- (c) a complaint by a person with respect to any matter within the powers of the Commission.

Idem

(3) A public hearing shall be held by the Commission in connection with the renewal of a broadcasting licence unless the Commission is satisfied that such a hearing is not required and, notwithstanding subsection (2), a public hearing may be held by the Commission in connection with any other matter in respect of which the Commission deems such a hearing to be desirable.

Hearing by two or more members

(4) The Chairman may direct that a public hearing under this section be heard on behalf of the Commission by two or more members designated by him, of whom at least one shall be a full-time member, and the members so designated have and may exercise for the purpose of such hearing the powers of the Commission set out in subsection (7).

Reference to Commission

(5) A full-time member designated under subsection (4) in respect of a public hearing may, at any stage

thereof, refer the hearing to the Commission and the Commission shall then conduct the hearing.

(6) A public hearing under this section may be held at such place in Canada as the Commission, or the Chairman on behalf of the Commission, may designate. Hearings throughout Canada

(7) The Commission has, in respect of any public hearing under this section, as regards the attendance, swearing and examination of witnesses thereat, the production and inspection of documents, the enforcement of its orders, the entry of and inspection of property and other matters necessary or proper in relation to such hearing, all such powers, rights and privileges as are vested in a superior court of record. Powers in relation to hearings

20. (1) The Commission shall give notice in the *Canada Gazette* of any application received by it for the issue, amendment or renewal of a broadcasting licence, other than a licence to carry on a temporary network operation, of any public hearing to be held under section 19 and of the issue, amendment or renewal of any broadcasting licence. Public notice

(2) A copy of a notice given pursuant to subsection (1) shall be published by the Commission in one or more newspapers of general circulation within the area normally served or to be served by the broadcasting undertaking to which the application, public hearing or the issue, amendment or renewal of the broadcasting licence relates. Publication

21. The Commission may make rules respecting the procedure for making applications, representations and complaints to the Commission and the conduct of hearings under section 19 and generally respecting the conduct of the business of the Commission in relation thereto. Procedure

Licences

22. (1) No broadcasting licence shall be issued, amended or renewed pursuant to this Part.

(a) in contravention of any direction to the Commission issued by the Governor in Council under the authority of this Act respecting

(i) the maximum number of channels or frequencies for the use of which broadcasting licences may be issued within a geographical area designated in the direction,

(ii) the reservation of channels or frequencies for the use of the Corporation or for any special purpose designated in the direction, or

Directions of the Governor in Council

(iii) the classes of applicants to whom broadcasting licences may not be issued or to whom amendments or renewals thereof may not be granted and any such class may, notwithstanding section 2, be limited so as not to preclude the amendment or renewal of a broadcasting licence that is outstanding at the time this Act comes into force; and

(b) unless the Minister of Transport certifies to the Commission that the applicant has satisfied the requirements of the *Radio Act* and regulations thereunder and has been or will be issued a technical construction and operating certificate under that Act with respect to the radio apparatus that the applicant would be entitled to operate under the broadcasting licence applied for or sought to be amended or renewed;

and any broadcasting licence issued, amended or renewed in contravention of this section is of no force or effect.

Suspension
or
revocation
of
technical
certificate

(2) No broadcasting licence is of any force or effect during any period while the technical construction and operating certificate issued under the *Radio Act* with respect to the radio apparatus that the holder of the broadcasting licence is entitled to operate thereunder is suspended or revoked.

Setting
aside
or
reference
back to
Commission

23. (1) The issue, amendment or renewal by the Commission of any broadcasting licence may be set aside, or may be referred back to the Commission for reconsideration and hearing by the Commission, by order of the Governor in Council made within sixty days after such issue, amendment or renewal, and subsection (4) of section 19 shall not apply in respect of any such hearing.

Order on
reference
back to
Commission

(2) An order of the Governor in Council made under subsection (1) that refers back to the Commission for reconsideration and hearing by it the issue, amendment or renewal of a licence shall set forth the details of any matter that, in the opinion of the Governor in Council, is material to the application and that, in his opinion, the Commission failed to consider or to consider adequately.

Powers of
the
Commission
after
reference
back

(3) Where the issue, amendment or renewal of a broadcasting licence is referred back to the Commission under this section, the Commission shall reconsider the matter so referred back to it and, after a hearing as provided for by subsection (1), may

(a) rescind the issue of the licence;

- (b) rescind the issue of the licence and issue a licence on the same or different conditions to any other person;
- (c) rescind the amendment or renewal; or
- (d) confirm, either with or without change, variation or alteration, the issue, amendment or renewal.

(4) The issue, amendment or renewal by the Commission of any broadcasting licence that has been referred back to the Commission pursuant to subsection (1) and confirmed pursuant to paragraph (d) of subsection (3) may be set aside by order of the Governor in Council made within sixty days after such confirmation.

Setting aside
after reference
back to
Commission

Revocation or Suspension of Broadcasting Licences

24. (1) No broadcasting licence shall be revoked or suspended pursuant to this Part,

- (a) except upon the application or with the consent of the holder thereof; or
- (b) in any other case, unless, after a public hearing in accordance with section 19, the Commission in the case of the revocation of a licence or the Executive Committee in the case of the suspension of a licence, is satisfied that
 - (i) the person to whom the broadcasting licence was issued has violated or failed to comply with any condition thereof, or
 - (ii) the licence was, at any time within the two years immediately preceding the date of publication in the *Canada Gazette* of the notice of such public hearing, held by any person to whom the licence could not have been issued at that time by virtue of a direction to the Commission issued by the Governor in Council under the authority of this Act.

(2) A copy of a decision of the Commission, in the case of a decision relating to the revocation of a licence, or of the Executive Committee, in the case of a decision relating to the suspension of a licence, together with written reasons for such decision shall, forthwith after the making of such decision, be

- (a) forwarded by prepaid registered mail to all persons who were heard at or made any representation in connection with the hearing held pursuant to paragraph (b) of subsection (1); and

Publication
of decision

Report of
alleged
violation by
Corporation
of condition
of licence

(b) published in the *Canada Gazette* and in one or more newspapers of general circulation within the area normally served by the broadcasting undertaking to which the decision relates.

(3) Where the Commission, after affording to the Corporation an opportunity to be heard in connection therewith, is satisfied that the Corporation has violated or failed to comply with any condition of a broadcasting licence issued to it, the Commission shall forward to the Minister a report setting forth the circumstances of the alleged violation or failure, the findings of the Commission and any observations or recommendations of the Commission in connection therewith, and a copy of the report shall be laid by the Minister before Parliament within fifteen days after receipt thereof by him, or if Parliament is not then sitting, on any of the first fifteen days next thereafter that Parliament is sitting.

Decisions and Orders

Decisions
and orders
final

25. Except as provided in this Part, every decision or order of the Commission is final and conclusive.

Appeal to
Supreme
Court

26. (1) An appeal lies from a decision or order of the Commission to the Supreme Court of Canada upon a question of law, or a question of jurisdiction, upon leave therefor being obtained from the Supreme Court on application made within one month after the making of the decision or order sought to be appealed from or within such further time as the Supreme Court or a judge thereof under special circumstances allows.

Entry of
appeal

(2) No appeal lies after leave therefor has been obtained under subsection (1) unless it is entered in the Supreme Court within sixty days from the making of the order granting leave to appeal.

Jurisdiction
as to
prerogative
writs

(3) The Exchequer Court of Canada has exclusive original jurisdiction to hear and determine every application for a writ of *certiorari*, prohibition or *mandamus* or for an injunction in relation to any decision or order of the Commission or any proceedings before the Commission.

Limitations

(4) A decision or order of the Commission is not subject to review or to be restrained, removed or set aside by *certiorari*, prohibition, *mandamus* or injunction or any other process or proceeding in the Exchequer Court on the ground

(a) that a question of law or fact was erroneously decided by the Commission; or

- (b) that the Commission had no jurisdiction to entertain the proceedings in which the decision or order was made or to make the decision or order.

(5) Any minute or other record of the Commission or any document issued by the Commission in the form of a decision or order shall, if it relates to the issue, amendment, renewal, revocation or suspension of a broadcasting licence, be deemed for the purposes of section 25 and this section to be a decision or order of the Commission.

Decision or
order
defined

Directions by the Governor in Council

27. (1) The Governor in Council may by order from time to time issue directions to the Commission as provided for by subsection (2) of section 18 and paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of section 22.

Directions
by
Governor
in Council

(2) An order made under this section shall be published forthwith in the *Canada Gazette* and shall be laid before Parliament within fifteen days after the making thereof, or, if Parliament is not then sitting, on any of the first fifteen days next thereafter that Parliament is sitting.

Publication
and
report

Prohibitions and Offences

28. (1) No broadcaster shall broadcast, and no licensee of a broadcasting receiving undertaking shall receive a broadcast of a program, advertisement or announcement of a partisan character in relation to

Political
programs
and
referendums

(a) a referendum, or

(b) an election of a member of the House of Commons, the legislature of a province or the council of a municipal corporation

that is being held or is to be held within the area normally served by the broadcasting undertaking of the broadcaster or such licensee, on the day of any such referendum or election or on the one day immediately preceding the day of any such referendum or election.

(2) A licensee shall identify the sponsor and the political party, if any, on whose behalf a program, advertisement or announcement described in subsection (1) is broadcast or received, as the case may be,

Sponsor
to be
identified

(a) both immediately preceding and immediately after the broadcast thereof where the program, advertisement or announcement is of more than two minutes duration; and

(b) either immediately preceding or immediately after the broadcast thereof where the program, advertisement or announcement is of two minutes or less duration.

Punishment

9. (1) Every licensee who violates the provisions of any regulation applicable to him made under this Part is guilty of an offence and is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars for a first offence and not exceeding fifty thousand dollars for each subsequent offence.

Idem

(2) Every licensee who violates the provisions of section 28 is guilty of an offence and is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars.

Idem

(3) Every person who carries on a broadcasting undertaking without a valid and subsisting broadcasting licence therefor, or who, being the holder of a broadcasting licence, operates a broadcasting undertaking as part of a network other than in accordance with the conditions of such licence, is guilty of an offence and is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars for each day that the offence continues.

Fines to be paid to Receiver General

30. All fines imposed pursuant to this Act belong to Her Majesty in right of Canada and shall be paid to the Receiver General of Canada.

*Report to Parliament***Report to Parliament**

31. The Commission shall, within three months after the termination of each fiscal year, submit to the Minister a report in such form as the Minister may direct on the activities of the Commission for that fiscal year and the Minister shall cause the report to be laid before Parliament within fifteen days after the receipt thereof, or, if Parliament is not then sitting, on any of the first fifteen days next thereafter that Parliament is sitting.

*Expenditures***Expenditures to be paid out of appropriations**

32. All expenditures for the purposes of this Part shall be paid out of moneys appropriated by Parliament therefor.

PART III**CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION***Interpretation***Definitions
"Director"**

33. In this Part,

(a) "director" means a director of the Corporation;

- (b) "Executive Vice-President" means the Executive Vice-President of the Corporation appointed under section 38; and "Executive Vice-President"
- (c) "President" means the President of the Corporation appointed under section 34. "President"

Corporation Established

34. (1) There shall be a corporation to be known as the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, consisting of a President and fourteen other directors to be appointed by the Governor in Council. *Corporation established*

(2) The President shall be appointed to hold office during good behaviour for a term not exceeding seven years and the other directors shall be appointed to hold office during good behaviour for a term not exceeding five years. *Tenure of office*

(3) Subject to subsection (4) and section 35, the President is eligible for reappointment upon the expiration of his term of office, but any other director who has served two consecutive terms is not, during the twelve months following the completion of his second term, eligible for appointment except as President. *Reappointment*

(4) A director ceases to be a director of the Corporation upon attaining the age of seventy years but may be removed at any time by the Governor in Council for cause. *Termination and removal*

(5) Every director shall, before entering upon his duties as such, take and subscribe, before the Clerk of the Privy Council, an oath in the form set out in Schedule B. *Oath of office*

35. (1) A person is not eligible to be appointed or to continue as a director of the Corporation if he is not a Canadian citizen ordinarily resident in Canada or if, directly or indirectly, as owner, shareholder, director, officer, partner or otherwise, he *Outside interests*

- (a) is engaged in a broadcasting undertaking; or
- (b) has any pecuniary or proprietary interest in
 - (i) a broadcasting undertaking,
 - (ii) the production or distribution of program material suitable for use by a broadcasting undertaking, or
 - (iii) the manufacture or distribution of radio apparatus except where such distribution is incidental to the general merchandising of goods by wholesale or by retail.

Disposing
of interest

(2) Where any interest prohibited under subsection (1) vests in a director by will or succession for his own benefit, he shall, within three months thereafter, absolutely dispose of such interest.

Management
vested in
President

36. (1) The President is the chief executive officer of the Corporation and shall preside at meetings of the Corporation.

Whole time

(2) The President shall devote the whole of his time to the performance of his duties under this Part.

Absence or
incapacity of
President

(3) In the event of the absence or incapacity of the President or, if the office of President is vacant, the Corporation shall authorize the Executive Vice-President or a director of the Corporation to act as the President for the time being, but no person so authorized by the Corporation has authority to act as President for a period exceeding sixty days without the approval of the Governor in Council.

Remuneration

Salaries and
fees

37. (1) The President shall be paid by the Corporation a salary to be fixed by the Governor in Council and each director other than the President shall be paid by the Corporation such fees for attendances at meetings of the Corporation or any committee thereof as are fixed by by-law of the Corporation.

Expenses

(2) Each director is entitled to be paid by the Corporation such travelling and living expenses incurred by him in the performance of his duties as are fixed by by-law of the Corporation.

Staff

Executive
Vice-
President

38. (1) The Corporation, on the recommendation of the President and with the approval of the Governor in Council, shall appoint an Executive Vice-President of the Corporation who shall be responsible to the President for the management of broadcasting operations in accordance with policies prescribed by the Corporation and for such other duties as the President may assign to him from time to time.

Employ-
ment of
staff

(2) The Corporation may, on its own behalf, employ such officers and employees, in addition to the Executive Vice-President, as it considers necessary for the conduct of its business.

(3) The Executive Vice-President and the officers and employees employed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (2) shall, subject to section 44, be employed on such terms and conditions and at such rates of remuneration as the Corporation deems fit and the Executive Vice-President and such officers and employees are not officers or servants of Her Majesty.

Terms of employment

Objects and Powers

39. (1) The Corporation is established for the purpose of providing the national broadcasting service contemplated by section 2 of this Act, in accordance with the conditions of any licence or licences issued to it by the Commission and subject to any applicable regulations of the Commission, and for that purpose the Corporation has power to

Objects and powers

- (a) establish, equip, maintain and operate broadcasting undertakings;
- (b) make operating agreements with licensees for the broadcasting of programs;
- (c) originate programs, and secure programs from within or outside Canada by purchase, exchange or otherwise, and make arrangements necessary for their transmission;
- (d) make contracts with any person, within or outside Canada, in connection with the production or presentation of programs originated or secured by the Corporation;
- (e) make contracts with any person, within or outside Canada, for performances in connection with the programs of the Corporation;
- (f) with the approval of the Minister, act as agent for or on behalf of any person in providing broadcasting service to any part of Canada not served by any other licensee;
- (g) publish, distribute and preserve, whether for a consideration or otherwise, such audio-visual material, papers, periodicals and other literary matter as may seem conducive to the purposes of the Corporation;
- (h) collect news relating to current events in any part of the world and establish and subscribe to news agencies;
- (i) acquire copyrights and trade marks;
- (j) acquire and use any patent, or patent rights, licences or concessions that the Corporation considers useful for its purposes;

- (k) make arrangements or agreements with any organization for the use of any rights, privileges or concessions that the Corporation considers useful for its purposes;
- (l) acquire broadcasting undertakings either by lease or by purchase;
- (m) subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, acquire, hold and dispose of shares of the capital stock of any company or corporation authorized to carry on any business that is incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects of the Corporation; and
- (n) do all such other things as the Corporation deems incidental or conducive to the attainment of the purposes of the Corporation.

Power to act as agent

(2) The Corporation may, within the conditions of any licence or licences issued to it by the Commission and subject to any applicable regulations of the Commission, act as agent for or on behalf of any Minister of the Crown or as an agent of Her Majesty in right of Canada or of any province, in respect of any broadcasting operations that it may be directed by the Governor in Council to carry out, including the provision of an international service.

Application of Parts I and II

(3) The Corporation is bound by the provisions of Parts I and II.

Agent of Her Majesty

Corporation an agent of Her Majesty

40. (1) Except as provided in subsection (3) of section 38, the Corporation is, for all purposes of this Act, an agent of Her Majesty, and its powers under this Act may be exercised only as an agent of Her Majesty.

Contracts

(2) The Corporation may, on behalf of Her Majesty, enter into contracts in the name of Her Majesty or in the name of the Corporation.

Property

(3) Property acquired by the Corporation is the property of Her Majesty and title thereto may be vested in the name of Her Majesty or in the name of the Corporation.

Proceedings

(4) Actions, suits or other legal proceedings in respect of any right or obligation acquired or incurred by the Corporation on behalf of Her Majesty, whether in its name or in the name of Her Majesty, may, subject to subsection (3) of section 42, be brought or taken by or against the Corporation in the name of the Corporation in any court that would have jurisdiction if the Corporation were not an agent of Her Majesty.

41. The Corporation may purchase, lease or otherwise acquire any real or personal property that the Corporation deems necessary or convenient for carrying out its objects and may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of all or any part of any property acquired by it, except that the Corporation shall not, without the approval of the Governor in Council, enter into any transaction for the acquisition of any real property or the disposition of any real or personal property, other than program material or rights therein, for a consideration in excess of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars, or enter into a lease or other agreement for the use or occupation of real property involving an expenditure in excess of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars.

42. (1) The Corporation may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, take or acquire lands without the consent of the owner for the purpose of carrying out its objects, and, except as otherwise provided in this section, all the provisions of the *Expropriation Act*, with such modifications as circumstances require, are applicable to and in respect of the exercise of the powers conferred by this section and the lands so taken or acquired.

(2) For the purposes of section 9 of the *Expropriation Act*, the plan and description may be signed by the President or the Executive Vice-President of the Corporation.

(3) The compensation for lands taken or acquired under this section, or for damage to lands injuriously affected by the construction of any work by the Corporation, shall be paid by the Corporation as though the lands were acquired under the other provisions of this Part, and all claims against the Corporation for such compensation or damages shall be heard and determined in the Exchequer Court of Canada in accordance with sections 46 to 49 of the *Exchequer Court Act*; but nothing in this subsection shall be construed to affect the operation of section 34 of the *Expropriation Act*.

Head Office and Meetings

43. (1) The head office of the Corporation shall be at the City of Ottawa or at such other place in Canada as the Governor in Council may prescribe.

(2) The Corporation shall meet at least six times in each year.

Acquisition
and
disposition
of
property

Expropria-
tion

Plan and
description

Compensation

Head office

By-Laws

By-laws

- 44.** The Corporation may make by-laws
- (a) respecting the calling of meetings of the Corporation,
 - (b) respecting the conduct of business at meetings of the Corporation and the establishment of special and standing committees of the Corporation, the delegation of duties to such committees and the fixing of quorums for meetings thereof, fixing the fees to be paid to directors, other than the President, for attendances at meetings of the Corporation or any committee thereof, and the travelling and living expenses to be paid to directors,
 - (c) respecting the duties and conduct of the directors, officers and employees of the Corporation and the terms and conditions of employment and of termination of employment of officers and employees of the Corporation including the payment of any gratuity to such officers and employees, or any one or more of them, whether by way of retirement allowance or otherwise,
 - (d) respecting the establishment, management and administration of a pension fund for the directors, officers and employees of the Corporation and their dependants, the contributions thereto to be made by the Corporation and the investment of the pension fund moneys thereof, and
 - (e) generally for the conduct and management of the affairs of the Corporation,

but no by-law made under paragraph (c) or (e), and no by-law made under paragraph (d) that provides for the payment of any gratuity as described in that paragraph, shall have any effect unless it has been approved by the Minister.

Financial Provisions

Bank accounts

- 45.** (1) The Corporation shall maintain in its own name one or more accounts in the Bank of Canada, or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister of Finance.

Administration of Corporation funds

- (2) All moneys received by the Corporation through the conduct of its operations or otherwise shall be deposited to the credit of the accounts established pursuant to subsection (1) and shall be administered by the Corporation exclusively in the exercise and performance of its powers, duties and functions.

(3) The Corporation may invest any moneys administered by it in bonds of or guaranteed by the Government of Canada. Investments

(4) The Corporation shall in its books of account establish a Proprietor's Equity Account and shall credit thereto the amount of all moneys paid to the Corporation for capital purposes out of Parliamentary appropriations. Proprietor's
Equity
Account

46. The accounts and financial transactions of the Corporation shall be audited annually by the Auditor General of Canada and a report of the audit shall be made to the Corporation and to the Minister. Auditor

Report to Parliament

47. The Corporation shall, within three months after the termination of its financial year, submit to the Minister a report, in such form as the Minister may direct, on the operations of the Corporation for that financial year, and the Minister shall cause the report to be laid before Parliament within fifteen days after the receipt thereof, or if Parliament is not then sitting, on any of the first fifteen days next thereafter that Parliament is sitting. Annual
report

PART IV

CONSEQUENTIAL AND RELATED AMENDMENTS

Radio Act

R.S. c. 233;
1952-53. c. 48;
1953-54. c. 31;
1955. c. 57

48. Section 2 of the *Radio Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor: 1952-53. c. 48;
ss. 8, 9

"2. (1) In this Act,

Definitions

(a) "broadcasting" means any radiocommunication in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public;

"Broadcast-
ing"

(b) "broadcasting undertaking" includes a broadcasting transmitting undertaking, a broadcasting receiving undertaking and a network operation located in whole or in part within Canada or on a ship or aircraft registered in Canada;

"Broadcast-
ing under-
taking"

(c) "Minister" means the Minister of Transport;

"Minister"

(d) "network" includes any operation involving two or more broadcasting undertakings whereby control over all or any part of the programs or program schedules of any of the broadcasting

"Network"

"Operator"

undertakings involved in the operation is delegated to a network operator;

"Radio apparatus"

(e) "operator" means a person employed, engaged or authorized to operate or assist in the operation of any radio apparatus;

"Radio-
communica-
tion" or
"radio"

(f) "radio apparatus" means a reasonably complete and sufficient combination of distinct appliances intended for or capable of being used for radiocommunication;

"Radio
station" or
"station"

(g) "radiocommunication" or "radio" means any transmission, emission or reception of signs, signals, writing, images, sounds or intelligence of any nature by means of electromagnetic waves of frequencies lower than 3,000 Gigacycles per second propagated in space without artificial guide;

"Tele-
communica-
tion"

(h) "radio station" or "station" means a place wherein radio apparatus is located; and

Application
of Act to
Her Majesty

(i) "telecommunication" means any transmission, emission or reception of signs, signals, writing, images or sounds or intelligence of any nature by wire, radio, visual or other electromagnetic system.

Exception

(2) Subject to subsection (3), Her Majesty in right of Canada and each province is bound by this Act but nothing herein provided shall be deemed to impose or authorize the imposition by regulation of a fee for any licence or certificate issued to Her Majesty in right of Canada or any province.

Licence or
certificate
required

(3) The Governor in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister, may from time to time by order exempt Her Majesty in right of Canada from this Act in respect of any radio station or radio apparatus described in the order that is owned or operated on Her behalf.

2A. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), no person shall

(a) establish a radio station, or

(b) install, operate or have in his possession a radio apparatus

at any place in Canada, on any aircraft registered in Canada or on any spacecraft under the direction or control of Her Majesty in right of Canada or a province, a citizen or resident of Canada or a corporation incorporated or resident in Canada, except under and in accordance with a licence and, to the extent that it is

a broadcasting undertaking, except under and in accordance with a technical construction and operating certificate, issued by the Minister under this Act.

(2) The Minister may, by regulation, grant exemption from the requirements of subsection (1) in respect of any radio station or radio apparatus that

- (a) is temporarily in Canada and is
 - (i) duly licensed by the country in which the owner thereof resides, and
 - (ii) owned by one or more persons each of whom is a resident and citizen of or a corporation incorporated and resident in a country that grants a reciprocal exemption in respect of Canada,
- (b) is not capable of emitting electromagnetic waves of a field strength greater than that prescribed in the regulations, or
- (c) is established, installed, operated or possessed as part of a broadcasting receiving undertaking of a class not required to be licensed under the *Broadcasting Act*,

and any such exemption may be subject to such terms and conditions as are set out in the regulations.

(3) Any radio station or radio apparatus that is capable only of receiving radiocommunications and that is not a broadcasting receiving undertaking is exempt from the requirements of subsection (1) if it is intended only for the reception of

- (a) broadcasting; or
- (b) broadcasting and any class of radiocommunication, other than broadcasting, prescribed by the Minister.

2B. (1) The Minister may,

- (a) prescribe classes of licences and of technical construction and operating certificates;
- (b) issue
 - (i) licences in respect of radio stations and radio apparatus to the extent that they are not broadcasting undertakings, and
 - (ii) technical construction and operating certificates in respect of radio stations and radio apparatus to the extent that they are broadcasting undertakings,

for such terms and subject to such conditions as he considers appropriate for ensuring the orderly development and operation of radio-communication in Canada;

Powers of
the
Minister with
respect to
licences and
certificates

- (c) amend the conditions of any licence or certificate issued under paragraph (b) where he considers such amendment necessary for the purpose for which the original conditions were provided; and
- (d) subject to subsection (2), suspend or revoke any licence or certificate issued under paragraph (b) where he is satisfied that the holder thereof has wilfully failed to operate the radio station or radio apparatus in respect of which the licence or certificate was issued in accordance with the regulations or the conditions of his licence or certificate or that the licence or certificate was obtained by fraud.

**Notice
and hearing**

(2) No licence or technical construction and operating certificate shall be revoked or suspended under this section

- (a) except with the consent of the holder thereof; or
- (b) in any other case, unless notice of intention to suspend or revoke the licence or certificate has been given to the holder and he has been given a reasonable opportunity to be heard.

**Authority of
Minister in
relation to
broadcasting**

2c. The Minister shall regulate and control all technical matters relating to the planning for and the construction and operation of broadcasting facilities and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, he shall

- (a) prescribe the form of application and the information to be submitted in connection with an application for a technical construction and operating certificate;
- (b) determine the power, radio frequency and call letters to be used by broadcasting transmitting undertakings;
- (c) approve of each site upon which radio apparatus, including antenna systems, for use in connection with broadcasting undertakings may be located and approve the erection of all masts, towers and other antenna supporting structures;
- (d) prescribe the technical requirements in respect of radio apparatus used in broadcasting undertakings and the technical requirements in relation to its installation and operation; and
- (e) regulate the installation and operation of radio apparatus used in broadcasting undertakings to prevent interference to radio reception."

49. (1) Paragraphs (b) and (c) of subsection (1) of section 3 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- “(b) make regulations prohibiting or regulating
 - (i) the sale or use of any machinery, apparatus or equipment causing or liable to cause interference to radio reception,
 - (ii) the offering for sale for use in Canada of radio apparatus, capable of receiving broadcasting, of any class described in the regulation that does not conform to technical requirements established by the Minister in relation to such class of apparatus, and prescribing the penalties recoverable on summary conviction for the violation or non-observance of any such regulation, but such penalty shall not exceed one hundred dollars per day for each day during which such violation or non-observance continues;
- (c) make regulations respecting the qualifications of persons
 - (i) to whom licences may be issued by the Minister, or
 - (ii) who may be employed as operators at radio stations; and”

(2) Subsection (2) of section 3 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(2) Any person who violates any regulation made under this section for which no penalty is provided is liable upon summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding one thousand dollars and costs or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months.”

50. (1) Subsection (1) of section 4 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- “**4.** (1) The Minister may make regulations
- (a) prescribing the form and manner in which applications for licences under this Act are to be made;
 - (b) classifying radio stations and prescribing with respect to each class of station
 - (i) the type of radio apparatus to be installed including the technical characteristics and the manner of installation of such radio apparatus,

- (ii) the frequencies and power to be used, and
- (iii) the nature of the service to be rendered except in the case of a broadcasting service;
- (c) prescribing the general conditions and restrictions applicable to each class of licence and technical construction and operating certificate prescribed under paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of section 2B;
- (d) to carry out and make effective the terms of any international agreement, convention or treaty respecting telecommunications to which Canada is a party;
- (e) respecting the installation, erection, construction or repair of antennae for radio stations and the appointment of inspectors for the enforcement and administration of such regulations and for conferring on such inspectors the powers of a peace officer;
- (f) prescribing the different classes of certificate of proficiency of operators and the class of certificate, if any, necessary to qualify persons as operators at radio stations;
- (g) for the examination of persons desiring to obtain certificates of proficiency as radio operators and to determine the qualifications in respect of age, term of service, skill, character and otherwise to be required by applicants for such certificates;
- (h) establishing technical requirements in respect of any class of radio apparatus, capable of receiving broadcasting, described in regulations made by the Governor in Council pursuant to subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section 3;
- (i) prescribing the watches, if any, to be kept by operators and the number of operators, if any, to be maintained at radio stations;
- (j) for the inspection of radio stations;
- (k) to compel all radio stations to receive, accept, exchange and transmit signals and messages with such other radio stations and in such manner as he may prescribe;
- (l) granting exemption from the requirements of subsection (1) of section 2A for any radio station or radio apparatus described in subsection (2) of that section on such terms and conditions, if any, as he considers appropriate;

- (m) prescribing classes of radiocommunication for the purpose of subsection (3) of section 2A; and
 - (n) for the effective carrying out of the provisions of this Act.”

(2) Subsection (2) of section 4 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"(2) Any person who violates any regulation made under this section is liable upon summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding one thousand dollars and costs or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months."

51. Sections 5 to 7 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“5. (1) The Minister shall take such action as may be necessary to secure, by international regulation or otherwise, the rights of Her Majesty in right of Canada in telecommunications matters and shall consult the Canadian Radio-Television Commission with respect to all such matters that, in his opinion, affect or concern broadcasting.

(2) The Minister shall Idem

- (a) undertake, sponsor, promote or assist in research relating to radiocommunication including the technical aspects of broadcasting, and
- (b) encourage the development and more efficient operation of radiocommunication facilities in Canada.

for the purpose of improving the efficiency of radio-communication services and increasing their usefulness and availability in the public interest."

52. Section 8 and subsection (1) of section 9 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“8. (1) Any person who knowingly sends or transmits or causes to be sent or transmitted any false or fraudulent distress signal, message, call or radiogram of any kind, or who without lawful excuse interferes with or obstructs any radiocommunication, is guilty of an offence and is liable, on summary conviction, to a penalty not exceeding twenty-five hundred dollars and costs or to imprisonment for a term not

Penalty for unlawful interception of radio-communications

exceeding twelve months or to both fine and imprisonment.

(2) Except as provided in the regulations made by the Minister under this Act or in the regulations made under the *Canada Shipping Act*, every person who, having become acquainted with any radiocommunication transmitted otherwise than by a broadcasting undertaking, makes use of such communication or divulges it to any person is guilty of an offence and is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty-five hundred dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding twelve months or to both fine and imprisonment.

Search warrant

9. (1) Where a magistrate or justice of the peace is satisfied by information on oath that there is reasonable ground for believing that a radio station has been established without a licence or technical construction and operating certificate, or that any radio apparatus has been installed, or is being operated, or is in possession of any person in any place in Canada within his jurisdiction without a licence or technical construction and operating certificate in that behalf, he may grant a search warrant to any police officer or any officer appointed in that behalf by the Minister and named in the warrant."

1952-53, c. 48,
s. 13

53. Subsections (1) and (2) of section 10 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Penalty for establishing stations without authority

"10. (1) Any person who establishes a radio station or installs, operates or has in his possession a radio apparatus in violation of this Act is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty-five hundred dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding twelve months, and in the case of any conviction under this section the radio apparatus to which the offence relates may be forfeited to Her Majesty by order of the Minister for such disposition as the Minister may direct.

Protection of persons claiming interest

(1a) The provisions of section 64A of the *Fisheries Act* apply, *mutatis mutandis*, in respect of any radio apparatus forfeited under subsection (1) as though that apparatus were an article forfeited under subsection (5) of section 64 of that Act.

Burden of proof

(2) Whenever any person is charged with an offence against section 2A, if he is proved to be the owner, tenant or person in control of the premises, place or vehicle where a radio station or radio apparatus is found, there shall be a presumption that he did

establish the radio station or that he did install, operate or have the said apparatus in his possession."

54. The Schedule to the said Act is repealed.

Canada Shipping Act

55. Paragraph (76) of section 2 of the *Canada Shipping Act* is repealed.

56. Section 416 and subsection (1) of section 417 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"**416.** No person shall

- (a) establish a radio station, or
- (b) install, operate or have in his possession a radio apparatus

R.S., c. 29;
1952-53, c. 20;
1956, c. 34;
1957, c. 4;
1960, c. 40;
1960-61, c. 32;
1964-65, c. 39;
1966-67,
c. 96, s. 64

1952-53, c. 20.
c. 9 (1), (2)

Radio stations and apparatus to be licensed

on board any Canadian ship or any vessel licensed in Canada except under and in accordance with a licence and, to the extent that it is a broadcasting undertaking, except under and in accordance with a technical construction and operating certificate, issued by the Minister under this Act or the *Radio Act*.

417. (1) Any person who establishes a radio station or installs, operates or has in his possession a radio apparatus on any vessel in violation of this Act or of any regulations made hereunder, is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty-five hundred dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding twelve months, and in the case of any conviction under this section the radio apparatus to which the offence relates may be forfeited to Her Majesty by order of the Minister for such disposition as the Minister may direct.

Penalty for establishing stations and apparatus illegally

(1a) The provisions of section 64A of the *Fisheries Act* apply, *mutatis mutandis*, in respect of any radio apparatus forfeited under subsection (1) as though that apparatus were an article forfeited under subsection (5) of section 64 of that Act."

Protection of persons claiming interest

Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act

57. Item 13 of the Schedule to the *Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

1962, c. 26;
1964-65, c. 43;
1966-67,
cc. 25, 69

"13. A corporation that is licensed under the *Broadcasting Act* to carry on a broadcasting undertaking."

Interpretation Act

1967-68, c. 7

58. (1) Paragraph (3) of section 28 of the *Interpretation Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“Broad-casting”

“(3) “broadcasting” means any radiocommunication in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public;”

(2) Paragraph (30) of section 28 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“Radio” or
“radiocom-munication”

“(30) “radio” or “radiocommunication” means any transmission, emission or reception of signs, signals, writing, images, sounds or intelligence of any nature by means of electromagnetic waves of frequencies lower than three thousand Gigacycles per second propagated in space without artificial guide;”

PART V

TRANSITIONAL AND REPEAL

Interpretation

59. In this Part, “former Act” means the *Broadcasting Act*, chapter 22 of the Statutes of Canada, 1958.

Continua-tion of Board of Broadcast Governors

60. (1) Subject to subsection (3), the Board of Broadcast Governors established by the former Act and the Canadian Radio-Television Commission established by Part II of this Act are hereby declared for all purposes to be one and the same body.

References to Board of Broad-cast Governors

(2) Whenever in any Act, order, rule or regulation, or any contract, lease or other document, the Board of Broadcast Governors or the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or a member of the Board of Broadcast Governors is mentioned or referred to, there shall in each and every case unless the context otherwise requires be substituted the Canadian Radio-Television Commission or the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, or a member of the Canadian Radio-Television Commission, as the case may be.

Members of the Board

(3) The members of the Board of Broadcast Governors, other than the Chairman, appointed under the former Act cease to hold office on the coming into force of this Act, and the Chairman shall continue as Chairman of the Commission with like effect as though he had been so appointed under Part II on the day that he was last appointed Chairman under the former Act.

61. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation established by the former Act and the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation established by Part III of this Act are hereby declared for all purposes to be one and the same corporation.

Continua-
tion of
C.B.C.

(2) The directors of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, other than the President and the Vice-President, appointed under section 22 of the former Act cease to hold office as directors of the Corporation on the coming into force of this Act, and the President shall continue as President of the Corporation with like effect as though he had been so appointed under Part III on the day that he was last appointed President under the former Act, and the Vice-President shall cease to hold office as a director of the Corporation on the coming into force of this Act but shall become Executive Vice-President of the Corporation on that day with like effect as though he had been so appointed under Part III on the day that he was last appointed Vice-President under the former Act.

Directors
of the
Corporation

62. The regulations made by the Board of Broadcast Governors under the former Act and in force at the coming into force of this Act shall be deemed to have been made under Part II and shall continue in force until repealed or altered by the Commission under the authority of Part II.

Regulations
continued

63. (1) All licences to establish a broadcasting station issued by the Minister of Transport under the *Radio Act* before the coming into force of this Act shall, on the coming into force of this Act, be deemed to have been issued under Part II on the day that they were issued under the *Radio Act*, and may be amended, renewed, suspended or revoked in the manner provided in Part II.

Broadcasting
licences
issued under
Radio Act
continued

(2) Where, at the coming into force of this Act, a person is carrying on a broadcasting undertaking within the meaning of this Act but does not have a licence to establish a broadcasting station issued under the *Radio Act* and did not require such a licence immediately before the coming into force of this Act, that person may, without a broadcasting licence, continue to carry on the broadcasting undertaking that he carried on immediately before the coming into force of this Act until the ninetieth day after the coming into force of this Act or, if on or before that day he has filed an application for a broadcasting licence with the Commission, until the day on which that application is finally disposed of by the Commission.

Unlicensed
broad-
casters

Pending
applications
for
licences

- 64.** Where an application for
(a) the issue of a licence to establish a broadcasting
station, or
(b) an amendment to or renewal of a licence to
establish a broadcasting station

was received by the Minister of Transport before the coming
into force of this Act and has not been disposed of on the
coming into force of this Act, the application shall on that
day be deemed to have been filed with the Commission as
an application for a broadcasting licence or for the amend-
ment or renewal of a broadcasting licence, as the case may
be, and the Commission shall hear and determine the
application in the manner provided in Part II.

Repeal of
1958, c. 22

Saving

Commence-
ment

- 65.** (1) The former Act is repealed.

(2) The repeal of the former Act does not affect
any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, ac-
crued, accruing or incurred under section 13 of the *Canadian
Broadcasting Act* prior to the coming into force of this Act.

- 66.** This Act shall come into force on a day to be
fixed by proclamation.

SCHEDULE A

I Do SOLEMNLY SWEAR that I will faithfully, truly and impartially, to the best of my judgment, skill and ability, execute and perform the office of _____ and that, while I continue to hold such office, I will not, as owner, shareholder, director, officer, partner or otherwise, engage in a broadcasting undertaking or have any pecuniary or proprietary interest in a broadcasting undertaking, or in the manufacture or distribution of radio apparatus except where such distribution is incidental to the general merchandising of goods by wholesale or by retail.

SCHEDULE B

I Do SOLEMNLY SWEAR that I will faithfully, truly and impartially, to the best of my judgment, skill and ability, execute and perform the office of _____ and that, while I continue to hold such office, I will not, as owner, shareholder, director, officer, partner or otherwise, engage in a broadcasting undertaking or have any pecuniary or proprietary interest in a broadcasting undertaking, in the production or distribution of program material suitable for use by a broadcasting undertaking, or in the manufacture or distribution of radio apparatus except where such distribution is incidental to the general merchandising of goods by wholesale or by retail.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 26

An Act to amend the Currency, Mint and Exchange Fund Act and the Criminal Code

[Assented to 7th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

R.S. 315;
1957, c. 20;
1963, c. 34;
1966-67, c. 88

1. Section 5 of the *Currency, Mint and Exchange Fund Act* is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:

“(4) Where more than one composition, set of standards and remedy allowance is specified for a denomination of subsidiary coins set out in Part II of the Schedule, the Governor in Council may from time to time by proclamation specify which of the compositions, with its applicable standards and remedy allowance, shall be used in the making of subsidiary coins of that denomination.”

Authorizing
composition
of coins where
alternatives
stated

2. Subsection (1) of section 8 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“**8.** (1) The Governor in Council may by proclamation

Powers of
Governor in
Council

- (a) prescribe the dimensions and design of any coin;
- (b) amend the Schedule by altering the remedy allowance for coins of any denomination;
- (c) amend the Schedule by prescribing or altering the least current weight of coins of any denomination; and
- (d) call in coins of any date and denomination.”

3. The heading preceding section 10 and subsection (1) of section 10 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“Melting Coins”

Melting
down coins

10. (1) Except under and in pursuance of a licence granted by the Minister, no person shall melt down, break up or use otherwise than as currency any coin that is for the time being current and legal tender in Canada.”

4. Section 14 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Royal
Canadian
Mint

14. (1) There shall be a branch, within the National Capital Region described in the Schedule to the *National Capital Act*, of the Department of Finance called the Royal Canadian Mint, at which there shall be provided facilities for

- (a) making coins of the currency of Canada;
- (b) making coins of the currency of countries other than Canada; and
- (c) melting, assaying and refining gold.

Assay office

(2) The Governor in Council may establish outside the National Capital Region referred to in subsection (1), a branch of the Mint to provide facilities for melting and assaying gold or performing any other function of the Mint other than making coins.”

1963, c. 34,
s. 1(1)

5. Subsection (2) of section 22 of the said Act is amended by striking out the word “and” at the end of paragraph (d) thereof, by adding the word “and” at the end of paragraph (e) thereof and by adding thereto the following paragraph:

“(f) securities of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, maturing not later than two years from the date of issue thereof.”

6. Section 24 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Earnings

24. The amount of any

- (a) interest or discount on securities credited to the Exchange Fund Account in a calendar year,

- (b) net profit for a calendar year from trading operations in foreign exchange, gold and securities, and
 - (c) net profit for a calendar year from the net valuation adjustments on unmatched purchases or sales of foreign exchange, gold and securities during that year,
- less any amounts paid out of the Account pursuant to section 29, shall be paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund within three months after the end of the year.”

7. The Schedule to the said Act is repealed and the Schedule set out in the Schedule to this Act is substituted therefor.

AMENDMENTS TO CRIMINAL CODE

8. (1) Paragraph (a) of section 391 of the *Criminal Code* 1953-54, c. 51 is repealed.

(2) Subparagraphs (v) and (vi) of paragraph (b) of section 391 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- “(v) a coin cased with gold, silver or nickel, as the case may be, that is intended to resemble or pass for a current gold, silver or nickel coin, and
- (vi) a coin or a piece of metal or mixed metals washed or coloured by any means with a wash or material capable of producing the appearance of gold, silver or nickel and that is intended to resemble or pass for a current gold, silver or nickel coin;”

9. Section 396 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“396. Every one who, with intent to defraud, knowingly utters

Uttering coin
not current
and false coin

- (a) a coin that is not current, or
- (b) a piece of metal or mixed metals that resembles in size, figure or colour a current coin for which it is uttered,
is guilty of an indictable offence and is liable to imprisonment for two years.”

10. Section 399 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Defacing
current coins

“399. Every one who
(a) defaces a current coin, or
(b) utters a current coin that has been defaced,
is guilty of an offence punishable on summary conviction.”

COMMENCEMENT

Coming into
force

11. Sections 1, 7, 8, 9 and 10 shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation.

SCHEDULE

PART I

Gold Coins

I DESCRIPTION		II STANDARDS		III REMEDY ALLOWANCE		IV LEAST CURRENT WEIGHT
Denomination	Composition	Standard Weight	Standard Millesimal Fineness	Weight Per Piece	Millesimal Fineness	
Twenty dollars.....	Gold	282	900	Grains 0.5	1.5	280.59

The standards specified in Column II are deemed to be satisfied with respect to a coin of a description specified in Column I if the coin does not vary in weight or fineness in an amount greater than the amount set opposite the description of the coin in Column III, and a coin that has been in circulation shall not be deemed to fall below the standard weight applicable thereto by reason only that its weight has diminished by abrasion through ordinary use if its weight is not less than the least current weight applicable thereto in Column IV.

SCHEDULE

PART II

Subsidiary Coins

I DESCRIPTION		II STANDARDS		III REMEDY ALLOWANCE	
Denomination	Composition	Standard Weight	Standard Milesimal Fineness	Weight	Milesimal Fineness
One dollar.....	Silver	Grains 360	500	80 grains per 10 pieces	15
One dollar.....	Pure Nickel	241	—	80 grains per avoirdupois pound of 29 pieces	—
Fifty cents.....	Silver	180	500	60 grains per 10 pieces	15
Fifty cents.....	Pure Nickel	125	—	90 grains per avoirdupois pound of 56 pieces	—
Twenty-five cents	Silver	90	500	30 grains per 10 pieces	15
Twenty-five cents	Pure Nickel	78	—	100 grains per avoirdupois pound of 90 pieces	—
Ten cents.....	Silver	36	500	25 grains per 10 pieces	15
Ten cents.....	Pure Nickel	32	—	150 grains per avoirdupois pound of 219 pieces	—
Five cents.....	Pure Nickel	70	—	100 grains per avoirdupois pound of 100 pieces	—
Cent.....	Bronze (copper, tin and zinc)	50	—	140 grains per avoirdupois pound of 140 pieces	—

The standards specified in Column II are deemed to be satisfied with respect to a coin of a description specified in Column I if the coin does not vary in weight or fineness in an amount greater than the amount set opposite the description of the coin in Column III, and a coin that has been in circulation shall not be deemed to fall below the standard weight applicable thereto by reason only that its weight has diminished by abrasion through ordinary use.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 27

An Act to amend the Defence Production Act

[Assented to 7th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. Paragraphs (d) and (e) of subsection (1) of section 17 of the *Defence Production Act* are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(d) no contract may be entered into by the Minister except in accordance with such regulations under the *Financial Administration Act* as apply to the contract.”

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 28

An Act to amend the Excise Act

[Assented to 7th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. Section 172 of the *Excise Act* is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:

“(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), where beer or malt liquor is produced by a person licensed under section 169 to carry on the trade or business of a brewer, an allowance shall be made for loss in production based on the duty assessed on the beer or malt liquor produced, of

- (a) five per cent when yeast sediment is included, or
- (b) three per cent when yeast sediment is not included.”

2. (1) Subsection (1) of section 1 of Part I of the Schedule to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(1) On every gallon of the strength of proof distilled in Canada, except as hereinafter otherwise provided, fourteen dollars and twenty-five cents, and so in proportion for any greater or less strength than the strength of proof and for any less quantity than a gallon.”

(2) Subsection (5) of section 1 of Part I of the Schedule to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(5) Spirits distilled from wine and used in any bonded manufactory for the treatment of domestic wine are subject to no duty of excise.”

1959, c. 13,
s. 2

3. Section 1 of Part II of the Schedule to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“1. On every gallon of the strength of proof, twelve dollars and twenty-five cents, and so in proportion for any greater or less strength than the strength of proof and for any less quantity than a gallon.”

1953-54, c. 35,
s. 5

4. Part III of the Schedule to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“III. BEER

Upon all beer or malt liquor, per gallon forty-two cents.”

Coming
into force

5. This Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the 1st day of December, 1967.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

CHAP. 29

An Act to amend the Excise Tax Act

[Assented to 7th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. (1) Subparagraph (iv) of paragraph (aa) of subsection (1) of section 2 of the *Excise Tax Act* is repealed <sup>1959, c. 23,
s. 1(1)</sup> and the following substituted therefor:

“(iv) a person who sells, otherwise than in a retail store exclusively and directly to consumers, cosmetics that were not manufactured by him but to which, pursuant to an arrangement with the actual manufacturer or producer thereof, there has been applied the trade mark or trade name used by such person in association with such articles or any other mark or name designated by him;”

(2) Paragraph (cc) of subsection (1) of section 2 <sup>1959, c. 23,
s. 1(3)</sup> of the said Act is repealed.

2. Subsection (3) of section 23 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(3) The tax imposed by this section or by section 28 or 28A is not payable in the case of goods that are purchased or imported by a manufacturer licensed under this Part or under section 129 of the *Excise Act*, and that are to be incorporated into and form a constituent or component part of an article or product that is subject to an excise tax under this Part or to an excise duty under the *Excise Act*.<sup>When tax not
payable</sup>”

3. The said Act is further amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 28 thereof, the following section:

Special
excise tax
on wines

When tax
payable

"Wine"
defined

1959, c. 23,
s. 4(1)

1953-54, c. 56,
s. 7;
1966-67, cc.
40, s. 4;
79, s. 2

Articles
partially
exempted

"28A. (1) There shall be imposed, levied and collected, in addition to the tax, if any, applicable under section 28, the following excise taxes:

- (a) a tax of two and one-half cents per gallon on wines of all kinds containing not more than seven per cent of absolute alcohol by volume, and
- (b) a tax of five cents per gallon on wines of all kinds containing more than seven per cent of absolute alcohol by volume.

(2) The excise taxes imposed by subsection (1)

- (a) in the case of wines imported into Canada, are payable by the importer or transferee who takes the goods out of bond for consumption at the time when the goods are imported or taken out of warehouse for consumption, or
- (b) in the case of wines other than wines imported into Canada, are payable at the time of sale by the Canadian manufacturer.

(3) In this section "wine" has the meaning given to that expression by subsection (3) of section 28."

4. Subparagraph (v) of paragraph (e) of subsection (1) of section 29 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"(v) any person who wraps, packages, puts up in boxes or otherwise prepares for sale, candy, chocolate, chewing gum or confectionery that may be classed as candy or a substitute for candy, or cosmetics, otherwise than in a retail store for the purpose of sale in such store exclusively and directly to consumers; and"

5. (1) Subsections (2) to (4) of section 32 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"(2) There shall be imposed, levied and collected only three-ninths of the tax imposed by section 30 on the sale and delivery of the articles enumerated in Schedule IV.

(3) There shall be imposed, levied and collected Idem only eight-ninths of the tax imposed by section 30 on the sale or importation of the articles enumerated in Schedule VI.

(4) The taxes imposed by Parts IV to VI inclusive, do not apply to goods imported under *Customs Tariff* items 69005-1, 69305-1, 69310-1, 69315-1, 70305-1, 70310-1, 70315-1, 70320-1, 70321-1, 70405-1, 70410-1, 70505-1 and 70800-1. Further articles exempted

(5) For the purposes of subsections (2) and (3) the expression "tax imposed by section 30" does not include any tax imposed by subsection (1) of section 22 of the *Old Age Security Act.*" Tax imposed by s. 30 defined

(2) For the purposes of subsections (3) and (3a) of section 32 of the *Excise Tax Act* as those subsections read at any time before the coming into force of this section, the expression "tax imposed by section 30" is for greater certainty hereby declared never to have included any tax imposed by subsection (1) of section 10 or subsection (1) of section 22 of the *Old Age Security Act.*

6. Section 47A of the said Act is amended by striking out the word "or" at the end of paragraph (a) thereof, by adding the word "or" at the end of paragraph (b) thereof and by repealing all that portion of the said section following paragraph (b) thereof and substituting therefor the following: 1963, c. 12, s. 6

"(c) a corporation wholly owned and controlled by Her Majesty in right of a province that is established for the sole purpose of providing residences for students of universities or other similar educational institutions, for use exclusively in the construction of such residences, and the tax imposed by Part VI has been paid in respect of those materials, the Minister may, upon application by such institution, organization or corporation in such form as the Minister prescribes made to the Minister within two years from the time the materials were purchased, pay to such institution, organization or corporation an amount equal to that tax."

7. The said Act is further amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 47C thereof, the following section:

"47D. Where goods have been purchased for the sole purpose of constructing, equipping or operating an establishment Payments to certain establishments

- (a) that is wholly-owned, directly or indirectly, by or on behalf of one or more *bona fide* public hospitals each of which has been certified as such by the Department of National Health and Welfare, and
- (b) that is established for the sole purpose of providing laundry services, cleaning services or linen supply services to one or more hospitals described in paragraph (a)

and the tax imposed by Part VI has been paid in respect of those goods, the Minister may, upon application by or on behalf of such establishment in such form as the Minister prescribes, made to the Minister within two years from the time the goods were purchased, pay to such establishment an amount equal to that tax."

8. Subsection (1) of section 57 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Tariff Board to settle doubts and differences

"**57.** (1) Where any difference arises or where any doubt exists as to whether any or what rate of tax is payable on any article under this Act, the Tariff Board constituted by the *Tariff Board Act* may declare what rate of tax is payable thereon or that the article is exempt from tax under this Act."

9. Section 7 of Schedule I to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"7. Cigars.....seventeen and one-half per cent."

1959, c. 23,
s. 11

10. Schedule II to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"SCHEDULE II

Cigarettes and manufactured tobacco:

- (a) For each five cigarettes or fraction of five cigarettes contained in any package.....three cents;
- (b) Manufactured tobacco, including snuff, but not including cigars and cigarettes.....ninety cents per pound."

1966-67, c. 40,
s. 8

11. (1) Section 9 of Part IV of Schedule III to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"9. Farm wagons, including four-wheeled farm wagons equipped to be tractor drawn and farm sleds; parts therefor and materials for use exclusively in the manufacture thereof."

(2) Section 20 of Part IV of Schedule III to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“20. Preparations, chemicals or poisons for pest control purposes in agriculture or horticulture, and materials used in the manufacture thereof.”

(3) Section 1 of Part VII of Schedule III to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“1. Goods enumerated in *Customs Tariff* items 17305-1, 17310-1, 17315-1, 17320-1, 17325-1, 17330-1, 20910-1, 35205-1, 35210-1, 36400-1, 40601-1, 40602-1, 40900-1, 40902-1, 40904-1, 40906-1, 40908-1, 40910-1, 40912-1, 40914-1, 40916-1, 40918-1, 40920-1, 40922-1, 40924-1, 40926-1, 40928-1, 40930-1, and complete parts thereof, 40932-1, 40934-1, 40948-1, 40950-1, 40956-1, 40958-1, 40960-1, 43600-1, 43700-1, 44037-1, 44040-1, 46000-1, 47600-1, 47605-1, 47610-1, 47805-1, 47810-1, 47815-1, 48000-1, 48005-1, 48100-1, 48105-1, 66310-1, 66600-1, 66700-1, 68200-1, 68205-1, 69005-1, 69200-1, 69205-1, 69210-1, 69305-1, 69310-1, 69315-1, 69505-1, 69510-1, 69515-1, 69520-1, 69605-1, 69610-1, 69615-1, 69700-1, 69800-1, 69900-1, 70000-1, 70100-1, 70200-1, 70405-1, 70410-1, 70800-1, 70815-1, 78600-1.”

(4) Section 3 of Part VII of Schedule III to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“3. Articles and materials for use exclusively in the manufacture of goods enumerated in *Customs Tariff* items 17305-1, 17310-1, 17315-1, 17320-1, 17325-1, 17330-1, 40601-1, 40602-1, 40900-1, 40902-1, 40904-1, 40906-1, 40908-1, 40910-1, 40912-1, 40914-1, 40916-1, 40918-1, 40920-1, 40922-1, 40924-1, 40926-1, 40928-1, 40930-1, 40932-1, 40934-1, 40948-1, 40950-1, 40956-1, 40958-1, 40960-1, 41101-1, 41100-1, 41110-1, 43915-1, 44037-1, 44040-1, 47600-1, 47605-1, 48000-1, 48005-1, 48100-1, 48105-1, 66300-1, 66305-1, 66310-1, 66600-1, 66700-1, 69605-1, 69610-1.”

(5) Section 1 of Part VIII of Schedule III to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“1. Any material, substance, mixture, compound or preparation, of whatever composition or in whatever form, including materials for use exclusively in the manufacture thereof, sold or represented for use in the

diagnosis, treatment, mitigation or prevention of a disease, disorder, abnormal physical state, or the symptoms thereof, in humans or animals or for restoring, correcting or modifying organic functions in humans or animals, but not including cosmetics or confectionery products.”

1966-67, c. 40,
s. 8

(6) Part VIII of Schedule III to the said Act is amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 2 thereof, the following section:

“2a. Artificial breathing apparatus purchased or leased on the written order of a registered medical practitioner by an individual afflicted with a respiratory disorder for his own use.”

1966-67, c. 40,
s. 8

(7) Section 7 of Part VIII of Schedule III to the said Act is repealed.

1966-67, c. 40,
s. 8

(8) Section 11 of Part VIII of Schedule III to the said Act is repealed.

1966-67, c. 40,
s. 8

(9) Part XI of Schedule III to the said Act is amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 7 thereof, the following section:

“7a. Radium.”

1966-67, c. 40,
s. 8

(10) Part XIII of Schedule III to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“PART XIII

PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, PROCESSING MATERIALS AND PLANS

1. All the following:

- (a) machinery and apparatus sold to or imported by manufacturers or producers for use by them directly in the manufacture or production of goods;
- (b) equipment sold to or imported by manufacturers or producers for use by them for exhausting dust and noxious fumes produced by their manufacturing or producing operations;
- (c) safety devices and equipment sold to or imported by manufacturers or producers for use by them in the prevention of accidents in the manufacture or production of goods;

- (d) equipment sold to or imported by manufacturers or producers for use by them in carrying refuse or waste from machinery and apparatus used by them directly in the manufacture or production of goods;
- (e) gasoline powered and diesel powered self-propelled trucks mounted on rubber-tired wheels for off-highway use exclusively at mines and quarries;
- (f) internal combustion tractors, other than highway truck tractors, for use exclusively in the operation of logging, such operation to include the removal of the log from stump to skidway, log dump, or common or other carrier;
- (g) logging wagons and logging sleds;
- (h) machinery, logging cars, cranes, captive balloons having a volume of 150,000 cubic feet or more, blocks and tackle and wire rope; all the foregoing for use exclusively in the operation of logging, such operation to include the removal of the log from stump to skidway, log dump, or common or other carrier;
- (i) pipes or tubes commonly known as "oil-country goods", being casing or tubing and fittings, couplings, thread protectors and nipples therefor; drill pipe; all of the foregoing for use in connection with natural gas or oil wells;
- (j) machinery and apparatus, including drilling bits and seismic shot-hole casing, for use in exploration for or discovery or development of petroleum, natural gas or minerals;
- (k) repair and maintenance equipment sold to or imported by manufacturers or producers for use by them in servicing goods described in paragraphs (a) to (j) that are used by them;
- (l) parts for goods described in paragraphs (a) to (k);
- (m) drilling mud and additives therefor;
- (n) geophysical surveying precision instruments and equipment for use exclusively in prospecting for, or in the exploration and development of, petroleum, natural gas, water wells and minerals, or for geophysical studies for engineering projects, including the following: magnetometers; gravity meters and other instruments designed to measure the elements, variations and distortions of the natural

gravitational force; field potentiometers, meggers, non-polarizing electrodes, and electrical equipment for making measurements in drill holes; instruments and equipment for seismic prospecting; geiger muller counters and other instruments for radioactive methods of geo-physical prospecting; electrical and electronic amplifying devices and electrical thermostats designed to be used with any of the foregoing; repair parts, tripods and fitted carrying cases for any of the foregoing; and

- (o) articles and materials for use in the manufacture of goods described in paragraphs (a) to (n)

but not including:

- (p) goods for use by persons exempt from payment of consumption or sales tax under subsection (2) of section 34;
- (q) office equipment; or
- (r) motor vehicles except those described in paragraphs (e) and (h).

2. Materials (not including grease, lubricating oils or fuel for use in internal combustion engines) consumed or expended directly in the process of manufacture or production of goods.

3. Plans and drawings, related specifications and substitutes therefor, and reproductions of any of the foregoing, when sold to or imported by manufacturers or producers for use by them directly in the manufacture or production of goods; and materials for use exclusively in the manufacture of such plans, drawings, specifications, substitutes or reproductions.

4. Typesetting and composition, metal plates, cylinders, matrices, film, art work, designs, photographs, rubber material, plastic material and paper material, when impressed with or displaying or carrying an image for reproduction by printing, made or imported by or sold to a manufacturer or producer for use exclusively in the manufacture or production of printed matter."

1966-67, c. 40.
s. 9

12. Schedule V to the said Act is repealed.

Application
and coming
into force

13. (1) Sections 5 and 12 and subsections (1), (3), (4), (6) and (10) of section 11 of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on June 2, 1967, and to have applied to all goods mentioned therein imported or taken out of warehouse for consumption on or after that day and to have applied to goods previously imported for which no entry for consumption was made before that day.

(2) Sections 6 and 7 of this Act shall be deemed Idem to have come into force on June 2, 1967, and to have applied to all goods mentioned therein, whether purchased before or after that date.

(3) Sections 1, 4 and subsections (2), (5), (7), Idem (8) and (9) of section 11 of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on September 1, 1967, and to have applied to all goods mentioned therein imported or taken out of warehouse for consumption on or after that day and to have applied to goods previously imported for which no entry for consumption was made before that day.

(4) Sections 2, 3, 9 and 10 of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on December 1, 1967, and to have applied to all goods mentioned therein imported or taken out of warehouse for consumption on or after that day and to have applied to goods previously imported for which no entry was made before that day.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 30

An Act to amend the Fish Inspection Act

[Assented to 7th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the R. S., c. 118 Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. (1) Paragraph (a) of section 2 of the *Fish Inspection Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(a) “container” means any type of receptacle, ‘Container’ package, wrapper or confining band, used in packing or marketing fish;”

(2) Paragraph (h) of section 2 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(h) “processing” includes cleaning, filleting, icing, “Processing” packing, canning, freezing, smoking, salting, cooking, pickling, drying or preparing fish for market in any other manner.”

2. Section 3 of the said Act is amended by adding thereto, immediately after paragraph (a) thereof, the following paragraph:

“(ab) defining, for the purposes of section 10, the expressions “tainted”, “decomposed” and “unwholesome”;”

3. Subsection (1) of section 10 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Dealing in
tainted,
decomposed
or unwhole-
some fish

“10. (1) No person shall import, export, sell for export or have in his possession for export any fish intended for human consumption that is tainted, decomposed or unwholesome.”

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 31

An Act to provide for the dissolution of
Northern Ontario Pipe Line Crown Corporation

[Assented to 7th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the *Northern Ontario Pipe Line Crown Corporation Dissolution Act*. Short title

2. The Northern Ontario Pipe Line Crown Corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "corporation") established by subsection (1) of section 3 of the *Northern Ontario Pipe Line Crown Corporation Act* shall cease to exist on the day this Act comes into force. Corporation dissolved

3. All rights and property held by or in the name of or in trust for the corporation and all obligations and liabilities of the corporation shall, on the dissolution of the corporation, become rights, property, obligations and liabilities of Her Majesty in right of Canada. Transfer of property and obligations

4. The *Northern Ontario Pipe Line Crown Corporation Act* is repealed. Repeal of 1956, c. 10

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 32

An Act to amend the Territorial Lands Act, the Land Titles Act and the Public Lands Grants Act

[Assented to 7th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

R.S., c. 263;
1955, c. 17;
1957, c. 36;
1966-67, c. 25,
s. 40

TERRITORIAL LANDS ACT

1. (1) Paragraph (c) of section 2 of the *Territorial Lands Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(c) “grant” means letters patent under the Great Seal of Canada, a notification and any other instrument by which territorial lands may be granted in fee simple or for an equivalent estate;”

(2) Section 2 of the said Act is further amended by adding thereto, immediately after paragraph (e) thereof, the following paragraph:

“(ea) “notification” means a direction in a form prescribed by the Governor in Council pursuant to paragraph (j) of section 18 and issued pursuant to subsection (1) of section 4A;”

2. Section 3 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“3. (1) Subject to subsection (2), this Act applies only to territorial lands that are under the control, management and administration of the Minister.

Idem

(2) Sections 4A, 7 to 11 and paragraph (j) of section 18 apply to territorial lands the right to the beneficial use or to the proceeds of which is appropriated to the Yukon Territory or the Northwest Territories by section 45 of the *Yukon Act* or section 40 of the *Northwest Territories Act*, as the case may be.

Idem

(3) Nothing in this Act shall be construed as limiting the operation of the *Yukon Quartz Mining Act*, the *Yukon Placer Mining Act*, the *Dominion Water Power Act* or the *National Parks Act*."

3. The said Act is further amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 4 thereof, the following section:

Issue of notification

"**4A.** (1) A notification may be issued to a registrar directing him to issue a certificate of title to a person named therein in respect of territorial lands described therein that are within the registration district administered by the registrar.

Execution of notification

(2) A notification pursuant to subsection (1) shall be signed and issued,

(a) in the case of territorial lands described in subsection (1) of section 3, by the Minister, the Deputy Minister or any other officer of his Department authorized in writing for that purpose by the Minister; and

(b) in the case of territorial lands described in subsection (2) of section 3, by the Commissioner of the Yukon Territory if the lands are in the Yukon Territory or by the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories if the lands are in the Northwest Territories.

Effect of issue of notification

(3) The issue of a notification pursuant to subsection (1) has like force and effect as a grant of territorial land made by letters patent under the Great Seal of Canada.

Notification to set out nature of grant

(4) A notification shall set out the nature of the estate thereby granted and any easements, rights or other interests excepted or reserved therefrom.

Interpretation

(5) In this section, the terms "registrar" and "certificate of title" have the meanings assigned by the *Land Titles Act*."

4. (1) Paragraphs (b) and (c) of section 18 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"(b) set apart and appropriate territorial lands for the sites of places of public worship, burial grounds, schools, market places, gaols, court

- houses, town halls, public parks or gardens, hospitals, harbours, landings, bridge sites, airports, landing fields, railway stations, town-sites, historic sites or for other public purposes and, at any time before the issue of a grant, alter or revoke such appropriations;
- (c) order that grants or leases for a nominal consideration be made of the lands appropriated under paragraph (b) and that there be expressed in any grant or lease the trusts and uses to which the territorial lands granted or leased thereby are subject."

(2) Paragraph (j) of section 18 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- "(j) prescribe the form of the notification that may be issued pursuant to section 4A and the fee for the issue thereof; and
- (k) make such orders and regulations as are deemed necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of this Act."

LAND TITLES ACT

R.S., c. 162;
1952-53,
c. 53, s. 54;
1966-67, c. 25,
ss. 40, 45

5. (1) Paragraph (j) of section 2 of the *Land Titles Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"(j) "grant" means any grant of Crown land, "Grant" whether by letters patent under the Great Seal of Canada, a notification or any other instrument whether in fee or for years, and whether direct from Her Majesty or by or pursuant to the provisions of any statute;"

(2) Section 2 of the said Act is further amended by adding thereto, immediately after paragraph (s) thereof, the following paragraph:

"(sa) "notification" means a direction in a form prescribed by the Governor in Council pursuant to the *Territorial Lands Act* and issued pursuant to that Act;" "Notification"

6. Paragraph (c) of section 41 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"(c) a mortgage or other encumbrance created by any person rightfully in possession of land,

prior to the issue of the grant from the Crown, or prior to the issue of transfer from the Hudson's Bay Company or from any company entitled to a grant of such lands from the Crown or to which letters patent from the Crown or a notification for such land have already issued, if there is produced to and left with the registrar along with the mortgage an affidavit made by the mortgagor or encumbrancer in Form Q; and also in the case of lands mortgaged or encumbered prior to the issue of transfer as aforesaid, a certificate from the land commissioner or other proper officer of the company that the purchase price of such mortgaged lands has been paid and that the applicant is entitled to a transfer in fee simple therefor from the company.”

7. Sections 48 and 49 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Registration
of grants
by letters
patent or
notification

“**48.** Whenever any land is granted in the Territories by the Crown, the letters patent or notification therefor when issued, shall be forwarded to the registrar of the registration district in which the land so granted is situated, and the registrar shall retain the letters patent or notification in his office.

Certificate
of title
to person
entitled
thereto

“**49.** A certificate of title, as provided by this Act, with any necessary qualification, shall be granted to a patentee or a person named in a notification, and a duplicate of such certificate of title shall be issued to the patentee or person so named, free of all fees and charges, if at the time of the issue thereof there are no encumbrances or other instruments affecting the land registered in the land titles office.”

8. Subsection (1) of section 95 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Registration
of mortgages,
etc. before
grant

“**95.** (1) There may be filed in the office of the registrar any mortgage or other encumbrance created by any person rightfully in possession of land prior to the issue of the grant from the Crown or prior to the issue of the transfer from the Hudson's Bay Company or from any company entitled to a grant of such lands from the Crown or to which letters patent from the Crown or a notification for such mortgaged lands have already issued, if there is produced to and left with the

registrar along with the mortgage an affidavit made by the mortgagor in Form Q, and also, in the case of lands mortgaged prior to the issue of transfer as aforesaid, a certificate from the land commissioner or other proper officer of the company that the purchase price of such mortgaged lands has been paid and that the mortgagor is entitled to a transfer in fee simple therefor from the company."

PUBLIC LANDS GRANTS ACT

9. (1) Paragraph (a) of section 2 of the *Public Lands Grants Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor: R.S., c. 224; 1959, c. 52

"(a) "grant" means letters patent under the Great Seal of Canada, a notification and any other instrument by which public lands may be granted in fee simple or for an equivalent estate;"

(2) Paragraph (c) of section 2 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"(c) "notification" means a direction in a form prescribed by the Governor in Council pursuant to the *Territorial Lands Act* and issued pursuant to that Act; and "Notification"

(d) "public lands" means lands belonging to Her Majesty in right of Canada and includes lands of which the Government of Canada has power to dispose." "Public lands"

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 33

An Act to amend the Unemployment Insurance Act

[Assented to 7th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1955, c. 50;
1956, c. 50;
1957-58, c. 8;
1959, c. 36;
1967-68, c. 13

1. Paragraph (q) of section 27 of the *Unemployment Insurance Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- “(q) employment in one or more employments at a rate or an aggregate rate of earnings under which rate the earnings of the insured person exceed seven thousand eight hundred dollars a year, other than
- (i) employment at an hourly, daily, piece or mileage rate or other rate per unit of work accomplished or service rendered, and
 - (ii) employment of a person in respect of whom an election was made under subsection (3) of section 26;”

1959, c. 36,
s. 6

2. The Schedule to section 37 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“

SCHEDULE

RATES OF CONTRIBUTION

Column 1	Column 2
Range of Earnings	Weekly Contribution Cents
Less than \$20.00.....	10
\$20.00 and under \$30.00.....	20
\$30.00 and under \$40.00.....	35
\$40.00 and under \$50.00.....	50
\$50.00 and under \$60.00.....	65
\$60.00 and under \$70.00.....	80
\$70.00 and under \$80.00.....	95
\$80.00 and under \$90.00.....	\$1.10
\$90.00 and under \$100.00.....	\$1.25
\$100.00 and over.....	\$1.40 "

3. (1) Subsection (7) of section 45 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Certain contribution weeks to count half

“(7) In computing the number of contribution weeks and the average of weekly contributions for any purpose under this Act, a contribution week during which the earnings of an insured person were less than twenty dollars shall be counted as one-half.”

Transitional

(2) For the purpose of computing the number of contribution weeks or the average of weekly contributions in accordance with subsection (7) of section 45 of the said Act, a contribution week prior to June 30, 1968, during which an insured person earned nine dollars or more shall be counted as a full contribution week.

4. The Schedule to subsection (1) of section 47 <sup>1959, c. 36,
s. 11 (1)</sup> of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“

SCHEDULE**RATES OF BENEFIT**

Range of Average Weekly Contributions Column 1 Cents	Weekly Rate of Benefit	
	Column 2 Person Without Dependant	Column 3 Person With Dependant
Less than 28.....	\$13.00	\$17.00
28 and under 43.....	\$16.00	\$21.00
43 and under 58.....	\$19.00	\$25.00
58 and under 73.....	\$22.00	\$29.00
73 and under 88.....	\$26.00	\$33.00
88 and under \$1.03	\$30.00	\$38.00
\$1.03 and under \$1.18.....	\$34.00	\$43.00
\$1.18 and under \$1.33.....	\$38.00	\$48.00
\$1.33 and over.....	\$42.00	\$53.00 ”

1959, c. 36,
s. 14

5. The Schedule to section 56 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"

SCHEDULE

Weekly Benefits Column 1	Earnings not Deducted Column 2	Weekly Benefits Column 3	Earnings not Deducted Column 4
\$13.00.....	\$ 7.00	\$17.00...	\$ 9.00
\$16.00.....	\$ 8.00	\$21.00...	\$11.00
\$19.00.....	\$10.00	\$25.00...	\$13.00
\$22.00.....	\$11.00	\$29.00...	\$15.00
\$26.00.....	\$13.00	\$33.00...	\$17.00
\$30.00.....	\$15.00	\$38.00...	\$19.00
\$34.00.....	\$17.00	\$43.00...	\$22.00
\$38.00.....	\$19.00	\$48.00...	\$24.00
\$42.00.....	\$21.00	\$53.00...	\$27.00 "

Transitional

6. Where a benefit period has been established by an insured person prior to June 30, 1968, and that benefit period has not terminated at the coming into force of this Act, the benefits payable under the *Unemployment Insurance Act* after the coming into force of this Act in respect of that benefit period are those that would have been payable under the *Unemployment Insurance Act* in respect of that period if this Act had not been enacted.

Coming into force

7. This Act shall come into force on June 30, 1968.

ROGER DUHAMEL Queen's Printer
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 34

An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1968.

[Assented to 27th March, 1968]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by message from His Excellency, Preamble the Right Honourable Roland Michener, Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said message, that the sums hereinafter mentioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the 31st day of March, 1968, and for other purposes connected with the Public Service: May it therefore please Your Majesty, that it may be enacted, and be it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:

1. This Act may be cited as the *Appropriation* Short title *Act No. 1, 1968.*

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding \$287,980,264 in the whole two hundred and eighty-seven million, nine hundred and eighty thousand, and two hundred and sixty-four dollars towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the 1st day of April, 1967, to the 31st day of March, 1968, not otherwise provided for, and being the total of the amounts of the items set forth in the Supplementary Estimates (C) for the fiscal year ending the 31st day of March, 1968, as contained in the Schedule to this Act. granted for
1967-68

Purpose and effect of each item

3. (1) The amount authorized by this Act to be paid or applied in respect of an item may be paid or applied only for the purposes and subject to any terms and conditions specified in the item, and the payment or application of any amount pursuant to the item has such operation and effect as may be stated or described therein.

(2) The provisions of the items in the Schedule shall be deemed to have been enacted by Parliament on the 1st day of April, 1967.

Commitments

4. Where an item in the said Estimates purports to confer authority to enter into commitments up to an amount stated therein, a commitment may be entered into in accordance with the terms of such item, if the Comptroller of the Treasury certifies that the amount of the commitment proposed to be entered into, together with all previous commitments entered into pursuant to this section, does not exceed the total amount of the commitment authority stated in such item.

Appropriation charged

5. At any time prior to the date on which the Public Accounts for a fiscal year are tabled in Parliament, an appropriation granted by this or any other Act may be charged after the end of the fiscal year for which the appropriation is granted for the purpose of making adjustments in the accounts of Canada for the said fiscal year that do not require payments from the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Amounts chargeable to year ending 31st March, 1968

6. Notwithstanding the provisions of the *Financial Administration Act*, the amounts appropriated by this Act may be paid at any time on or before the thirtieth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-eight, and such payment shall be deemed to have been made in and be chargeable to the fiscal year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-eight.

Power to raise loan of \$2,000,000,000 for public works and general purposes
R.S., c. 116

7. The Governor in Council may, in addition to the sums now remaining unborrowed and negotiable of the loans authorized by Parliament, by any Act heretofore passed, raise by way of loan, under the *Financial Administration Act*, by the issue and sale or pledge of securities of Canada, in such form, for such separate sums, at such rates of interest and upon such other terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may approve, such sum or sums of money, not exceeding in the whole, the sum of two billion dollars, as may be required for public works and general purposes.

8. Amounts paid or applied under the authority of this Act shall be accounted for in the Public Accounts in accordance with section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act.*

Account
to be
rendered
R.S., c. 116

SCHEDULE

Based on the Supplementary Estimates (C), 1967-68. The amount hereby granted is \$287,980,264, being the total of the amounts of the items in the Estimates as contained in this Schedule.

SUMS granted to Her Majesty, by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1968, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
AGRICULTURE			
RESEARCH			
5c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance—to extend the purposes of Vote 5 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68 to include a contribution of \$10,000 to the Town of Kapuskasing towards the construction of a road.....	1	
PRODUCTION AND MARKETING			
Administration			
17c	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies as detailed in the Estimates.....	32,174,000	
Plant and Plant Products			
35c	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies as detailed in the Estimates.....	326,565	
HEALTH OF ANIMALS			
40c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	249,000	
45c	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies as detailed in the Estimates.....	585,600	
CANADIAN DAIRY COMMISSION			
65c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	48,000	33,383,166
BOARD OF BROADCAST GOVERNORS			
1c	Salaries and Other Expenses.....		35,000
CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS (Formerly Registrar General)			
1c	Departmental Administration.....	399,753	
5c	Bankruptcy Act—Administration.....	109,000	
25c	Consumer Affairs Branch.....	175,000	
			683,753
DEFENCE PRODUCTION			
A—DEPARTMENT			
6c	Reimbursement of the Defence Production Revolving Fund established by Section 16(1) of the <i>Defence Production Act</i> for losses sustained in the operation of the Crown-owned magnesium foundry at Haley, Ontario, prior to its sale in December, 1967.....	480,000	
7c	Payment of the obligations of the Crown-owned magnesium foundry at Haley, Ontario, outstanding as of September 30, 1967.....	740,000	

SCHEDULE (Continued)

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	DEFENCE PRODUCTION (Concluded)	\$	\$
	A—DEPARTMENT (Concluded)		
8c	Reimbursement of the Defence Production Revolving Fund established by Section 16(1) of the <i>Defence Production Act</i> for losses sustained in the 1966-67 fiscal year in the disposition of strategic materials.....	77,287	
9c	Reimbursement of the Supply Service Revolving Fund established by Loans, Investments and Advances Vote L18e, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1966</i> , for the supply of certain goods and services to federal government departments and agencies for the value of stores which have become obsolete or unserviceable.....	7,253	
10c	Reimbursement of the Queen's Printer's Advance Account for the value of stores which have become obsolete or unserviceable.....	996	1,305,536
	ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES		
	A—DEPARTMENT		
	ADMINISTRATION SERVICES		
1c	Departmental Administration including grants and contributions as detailed in the Estimates	144,000	
	GEOLOGICAL RESEARCH		
40c	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	79,400	
	RESEARCH AND INVESTIGATIONS ON WATER RESOURCES		
70c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance—To extend the purposes of Energy, Mines, and Resources Vote 70 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68 to include the contributions detailed in these Estimates.....	1	223,401
	B—DOMINION COAL BOARD		
92c	Payments in connection with the movements of coal under conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council.....	4,636,900	
	C—NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD		
95c	Administration.....	115,000	
	EXTERNAL AFFAIRS		
	A—DEPARTMENT		
10c	Construction, acquisition or improvement of Buildings, Works, Land, Equipment and Furnishings	1,464,000	
15c	Assessments, Grants, Contributions and other payments to International including Commonwealth Organizations and International Multilateral Economic and Special Aid Programs as detailed in the Estimates.....	1	
	EXTERNAL AID OFFICE		
35c	Economic, technical, educational and other assistance as detailed in the Estimates.....	100,000	1,564,001

SCHEDULE (Continued)

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
	FINANCE		
	ADMINISTRATION		
4c	Grant to the Endowment Fund of the Vanier Institute of the Family—L'institut Vanier de la famille.....	236,869	
	MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT AND LOAN BOARD		
46c	Further amount required in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of Finance Votes 50b of <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1966</i> , and 50e of <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1966</i> , respecting the forgiveness of 25% of the amounts of the loans made to municipalities under the <i>Municipal Development and Loan Act</i>	17,000,000	17,236,869
	FISHERIES		
	FISHERIES MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT		
15c	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies in the amounts and subject to the terms specified in the subvote titles listed in the Details of Estimates.....	1,065,000	
	SPECIAL		
17c	Estimated amount required to recoup the Fishing Vessel Indemnity Account, the Lobster Trap Indemnity Account and the Fixed Fishing Gear and Shore Installations Indemnity Account established under Vote 540 of the <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1955</i> and Vote 527 of the <i>Appropriation Act No. 6, 1956</i> , to cover the net operating losses in the said Accounts as at March 31, 1968.....	157,700	1,222,700
	FORESTRY AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT		
	A—DEPARTMENT		
	FORESTRY		
23c	Contributions to the Provinces in the amounts and subject to the terms specified in the Details of Estimates.....	1	
	RURAL DEVELOPMENT		
35c	Payments in respect of projects and programs under the <i>Agricultural and Rural Development Act</i> , and payments to Provinces pursuant to agreements entered into under that Act.....	5,000,000	5,000,001
	B—CANADIAN LIVESTOCK FEED BOARD		
40c	Administration and Operation.....	30,000	
	GOVERNOR GENERAL AND LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS		
1c	Office of the Secretary to the Governor General.	52,000	

SCHEDULE (*Continued*)

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT	\$	\$
	INDIAN AFFAIRS		
5c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	2,000,000	
	NORTHERN PROGRAM		
20c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	1,860,778	
21c	Reimbursement of Northern Administration Revolving Fund for the value of stores which have become obsolete, unserviceable, lost or destroyed.....	24,514	
30c	Northern Mineral Development Assistance Grants—To extend the purposes of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 30 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68 to authorize the expenditure in the current and subsequent fiscal years of amounts not exceeding in the aggregate the sum of \$6,500,000 for Northern Mineral Development Assistance Grants and to reduce the total commitment authorization granted pursuant to the provisions of Northern Affairs and National Resources Vote 7a of <i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i> and Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 30b of <i>Appropriation Act No. 7, 1967</i> to an amount not exceeding in the aggregate the sum of \$18,000,000.....	3,500,000	
34c	Payment to the Government of the Yukon Territory in accordance with an agreement to be entered into by the Minister of Finance, with the approval of the Governor in Council, on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the Commissioner of the Yukon Territory, on behalf of the Government of the Yukon Territory, such agreement to provide (on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon) that the Government of the Yukon Territory will not impose, levy or collect individual income taxes, corporation income taxes, corporation taxes or succession duties, as defined in the agreement; the payment to the Government of the Yukon Territory under the agreement to be calculated on the following bases: (a) A subsidy of eighty cents per head in respect of the population of the Yukon Territory as determined by the 1961 census; (b) A grant in aid of the Government and Council of the Yukon Territory of \$30,000; and (c) An operating grant in the amount of \$3,054,000 as a contribution towards the estimated operating deficit of the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current fiscal year; together with payments in respect of amortization payments on outstanding loans for capital expenditures in the Yukon Territory, as provided in the agreement; (the amount payable in respect of the current fiscal year to be reduced by the aggregate of all interim payments made pursuant to Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 32 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68).....	1	
	CONSERVATION		
36c	Reimbursement of the National and Historic Parks Revolving Fund for the value of stores which have become obsolete, unserviceable, lost or destroyed.....	59,267	7,444,560

SCHEDULE (Continued)

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
INDUSTRY			
1c	Departmental Administration, including grants as detailed in the Estimates.....		1
25c	Amount to be credited to the Area Development Account established by sub-section (1) of section 5 of the <i>Area Development Incentives Act</i> and to authorize, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , an increase to \$275,000,000 in the total amount of commitments in the current and subsequent fiscal years for development grants under the said Act.....	11,000,000	
30c	To provide for the insurance, on a shared risk basis with the lender, in the current and subsequent fiscal years, up to an aggregate amount of \$100,000,000 on such terms and conditions including the payment of such fees therefor as may be prescribed by the Governor in Council, of loans made before January 1, 1973, under the Adjustment Assistance Program related to the Kennedy Round Agreements, by private lenders approved by a board established under section 15 of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> to manufacturers in Canada who, in the opinion of the said board, (a) require such loans to restructure their operations but are unable to obtain sufficient financing on reasonable terms without the insurance; and (b) either (i) are or are likely to be seriously injured by an increase in imports attributable to the Kennedy Round tariff reductions made by Canada, or (ii) have significant export opportunities arising out of the Kennedy Round Agreements; and for greater certainty to deem the insurance referred to above to be a guarantee for purposes of section 27 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	1	11,000,002
INSURANCE			
1c	Departmental Administration.....		11,300
JUSTICE			
1c	Administration, including grants and contributions as detailed in the Estimates.....		1
LABOUR			
A—DEPARTMENT			
LABOUR RELATIONS			
5c	Administration including the promotion of Labour-Management Consultation.....		30,000
LEGISLATION			
THE SENATE			
5c	General Administration.....	153,000	
HOUSE OF COMMONS			
20c	General Administration.....	806,000	959,000

SCHEDULE (Continued)

No. Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION			
DEVELOPMENT AND UTILIZATION OF MANPOWER			
5c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance—To extend the purposes of Manpower and Immigration Vote 5 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68 to authorize payments in respect of persons who will be afforded occupational training under the <i>Adult Occupational Training Act</i> and to provide that the provisions made by any Appropriation Act for the current fiscal year based on the said Vote in respect of occupational training for adults shall be applied for payments in respect of persons who will be afforded occupational training under the <i>Adult Occupational Training Act</i> and to provide a further amount of.....	18,250,000	
6c	Payments in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to Provinces and in respect of Indian Bands under the Municipal Winter Works Incentive Program during the 1967-68 and 1968-69 fiscal years of amounts not exceeding fifty per cent of the cost of labour incurred in a five-month period commencing either November 1 or December 1, 1967, as selected by the Province or Indian Band, and in the case of projects in designated areas within the meaning of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> , sixty per cent of such cost; and to authorize payments in those fiscal years to Provinces in respect of previous Municipal Winter Works Incentive Programs.....	20,000,000	
10c	Grants, Contributions and Subsidies in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the subvote titles listed in the Details of the Estimates.....	31,750,000	
IMMIGRATION			
15c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including trans-oceanic and inland transportation and other assistance for immigrants and settlers subject to the approval of Treasury Board, including care en route and while awaiting employment; and payments to the Provinces, pursuant to agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council, in respect of expenses incurred by the Provinces for indigent immigrants.....	900,000	70,900,000
NATIONAL DEFENCE			
DEFENCE SERVICES			
15c	Operation and Maintenance and Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Major Equipment and Development for the Canadian Forces.....	58,769,000	
DEFENCE RESEARCH			
35c	Research Satellite Program—To provide for the design and instrumentation of a series of satellites to carry out a scientific research program agreed upon jointly by the United States National Aeronautical and Space Administration and the Defence Research Board.....	500,000	59,269,000
NATIONAL FILM BOARD			
1c	Administration, Production and Distribution of Films and Other Visual Materials.....	170,000	

SCHEDULE (Continued)

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
	NATIONAL GALLERY OF CANADA		
10c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance—To increase to \$1,100,000 the amount of the payment to the National Gallery Purchase Account for the purpose of acquiring works of art in conformity with section 8 of the <i>National Gallery Act</i>		350,000
	NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE		
	MEDICAL SERVICES		
20c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	2,450,000	
	WELFARE SERVICES		
40c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including grants as detailed in the Estimates.....	1	2,450,001
	POST OFFICE		
1c	Postal Services, including Canada's share of the upkeep of the International Bureaux at Berne and Montevideo.....		2,262,000
	PRIVY COUNCIL		
	A—PRIVY COUNCIL		
	PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE		
15c	Expenses of the Royal Commissions listed in the Details of Estimates.....		1
	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION		
5c	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment, including the Public Service Bilingual and Bicultural Development Program.....		180,700
	PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS BOARD		
1c	Administration Expenses.....		85,000
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	A—DEPARTMENT		
1c	General Administration.....	800,000	
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS ENGINEERING SERVICES		
30c	Construction, Acquisition, major repairs and improvements of, and plans and sites for harbour and river works (including expenditures on works on other than federal property); provided that no contract may be entered into for new construction with an estimated total cost of \$50,000 or more unless the project is individually listed in the Details of Estimates.....		800,000

SCHEDULE (Continued)

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
PUBLIC WORKS (Concluded)			
A—DEPARTMENT (Concluded)			
ROADS, BRIDGES AND OTHER ENGINEERING SERVICES			
35c	Operation and Maintenance including authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding in the aggregate the amount of the operating expenses of the New Westminster Bridge.....	44,000	
50c	Trans-Canada Highway—Construction through National Parks	150,000	1,794,000
SECRETARY OF STATE			
A—DEPARTMENT			
1c	Departmental Administration, including grants as detailed in the Estimates—To extend the purposes of Secretary of State Vote 1 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68 to provide that the Centennial Commission shall cease to exist on the 1st day of April, 1968; that all rights and property held by or in the name of or in trust for the Commission, and all obligations and liabilities of the Commission, existing before that day, shall continue as the rights, property, obligations and liabilities of Her Majesty in right of Canada; and to authorize the Secretary of State to do and perform all acts and things necessary for or incidental to closing out the affairs of the Commission and to provide a further amount of.....	274,400	
2c	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment—National Arts Centre.....	7,500,000	7,774,400
SOLICITOR GENERAL			
C—ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE			
20c	National Police Services, Federal Law Enforcement Duties and Provincial and Municipal Policing under contract—Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works, Land and Equipment.....	505,000	
25c	Payment in the current and subsequent fiscal years of a pension to Mrs. Vera Middleton Ryder in an amount equal to the amount that would be payable in that year under Schedule B to the <i>Pension Act</i> if she were the widow of a Lt. Colonel and entitled to payment of a pension in that year at the rate set out in Schedule B to that Act.....	665	505,665
TRADE AND COMMERCE			
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION			
1c	Departmental Administration—To extend the purposes of Trade and Commerce Vote 1 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68 to include the grant detailed in these Estimates....	1	
10c	Canadian Government Exhibition Commission.....	268,800	
1967 WORLD EXHIBITION			
29c	Canadian Government Participation in the 1967 World Exhibition, Montreal.....	260,540	

SCHEDULE (Continued)

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
TRADE AND COMMERCE (Concluded)			
SPECIAL			
35c	Payments to the Canadian Wheat Board in the 1967-68 and 1968-69 fiscal years in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council in an aggregate amount equal to the difference between (a) the total moneys derived from all sales of wheat made by the Canadian Wheat Board during the period from August 1, 1967 to June 30, 1968, inclusive, at prices below the prices determined by the Governor in Council to be minimum prices for wheat consistent with the minimum price set forth in the International Grains Arrangement for No. 1 Manitoba Northern Wheat, and (b) the total moneys that would have been received had such sales been at the said minimum prices.....	15,000,000	15,529,341
TRANSPORT			
A—DEPARTMENT			
2c	Acquisition of railway cars and other equipment.....	76,500	
3c	Reimbursement of the Department of Transport working capital advance for the value of stores which have become obsolete, unserviceable, lost or destroyed.....	145,697	
MARINE SERVICES			
5c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including authority, notwithstanding section 30 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to increase to \$28,971,100 the commitments for the current fiscal year for the Canadian Coast Guard Service.....	792,100	
RAILWAYS AND STEAMSHIPS			
15c	Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called the Company) upon applications approved by the Minister of Transport made by the Company to the Minister of Finance, to be applied by the Company in payment of the deficits, certified by the auditors of the Company, arising in the operations in the calendar year 1967 in respect of the following: (i) Canadian National Railway system (subject to recovery therefrom of accountable advances made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund), (ii) Ferry Services: Newfoundland Ferry and Terminals; Prince Edward Island Ferry and Terminals and Yarmouth, N.S.-Bar Harbour, Maine, U.S.A.....	21,245,100	
20c	Construction or Acquisition of Buildings, Works and Land, Dock and Terminal Facilities, including improvements to Terminal Facilities owned by Newfoundland, and of Vessels and Related Equipment as listed in the Details of the Estimates provided that Treasury Board may increase or decrease the amounts within the Vote to be expended on individually listed projects.....	1	

SCHEDULE (Continued)

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	TRANSPORT (Continued)	\$	\$
	A—DEPARTMENT (Concluded)		
	AIR SERVICES		
30c	Administration, Operation and Maintenance.....	844.000	
40c	Grants, contributions, subsidies and other payments as detailed in the Estimates.....	1	23,103,399
	E—NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD		
75c	Payment to the National Harbours Board to be applied in payment of the deficit (exclusive of interest on advances authorized by Parliament and depreciation on capital structures) expected to be incurred in the calendar year 1967 in the operation of the Jacques Cartier Bridge, Montreal Harbour.....	53,000	
77c	Payment to the National Harbours Board to be applied in payment of the deficit (exclusive of interest on advances authorized by Parliament and depreciation on capital structures) expected to be incurred in the calendar year 1967 in the operation of the Saint John Harbour, New Brunswick.....	240,000	293,000
	G—ATLANTIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD		
92c	Grant to the Government of Nova Scotia to assist in defraying the expenses of operating the former Dominion Steel and Coal Corporation Limited Steel Plant at Sydney, Nova Scotia.....		2,000,000
	H—CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION		
	WATER TRANSPORT COMMITTEE		
65c	Steamship Subventions for Coastal Services as detailed in the Estimates.....	1,768,690	
110c	Notwithstanding any limitation that may be contained in section 265 of the <i>Railway Act</i> , to authorize payment of an amount not exceeding \$30,447.70 from the Railway Grade Crossing Fund to be applied to the cost of a bridge reconstruction project authorized by Board Order No. 115089 of the Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada.	1	
115c	Payments to the railway companies subject to paragraph No. 2 of Order No. 103860 dated February 23, 1961 of the Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada, which paragraph authorized the railways to increase freight rates on export bulk grain moving from certain ports located on Georgian Bay, the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River to Montreal and ports east thereof on the St. Lawrence River and on the Canadian Atlantic Coast and which paragraph has been suspended by Order in Council, requiring the railways to continue in effect the rates which prevailed and were published on November 30, 1960, such payments to be the difference between those rates which were in effect on November 30, 1960, and compensatory rates as approved by the Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada.....		104,500

SCHEDULE (Continued)

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
TRANSPORT (Concluded)			
H—CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION (Concluded)			
WATER TRANSPORT COMMITTEE (Concluded)			
120c	To provide payments to companies subject to order Number 96300, dated November 17, 1958 of the Board of Transport Commissioners for Canada in respect of the period April 1, 1966 to December 31, 1966, for the purpose of reimbursing the said companies for such diminution in their aggregate gross revenues during the said period as in the opinion of the said Board is attributable to such companies maintaining the rate level for freight traffic at an 8% increase instead of 17% as authorized by the said Order.....	96,800	1,969,991
TREASURY BOARD			
7c	To authorize the Treasury Board to delete from the accounts certain debts due, and claims by, Her Majesty, each of which is in excess of \$1,000 amounting in the aggregate to \$19,067,138.26, of which \$44,570 represents an item that has been carried as an asset in the Statement of Assets and Liabilities.....		44,571
VETERANS AFFAIRS			
ADMINISTRATION			
1c	Departmental Administration—To extend the purposes of Veterans Affairs Vote 1 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68 to include the recoverable expenditures and the payment detailed in these Estimates.....	1	
PENSIONS			
25c	Pensions for Disability and Death—To provide, effective the 1st day of January, 1968, that the <i>Pension Act</i> be amended as follows: (a) Schedules A and B to the said Act are repealed and the Schedules A and B set out in the details of the Estimates are substituted therefor; and (b) in subsection (2) of section 38 the words "six hundred and thirty-six" are struck out and the words "seven hundred and thirty-two" are substituted therefor; and (c) in subsection (4) of section 38 the words "three hundred dollars" are struck out and the words "three hundred and forty-eight dollars" are substituted therefor.....	7,800,000	
TREATMENT SERVICES			
38c	Treatment and Related Allowances.....	205,000	8,005,001
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES			
ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED			
L5c	To extend the purposes of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Vote L5 of the Main Estimates for 1967-68 to finance the costs prior to the in-service date of the Douglas Point Generating Station.....	1	

SCHEDULE (Continued)

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
	LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES (Continued)		
	ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES		
L25c	Advances in accordance with agreements entered into pursuant to the <i>Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act</i>	335,000	
	EXTERNAL AFFAIRS		
L27c	To increase to \$2,500,000 the amount that may be charged at any time to the special account mentioned in Vote L13a of the <i>Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964</i> that was established for the purpose of financing posts abroad, and for advances to personnel on posting and for medical expenses; additional amount required.....	500,000	
	INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT		
	Northern Program		
L45c	To extend the purposes of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L45 to make loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years for capital expenditures on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council.....		
L52c	To extend the purposes of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L52a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 7, 1967</i> , to make loans to the Government of the Northwest Territories in the current and subsequent fiscal years in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for capital costs incurred in establishing the Government of the Northwest Territories in Yellowknife, Northwest Territories.....	1	
L53c	Loans to the Government of the Northwest Territories in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to allow the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories to assist in financing the construction of housing for its employees by the making of loans to building contractors on the security of second mortgages...	1,695,000	
	INDUSTRY		
L66c	Loans under the Pharmaceutical Industry Development Assistance Program in the current and subsequent fiscal years in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to companies in Canada for the purpose of improving their ability to manufacture and market lower priced prescription drugs at competitive prices through re-organization of any of their operations of manufacturing, marketing, distribution and research, and who are unable to obtain sufficient financing on reasonable terms from other sources for such purposes.....	180,000	
	2,000,000		
	LABOUR		
	Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
L71c	To increase by \$375,000,000 the aggregate amount that may be advanced by the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund under subsection (1) of Section 22 of the <i>National Housing Act, 1954</i> , for the purposes set out in that subsection	1	

SCHEDULE (Concluded)

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES (Concluded)	\$	\$
L75c	NATIONAL FILM BOARD To increase to \$2,800,000 the amount by which expenditures that may be charged at any time to the National Film Board Operating Account established by section 18 of the <i>National Film Act</i> may exceed receipts shown in the said Account; additional amount required.....	800,000	
L92c	SOLICITOR GENERAL Royal Canadian Mounted Police To increase to \$750,000 the amount that may be charged at any time to the R.C.M.P. Cloth Revolving Fund established by Vote 547, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> , for the purchase and sale of materials for the manufacture of uniforms; additional amount required.....	300,000	
L95c	TRADE AND COMMERCE To increase to \$1,650,000 the amount that may be charged at any one time to the special account mentioned in Vote L78d of the <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1966</i> , that was established for the purpose of providing Working Capital Advances to posts and advances to employees on posting abroad; additional amount required.....	500,000	
L114c	TRANSPORT General Acquisition of Twin-Otter Aircraft for leasing to Leeward Islands Air Transport Services Limited, in accordance with an agreement entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council, at a rent that will reimburse the Crown for the cost of acquisition, and that will include an option to purchase the said aircraft, notwithstanding anything contained in the <i>Surplus Crown Assets Act</i>	1,000	
L117c	TREASURY BOARD To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, notwithstanding the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , where sums are due to federal government departments and agencies from the working capital advance established by Vote L99e, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1966</i> , for the provision of data processing and related services, the payment from those sums of amounts payable by the said departments or agencies to the said working capital advance.....	1	
L120c	VETERANS AFFAIRS To increase to \$450,000 the amount that may be charged at any one time to the Working Capital Advance established by Vote 517 of the <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1958</i> , for the purpose of financing the manufacture of Remembrance Day poppies and wreaths; additional amount required.....	50,000	6,361,004
			287,980,264

ROGER DUHAMEL Queen's Printer
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 35

An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1969

[Assented to 27th March, 1968]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by message from His Excellency, Preamble the Right Honourable Roland Michener, Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said message, that the sums hereinafter mentioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the 31st day of March, 1969; and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty, that it may be enacted, and be it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:

1. This Act may be cited as the *Appropriation* Short title *Act No. 2, 1968.*

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole, one billion, one hundred and eighteen million, two hundred and two thousand, seven hundred and ninety-seven dollars and seventeen cents, towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the 1st day of April, 1968 to the 31st day of March, 1969, not otherwise provided for, and being the aggregate of

- (a) two-twelfths of the total of the amounts of the items set forth in the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending the 31st day of March, 1969, as laid before the House of Commons at the

\$1,118,202,-
797.17
granted for
1968-69

	present session of Parliament.....	\$1,051,635,522.17;
(b)	four-twelfths of the total of the amounts of the several items in the said Main Estimates set forth in Schedule A.....	\$30,666,333.33;
(c)	two-twelfths of the amount of the item in the said Main Estimates set forth in Schedule B..	\$23,566,666.67;
(d)	one-twelfth of the total of the amounts of the several items in the said Main Estimates set forth in Schedule C.....	\$12,334,275.00.

Purpose and
effect of
each item

3. The amount authorized by this Act to be paid or applied in respect of an item may be paid or applied only for the purposes and subject to any terms and conditions specified in the item, and the payment or application of any amount pursuant to the item has such operation and effect as may be stated or described therein.

Commit-
ments

4. Where an item in the said Estimates purports to confer authority to enter into commitments up to an amount stated therein, a commitment may be entered into in accordance with the terms of such item, if the Comptroller of the Treasury certifies that the amount of the commitment proposed to be entered into, together with all previous commitments entered into pursuant to this section, does not exceed the total amount of the commitment authority stated in such item.

Account to
be rendered
R.S., c. 116

5. Amounts paid or applied under the authority of this Act shall be accounted for in the Public Accounts in accordance with section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

SCHEDULE A

Based on the Main Estimates, 1968-69. The amount hereby granted is \$30,666,333.33, being four-twelfths of the total of the amounts of the several items in the said Estimates as contained in this Schedule.

SUMS granted to Her Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1969, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
ATOMIC ENERGY			
ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD			
5	Grants for researches and investigations with respect to atomic energy.....	4,000,000	
NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA INCLUDING THE MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL			
10	Scholarships and Grants in Aid of Research.....	87,999,000	*91,999,000

*Net Total \$30,666,333.33.

SCHEDULE B

Based on the Main Estimates, 1968–69. The amount hereby granted is \$23,566,666.67, being two-twelfths of the item in the said Estimates as contained in this Schedule.

SUM granted to Her Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1969, and the purposes for which it is granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS			
A—DEPARTMENT			
EXTERNAL AID OFFICE			
35	Economic, technical, educational and other assistance as detailed in the Estimates.....	*141,400,000

*Net Total \$23,566,666.67.

SCHEDULE C

Based on the Main Estimates, 1968-69. The amount hereby granted is \$12,334,275.00, being one-twelfth of the total of the amounts of the several items in the said Estimates as contained in this Schedule.

SUMS granted to Her Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1969, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER		
1	Salaries and Expenses of Office.....	165,500	
	CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS		
25	Consumer Affairs Branch including a grant of \$30,000 to the Consumers Association of Canada.....	394,400	
	INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT		
	NORTHERN PROGRAM		
20	Administration, Operation and Maintenance, including grants and contributions as detailed in the Estimates; authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding in the aggregate the amount of the share of the Government of the Northwest Territories of expenditures on Education and Vocational Training and for other services performed on behalf of the Governments of the Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory; authority to sell electric power and fuel oil (and to provide services in respect thereof), in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available; authority to provide in respect of Indian and Eskimo commercial activities for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Eskimos, the furnishing of materials, the purchase of finished goods and, notwithstanding any other Act, the sale of such finished goods, and authority to make payments to Indians and Eskimos under social assistance, welfare housing and child welfare programs.....	41,081,800	
	LEGISLATION		
	THE SENATE		
5	General Administration.....	1,604,100	
	HOUSE OF COMMONS		
20	General Administration.....	9,192,100	

SCHEDULE C (*Concluded*)

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$	\$
TRANSPORT			
A—DEPARTMENT			
AIR SERVICES			
30	Administration, Operation and Maintenance including the administration of the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> and Regulations issued thereunder and the administration of the <i>Radio Act</i> and Regulations issued thereunder and authority, notwithstanding the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to make commitments for the current fiscal year for this Vote not to exceed a total amount of \$138,237,400 and to spend revenue received during the current fiscal year.....	95,573,400	*148,011,300

*Net Total \$12,334,275.00.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 36

An Act to amend the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act

[Assented to 27th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the ^{1966-67, c. 70} Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. Section 13 of the *Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act* is amended by adding thereto, immediately after subsection (1) thereof, the following subsections:

“(1a) Where a person has deposits with two or more member institutions that amalgamate and continue in operation as one member institution (in this section called the ‘amalgamated institution’), a deposit of that person with an amalgamating institution on the day the amalgamated institution is formed, less any withdrawals from such deposit, shall, for the purpose of deposit insurance with the Corporation, be deemed to be and continue to be separate from any deposit of such person on that day with the other amalgamating institution or institutions that become part of the amalgamated institution, but a deposit made by such person with the amalgamated institution after the day that the amalgamated institution is formed shall be insured by the Corporation only to the extent that the aggregate of that person’s deposits with the amalgamated institution, exclusive of the deposit in respect of which the calculation is made, is less than \$20,000.

(1b) For the purpose of deposit insurance with the Corporation, where a member institution, pursuant to a plan or arrangement acquires the undertakings and assets of another member institution, those member institutions shall be deemed to be amalgamating

institutions and subsection (1a) shall apply where a person has deposits with both such institutions."

2. (1) Section 19 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"Premium year"

"19. (1) In this Act, "premium year" means, in relation to the calculation and payment of premiums pursuant to this Act, the period beginning on and including the first day of May in one year and ending on and including the 30th day of April in the next year.

(2) The Corporation shall for each premium year assess and collect from each member institution an annual premium equal to the greater of

- (a) five hundred dollars, or
- (b) one-thirtieth of one per cent of the total amount of such deposits as are deposited with the member institution as of the 30th day of April in the immediately preceding premium year and insured by the Corporation,

but no premium shall be assessed or collected for any part of the premium year ending on the 30th day of April, 1967.

(3) For the purpose of making the calculation referred to in paragraph (b) of subsection (2) a member institution may use any method approved by the Corporation to determine the total amount of its deposits that are insured by the Corporation.

(4) The premium payable by a member institution shall be based on returns to be certified by the member institution and submitted in such form, and at such time, as the Corporation may require.

(5) One-half of the premium payable by a member institution shall be paid to the Corporation on or before the 30th day of June in the premium year for which the premium is payable and the balance shall be paid to the Corporation, without interest, on or before the 31st day of December in that premium year.

(6) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the premium payable by a member institution in respect of the premium year in which it becomes a member institution shall be the same proportion of the greater of

- (a) five hundred dollars, or
- (b) one-thirtieth of one per cent of the total amount of such deposits as are deposited with that member institution and insured by the Corporation, as of the end of the month in which it becomes a member institution,

Assessment of premium

Calculation of deposits

Returns

Payable in instalments

Calculation of first premium

as the number of days in which any of the deposits with that member institution are insured by the Corporation in that premium year is of 365.

(7) Notwithstanding subsection (5)

- (a) where the premium calculated in accordance with subsection (6) does not exceed one-half of the premium that would be payable for a full premium year, the premium payable shall be paid to the Corporation, without interest, within sixty days after the end of the month in which the member institution becomes a member institution; and
- (b) where the premium calculated in accordance with subsection (6) exceeds one-half of the premium that would be payable for a full premium year,

Payment
of first
premium

- (i) the amount of the premium payable that is in excess of one-half of the premium that would be payable for a full premium year shall be paid to the Corporation, without interest, within sixty days after the end of the month in which the member institution becomes a member institution; and
- (ii) the remainder of the premium payable shall be paid to the Corporation, without interest, on or before the 31st day of December immediately following the month in which the member institution becomes a member institution.

(8) Notwithstanding subsection (2) where, in the opinion of the Corporation, the Deposit Insurance Fund at the end of a financial year of the Corporation is adequate having regard to all the circumstances, the Corporation may reduce the amount of the premiums to be paid by member institutions in the next following premium year, but a reduced premium to be paid by a member institution in that next following premium year shall not be less than the greater of

- (a) five hundred dollars, or
- (b) an amount that, together with the aggregate of the amounts previously paid by the member institution by way of premiums, would equal one-sixth of one per cent of the total amount of such deposits as are deposited with the member institution as of the 30th day of April in the current premium year and insured by the Corporation.

(9) Notwithstanding anything in this section, the Corporation may charge interest not in excess of

Reduced
premium

Overdue
charges

ten per cent per annum on the unpaid amount of any premium instalment not paid on or before the due date of such instalment."

(2) This section shall be deemed to have come into force on the first day of May, 1967.

3. The said Act is further amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 30 thereof, the following heading and sections:

"PROVINCIAL INSURING ARRANGEMENTS

Provincial
deposit
insurance

30A. (1) Where under the law of any province the government of that province or an agent of the government of that province guarantees or insures any of the deposits with a provincial institution operating within that province, the Corporation, subject to any agreement entered into under subsection (2), may, in respect of that provincial institution,

- (a) insure some or all of the deposits with the provincial institution, or
- (b) alter an existing policy of deposit insurance issued by the Corporation to the provincial institution, to exclude from the policy of deposit insurance any of the deposits with the provincial institution,

and section 16 applies to any policy of deposit insurance that may be issued or to any alteration of a policy of deposit insurance that may be made pursuant to this subsection.

(2) The Corporation may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, enter into an agreement with the government of a province or an agent of the government of a province referred to in subsection (1), to provide for reciprocal arrangements relating to the administration or operation of the law of that province and of this Act.

(3) For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry out an insuring arrangement referred to in subsection (1) or provided for in an agreement under subsection (2), the Governor in Council may, by regulation, make provision for any matter or thing arising from such insuring arrangement or agreement.

(4) Where the Corporation during any premium year ceases to insure any of the deposits with a member institution that is a provincial institution, by reason of the fact that such deposits are guaranteed or insured pursuant to the law of a province, the Corporation may refund to that provincial institu-

Agreement
with
province

Regulations

Refund of
premiums

tion the proportion of the premium paid by the provincial institution to the Corporation for that premium year in respect of those deposits that bears the same relation to the premium for the full premium year in respect of those deposits that the unexpired part of the premium year bears to the full premium year, but in no case shall a refund be made that will reduce the premium paid by the provincial institution to the Corporation for the premium year to less than five hundred dollars.

(5) Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize the Corporation to insure any deposit contrary to paragraphs (a) to (c) of subsection (1) of section 13. Saving

(6) In this section, a reference to "deposits" "deposits" includes a part of any deposit.

30B. Notwithstanding section 22, the Corporation may enter into an agreement with the government of a province or an agent of the government of a province referred to in subsection (1) of section 30A to make provision for

Agreements
for examination
of provincial
institutions

- (a) the exchange of information obtained by any examination of provincial institutions that is required by this Act or the law of that province, between the Corporation and the government of that province or an agent of the government of that province; and
- (b) special examinations, by representatives of both parties to the agreement and at the request of either such party, of any of the provincial institutions that are member institutions operating in that province,

and the Corporation may accept any information received from an exchange of information referred to in paragraph (a) in lieu of any examination required by this Act.

30C. The Corporation may, with the approval of the Governor in Council and upon such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may prescribe, enter into an agreement with an agent of the government of a province that guarantees or insures deposits with provincial institutions in that province, to extend to that agent short term loans, secured by such security as the Corporation deems adequate, to enable that agent to meet short term requirements for liquid funds arising from its operations."

Short term
loans to
insuring
agents

4. The power of the Board of Directors of the Corporation to define the expression “deposit”, as set out in paragraph (g) of subsection (1) of section 12 of the said Act, terminates on the expiration of one year from the day on which this Act comes into force, but such termination does not affect any by-law made before the expiration of such year.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 37

An Act to amend the Immigration Act

[Assented to 27th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. Subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (a) of section 5 of the *Immigration Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(ii) are insane or, if immigrants, have been insane at any time, except an immigrant whose admission to Canada is authorized by the Governor in Council upon evidence satisfactory to him, which shall include the evidence of a qualified medical practitioner, that

(A) for at least seven years immediately preceding the date of his application for admission, he has neither been a patient in any hospital for the treatment of his insanity nor suffered any significant recurrence of the symptoms thereof, and

(B) the symptoms of his insanity are unlikely to recur,”

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 38

An Act to amend the Income Tax Act

[Assented to 27th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. (1) Subparagraph (iii) of paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of section 27 of the *Income Tax Act* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(iii) Canadian municipalities,”

(2) Paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section 27 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(b) the aggregate of gifts made by the taxpayer in the year (and in the immediately preceding year, to the extent of the amount thereof that was not deductible under this Act in computing the taxable income of the taxpayer for that immediately preceding year) to Her Majesty in right of Canada and Her Majesty in right of the provinces, not exceeding the amount remaining, if any, when the amount deductible for the year under paragraph (a) is deducted from the income of the taxpayer for the year, if payment of the amounts given is proven by filing receipts with the Minister;”

Gifts to
Her Majesty

(3) Subsection (3a) of section 27 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

“(3a) Paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (1) do not apply to permit a taxpayer to deduct, for the purpose of section 27(1)(a) and (b)

pose of computing his taxable income for a taxation year, any amount in respect of gifts made by the taxpayer in the year, until the amount deductible under those paragraphs in respect of gifts made by the taxpayer in the immediately preceding year has been deducted."

(4) This section is applicable to the 1968 and subsequent taxation years.

2. (1) Subsections (1) and (2) of section 50 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Corpora-
tions

"50. (1) Every corporation shall, during the 13 months period ending 3 months after the close of each taxation year, pay to the Receiver General of Canada

(a) on or before the last day of each of the first 12 months in that period, an amount equal to $1/12$ of the tax as estimated by it at the rate for the taxation year

(i) on its estimated taxable income for the year, or

(ii) on its taxable income for the immediately preceding year; and

(b) on or before the last day of the period, the remainder of the tax as estimated under section 45.

(2) Where a corporation has held forth the prospect that it will make allocations in proportion to patronage to its customers of a taxation year as described by section 75 and its taxable income for the year is estimated by it to be not more than \$10,000, it may, instead of paying the instalments required by subsection (1), pay to the Receiver General of Canada, at the end of the period referred to in subsection (1), the whole of the tax as estimated under section 45."

Special case

(2) This section is applicable to taxation years commencing after November, 1967, except in its application to any taxation year of a corporation commencing after November, 1967 and before December, 1968, subsection (1) of section 50 of the said Act, as enacted by this section, shall be read as follows:

"50. (1) Every corporation shall, during the 11 months period ending 3 months after the close of each taxation year, pay to the Receiver General of Canada

- (a) on or before the last day of the second, fourth, sixth, eighth and tenth month in that period, an amount equal to 1/5 of the tax as estimated by it at the rate for the taxation year
 - (i) on its estimated taxable income for the year, or
 - (ii) on its taxable income for the immediately preceding year; and
- (b) on or before the last day of the period, the remainder of the tax as estimated under section 45."

3. (1) Paragraph (h) of subsection (2) of section 851 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- "(h) for the purposes of paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (1) of section 27, gifts made by a predecessor corporation in its last taxation year shall, to the extent that they were not deductible in computing its taxable income for that taxation year, be deemed to have been made by the new corporation in a taxation year immediately preceding its first taxation year;"

(2) This section is applicable to the 1968 and subsequent taxation years.

4. (1) The said Act is further amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 104 thereof, the following heading and section:

“PART IA

TEMPORARY SURTAX

104A. (1) Every individual liable to pay tax under Part I for a taxation year shall pay a tax for the year equal to 3% of the amount by which the tax payable under Part I by the individual for the taxation year exceeds \$200.

(2) Every corporation liable to pay tax computed under section 39 or 69 for a taxation year shall pay a tax for the year equal to 3% of its tax computed under section 39 or 69, as the case may be, for the year.

Individual temporary surtax

Corporation temporary surtax

"Tax payable under Part I" defined

Canadian Forces regulations

References to "this Part"

Idem

Idem

Idem

(3) In subsection (1) "tax payable under Part I" has the meaning given to the expression "tax otherwise payable under this Part" by paragraph (c) of subsection (3) of section 33.

(4) The Governor in Council may, by regulation made on the recommendation of the Minister of Finance and the Minister of National Revenue, provide for the determination, on the basis of the rates set out in subsection (1), of the amount of tax to be paid by a person who was a member of the Canadian Forces during a taxation year in lieu of the tax otherwise payable under this Part and to provide for the manner in which the tax so determined is to be paid and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, may provide

- (a) that the tax in respect of a taxpayer's income from his employment as a member shall be computed and paid on a monthly basis instead of an annual basis;
- (b) for the determination of the tax payable in respect of a taxpayer's income from sources other than his employment as a member for a year during all or part of which he was a member; and
- (c) for the computation of the tax to be paid in respect of amounts received by a taxpayer or his dependants on his ceasing to be a member.

(5) A reference to the expression "this Part" in the following provisions, namely:

- (a) section 41,
- (b) the portion of subsection (1) of section 42 that follows paragraph (c) thereof,
- (c) subsection (2) of section 42, and
- (d) subsection (1) of section 84,

shall be read and construed as a reference to the expression "this Part and Part IA".

(6) A reference to the expression "the tax payable under this Part" in the portion of subsection (1) of section 42 that precedes paragraph (a) thereof shall be read and construed as a reference to "the tax payable under this Part and Part IA".

(7) A reference in paragraph (ba) of subsection (1) of section 139 to "Part I, II, IIA, IIB, IIC or IID" shall be read and construed as including a reference to "IA".

(8) A reference to the expression "Part I" in the portion of subsection (3) of section 3 of the *Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act* that follows

paragraph (b) thereof shall be read and construed as a reference to "Part I and Part IA".

(9) Sections 44 to 61A are applicable Application *mutatis mutandis* to this Part."

(2) This section is applicable to taxation years commencing or ending in or coinciding with 1968 or 1969 except that

- (a) where a corporation has a taxation year part of which is before and part of which is after the commencement of 1968, the tax payable by the corporation under Part IA of the said Act for that taxation year is that proportion of the tax computed under Part IA of the said Act that the number of days in that portion of the taxation year that is in 1968 is of the number of days in the whole taxation year; and
- (b) where a corporation has a taxation year part of which is before and part of which is after the commencement of 1970, the tax payable by the corporation under Part IA of the said Act for that taxation year is that proportion of the tax computed under Part IA of the said Act that the number of days in that portion of the taxation year that is in 1969 is of the number of days in the whole taxation year.

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

16 - 17 ELIZABETH II

CHAP. 39

An Act to amend the National Housing Act, 1954

[Assented to 27th March, 1968]

HER Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

I. (1) Subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (d) of subsection (1) of section 7 of the *National Housing Act, 1954* are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- “(i) 95% of the first \$18,000 of the lending value or any part thereof,
(ii) 70% of the amount by which the lending value exceeds \$18,000, and”

(2) Subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (e) of subsection (1) of section 7 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- “(i) 95% of the first \$18,000 of one-half of the lending value or any part thereof,
(ii) 70% of the amount by which one-half of the lending value exceeds \$18,000,”

(3) Subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (g) of subsection (1) of section 7 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- “(i) 95% of the first \$18,000 of the lending value of each house or any part thereof,
(ii) 70% of the amount by which the lending value of each house exceeds \$18,000, and”

1953-54, c. 23;
1956, c. 9;
1957-58, c. 18;
1958, c. 3;
1959, c. 6;
1960, c. 10;
1960-61, cc. 1, 61;
1962-63, c. 17;
1964-65, c. 15;
1965, c. 3;
1966-67, c. 53

1964-65, c. 15,
s. 2(1)

1964-65, c. 15,
s. 2(2)

1964-65, c. 15,
s. 2(3)

1964-65, c. 15,
s. 2(4)

(4) Subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (h) of subsection (1) of section 7 of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:

- “(i) 95% of the first \$18,000 of one-half of the lending value of each house or any part thereof,
 - “(ii) 70% of the amount by which one-half of the lending value of each house exceeds \$18,000,”
-

ROGER DUHAMEL *Queen's Printer*
OTTAWA, 1968

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS

SECOND SESSION, TWENTY-SEVENTH PARLIAMENT, 16-17 ELIZABETH II, 1967-68

(*Page figures denote numbers at the bottom of the pages*)

ASSENTED TO JUNE 8, 1967

CHAP.		PAGE
1	Immigration Act, an Act to amend.....	3

ASSENTED TO JULY 7, 1967

2	Appropriation Act No. 5, 1967 (Main Supply).....	5
3	Appropriation Act No. 6, 1967 (Interim).....	23
4	Canadian Citizenship Act, an Act to amend.....	31
5	Canadian Wheat Board Act, an Act to amend.....	41
6	Cape Breton Development Corporation Act.....	51
7	Interpretation Act.....	69

ASSENTED TO NOVEMBER 6, 1967

8	Appropriation Act No. 7, 1967.....	91
9	Canada Corporations Act, an Act to amend.....	121
10	Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, an Act respecting.....	125
11	Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act, an Act respecting.....	127

ASSENTED TO DECEMBER 21, 1967

12	British Columbia and the Yukon and Northwest Territories, an Act respecting the boundary between.....	129
13	Canada Manpower and Immigration Council Act.....	131
14	Canadian National Railways Financing and Guarantee Act, 1967.....	139
15	Criminal Code, an Act to amend.....	145
16	Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs Act.....	149
17	Emergency Gold Mining Assistance Act, an Act to amend.....	155
18	Government Employees Compensation Act, an Act to amend.....	157
19	Industrial Development Bank Act, an Act to amend.....	159
20	Judges Act, an Act to amend.....	161
21	National Museums Act.....	163
22	Teleferry Act.....	171
23	Visiting Forces Act.....	175

ASSENTED TO FEBRUARY 1, 1968

24	Divorce Act.....	187
----	------------------	-----

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Concluded

	ASSENTED TO MARCH 7, 1968	
CHAP.		PAGE
25	Broadcasting Act.....	203
26	Currency, Mint and Exchange Fund Act and the Criminal Code, an Act to amend.....	239
27	Defence Production Act, an Act to amend.....	245
28	Excise Act, an Act to amend.....	247
29	Excise Tax Act, an Act to amend.....	249
30	Fish Inspection Act, an Act to amend.....	259
31	Northern Ontario Pipe Line Crown Corporation Dissolution Act.....	261
32	Territorial Lands Act, the Land Titles Act and the Public Lands Grants Act, an Act to amend.....	263
33	Unemployment Insurance Act, an Act to amend.....	269

	ASSENTED TO MARCH 27, 1968	
CHAP.		PAGE
34	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1968.....	273
35	Appropriation Act, No. 2, 1968.....	289
36	Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, an Act to amend.....	295
37	Immigration Act, an Act to amend.....	301
38	Income Tax Act, an Act to amend.....	303
39	National Housing Act, 1954, an Act to amend.....	309

INDEX

TO

PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS

SECOND SESSION, TWENTY-SEVENTH PARLIAMENT, 16-17 ELIZABETH II, 1967-68

Appropriation, cc. 2, 3, 8, 34, 35

Boundaries *see Electoral Boundaries Readjustment* and also **British Columbia-Yukon-Northwest Territories Boundary**.

British Columbia-Yukon-Northwest Territories Boundary, 1967, c. 12

preamble
short title, 1
boundary declared, 2
coming into force, 3

Broadcasting, c. 25

short title, 1

PART I

General, 2, 3
broadcasting policy for Canada, 2
interpretation, 3

PART II

Canadian Radio-Television Commission, 4-32
interpretation, 4
Commission established, 5-7
chairman and vice-chairman, 8
remuneration, 9
staff, 10
superannuation, 11
head office and meetings, 12
by-laws, 13
executive committee, 14
objects of the Commission, 15
powers of the Commission, 16-18
hearings and procedure, 19-21
licences, 22, 23
revocation or suspension of broadcasting licences, 24
decisions and orders, 25, 26
directions by the Governor in Council, 27
prohibitions and offences, 28-30
report to Parliament, 31
expenditures, 32

PART III

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 33-47
interpretation, 33
Corporation established, 34, 35
president, 36
remuneration, 37
staff, 38
objects and powers, 39
agent of Her Majesty, 40
property, 41
expropriation, 42
head office and meetings, 43
by-laws, 44
financial provisions, 45, 46
report to Parliament, 47

PART IV

Consequential and Related Amendments, 48-58
Radio Act, 48-54
Canada Shipping Act, 55, 56
Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act, 57
Interpretation Act, 58

PART V

Transitional and Repeal, 59-66
interpretation, 59
continuation of BBG, 60
continuation of CBC, 61
regulations continued, 62
licences continued, 63
applications for licences, 64
repeal of former Act (1958, c. 22), 65
coming into force, 66
Schedules A, B

Canada Corporations, c. 9

incorporation for certain objects, 1
when series to be issued, 2
filing, notice of by-law, 3
books shall contain, 4
private companies, 5
"another company" defined, 6
failure to file, 7
dissolution of company, 7
amalgamation of companies, 8
fees to be paid, 9
correction, 10

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, c. 36

coverage of deposits, 1
premium year, 2
assessment of premium, 2
calculation of deposits, 2
calculation of first premium, 2
payment of first premium, 2
reduced premium, 2
overdue charges, 2
Provincial Insuring Arrangements, 3
powers of directors, 4

Canada Manpower and Immigration Council, c. 13

short title, 1
interpretation, 2

PART I

Canada Manpower and Immigration Council, 3-11
council established, 3
chairman and members, 4
vice-chairman, 5
salary and expenses, 6
temporary substitute members, 7
meetings of Council, 8-10
duties of Council, 11

INDEX

PART II

Advisory Boards, 12-20
 establishment, 12
 chairman and members, 13
 vice-chairmen, 14
 salary, expenses, 15
 temporary substitute members, 16
 meetings of Boards, 17-19
 duties of Boards, 20

PART III

Regional and Local Manpower Committees, 21

PART IV

General, 22-25
 staff, 22
 information, 23
 financial, 24
 repeal, 25

Canadian Citizenship, c. 4

when deemed to have become Canadian citizens,
 1
 certificate of citizenship, 2
 residence or domiciliary requirements, 2
 oath of allegiance, 3
 resumption of citizenship, 4
 revocation of Canadian citizenship, 5
 child of a parent ceasing to be a Canadian citizen,
 6
 copy of decision transmitted to Minister, 7
 right to appeal, 7
 Citizenship Appeal Court established, 7
 grant and delivery of certificates, 7
 regulations, 8
 British subjects born in Newfoundland, 9
 woman and married woman, 9
 foundlings, 9
 grant of citizenship in some cases, 10
 British subjects born outside of Newfoundland, 10
 resumption of citizenship, 10
 child born after death of his father, 10
 penalty, 11
 jurisdiction, 11
 limitation, 12
 amendment to French version, 13

Canadian National Railways Financing and Guarantee, 1967, c. 14

short title, 1
 interpretation, 2
 capital expense, 3-4
 guarantees, 5
 loans, 6
 general, 7-13
 power to aid other companies, 7
 proceeds, 8
 amounts at disposal of Company, 9
 amounts at disposal of Air Canada, 10
 extension of period, 11
 application of the Canadian National Railways Capital Revision Act, s. 6 (1), 12
 auditors, 13

Canadian Wheat Board, c. 5

interpretation, 1
 duration, 2, 4
 "pool period" defined, 3
 new schedule, 5

Cape Breton Development Corporation, c. 6

preamble
 short title, 1
 interpretation, 2
 corporation established, 3-7
 organization and staff, 8
 initial acquisition of property, 9-14
 Coal Division, 15-21
 objects, powers and duties, 15-18
 financial provisions, 19-21
 Industrial Development Division, 22-26
 objects and powers, 22, 23
 financial provisions, 24-26
 general, 27-36
 head office, 27
 by-laws, 28
 agent of H.M., 29
 officers and employees, 30
 proprietary corporation, 31
 general expenditures, 32
 annual report, 33
 non application of Surplus Crown Assets Act, 34
 works declared to be for general advantage of
 Canada, 35
 coming into force, 36

Criminal Code, c. 15

capital murder defined, 1
 release after commutation of sentence, 2
 transitional, 3
 duration and expiration of Act, 4
 coming into force, 5

Criminal Code see Currency, Mint and Exchange Fund etc.**Currency, Mint and Exchange Fund and Criminal Code, c. 26**

composition of coins, 1
 powers of Governor in Council, 2
 melting down coins, 3
 Royal Canadian Mint, 4
 purchases with money in Account, 5
 earnings, 6
 new schedule, 7
 copper coin, 8
 counterfeit money, 8
 uttering coin not current and false coin, 9
 defacing current coins, 10
 coming into force, 11
 Schedule

Defence Production, c. 27

contracts, 1

Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, c. 16

short title, 1
 interpretation, 2
 department established, 3
 Deputy Minister, 4
 duties of Minister, 5
 duties re consumer affairs, 6
 research, 6
 advisory council, 7
 Registrar General of Canada, 8
 annual report, 9
 transitional provisions, 10-13
 Acts to be administered, 10
 special statutory references, 11
 appropriation, 12
 repeals, 13
 Schedules, 1, 11

Divorce, c. 24

short title, 1
 interpretation, 2
 grounds for divorce, 3, 4
 jurisdiction of court, 5
 domicile, 6
 presentation and hearing of petitions:
 special duties, 7, 8
 possibility of reconciliation, 7
 reconciliation proceedings, 8
 additional duties of court, 9
 corollary relief, 10-13
 decrees and orders, 13-16
 appeals, 17, 18
 rules of Court, 19
 evidence, 20, 21
 Quebec and Newfoundland Courts, 22
 consequential amendments, 23-24
 transitional and repeal, 25, 26
 coming into force, 27

Electoral Boundaries Readjustment, c. 10

Peel-Dufferin-Simcoe, 1

Electoral Boundaries Readjustment, c. 11

Oshawa-Whitby, 1

Emergency Gold Mining Assistance, c. 17

application, 1
 additional amounts payable, 1

Excise, c. 28

wastage allowance, 1
 schedule amended, 2-4
 coming into force, 5

Excise Tax, c. 29

interpretation, 1
 when tax not payable, 2
 special excise tax on wines, 3
 definitions, 4
 articles partially exempted, 5
 payment to educational institution or other organization, 6
 payments to certain establishments, 7
 Tariff Board to settle doubts and differences, 8
 schedule I modified, 9
 new schedule II, 10
 schedule III modified, 11
 schedule V repealed, 12
 application and coming into force, 13

Fish Inspection, c. 30

interpretation, 1
 regulations, 2
 dealing in tainted, decomposed or unwholesome fish, 3

Government Employees Compensation, c. 18

employee, 1
 regulations re compensation, 2

Immigration, c. 1

limitation, 1

Immigration, c. 37

prohibited classes, 1

Immigration *see also Canada Manpower and Immigration Council***Income Tax, c. 38**

gifts to Canadian municipalities, 1
 gifts to Her Majesty, 1
 corporations, 2
 charitable donations, 3
 temporary surtax, 4
 individual temporary surtax, 4
 corporation temporary surtax, 4
 Canadian Forces regulations, 4

Industrial Development Bank, c. 19

Bank continued, 1
 directors' fees, 2
 Executive Committee, 3
 alternate member, 4
 capitalization, 5
 aggregate liabilities, 6

Interpretation, c. 7

short title, 1
 interpretation, 2
 application, 3
 enacting clause of Acts, 4
 operation, 5-8
 royal assent, 5
 coming into force, 5
 day fixed for commencement or repeal, 6
 regulation prior to commencement, 7
 territorial operation, 8
 rules of construction, 9-27
 private Acts, 9
 law always speaking, 10
 enacts remedial, 11
 preambles and marginal notes, 12, 13
 application of definitions, 14, 15
 Her Majesty, 16
 proclamations, 17
 oaths, 18
 reports to Parliament, 19
 corporations, 20
 majority and quorum, 21
 appointment, retirement and powers of officers, 22, 23
 evidence, 24
 computation of time, 25
 miscellaneous rules, 26
 offences, 27
 definitions, 28-32
 references and citations, 33, 34
 repeal and amendment, 35-38
 demise of the Crown, 39
 consequential amendments, 40, 41
 S. 18, Canada Evidence Act
 S. 121(3), Bills of Exchange Act
 repeal, 42
 Interpretation Act
 Demise of the Crown Act
 commencement, 43
 schedule

Judges, c. 20

salaries of judges of Supreme Court of Ontario, 1
 salaries of judges of Superior Court of Quebec, 2
 salaries of judges of Supreme Court of British Columbia, 3
 salaries of judges of Supreme Court of Alberta, 4
 salaries of judges of County and District Courts of Ontario, 5

National Housing, c. 39

insurable loans, 1

INDEX

National Museums, c. 21

- short title, 1
- interpretation, 2
- corporation established, 3-4
- purposes and powers, 5
- organization, 6-9
- financial, 10-12
- by-laws, 13
- general, 14-21
 - head office, 14
 - agent of H.M., 15
 - superannuation, 16
 - gifts, bequests, 17
 - objects in collections, 18
 - Surplus Crown Assets Act not applicable, 19
 - charitable organization, 20
 - audit, 21
- report to Parliament, 22
- transitional, 23
- repeal, 24
- coming into force, 25

Northern Ontario Pipe Line Crown Corporation Dissolution, c. 31

- short title, 1
- corporation dissolved, 2
- transfer of property and obligations, 3
- repeal of 1956, c. 10, 4

Teleferry, c. 22

- short title, 1
- interpretation, 2
- application, 3
- teleferry licence, 4-9
 - licence, 4
 - teleferry licence, 5
 - no exclusive right, 6
 - temporary licence, 7
 - cancellation, 8
 - saving, 9
- tolls, 10
- safety, 11
- regulations, 12
- offence, 13
- commencement, 14

Territorial Lands, Land Titles and Public Lands Grants, c. 32

- Territorial Lands, 1-4
 - grant, 1
 - notification, 1
 - application, 2
 - notification, 3
 - powers of Governor in Council, 4

Land Titles, 5-8

- grant, 5
- notification, 5
- exceptions, 6
- registration of grants, 7
- certificate of title, 7
- registration of mortgages, 8

Public Lands Grants, 9

- interpretation, 9

Unemployment Insurance, c. 33

- excepted employment, 1
- new schedule to s. 37, 2
- contribution, 3
- new schedule to s. 47(1), 4
- new schedule to s. 56, 5
- transitional, 6
- coming into force, 7

Visiting Forces, c. 23

- short title, 1
- interpretation, 2

PART I

Application of Act, 3-4

PART II

- Disciplinary Jurisdiction of Visiting Forces, 5-14
- jurisdiction of civil courts, 5
- jurisdiction of service courts, 6
- trial, 7
- witnesses, 8
- sentences, 9
- arrest, 10
- incarceration, place of, 11
- police functions, 12
- National Defence Act, 13
- firearms and drilling, 14

PART III

- Claims for Personal Injuries and Property Damage, 15-19
 - claims against designated states, 15
 - no proceedings when pension payable, 16
 - enforcement of judgment, 17
 - ships, 18
 - official duty, 19
 - appointing arbitrator, 19

PART IV

- Security Provisions, 20-21
 - Official Secrets Act applicable, 20
 - exception, 21

PART V

- Taxation, 22-26
 - residence or domicile, 22
 - service vehicles, 23
 - imports, 24
 - personal effects and motor vehicles, 25
 - fuel, oil, etc., 26

PART VI

- Attachments to and from Canadian Forces, 27

PART VII

- Miscellaneous, 28, 29
 - regulations, 28
 - repeals, 29

TABLE OF PUBLIC STATUTES 1907 TO 1967-68

SHOWING ALL THE CHAPTERS OF THE REVISED STATUTES, 1952, WITH AMENDMENTS THERETO, AND CERTAIN OTHER PUBLIC ACTS AND AMENDMENTS THERETO FROM 1907 TO 1967-68*.

"C.S." means Consolidating Statute

Note: Chapter numbers, in italics under the heading R.S., 1952, indicate amendments to, or repeal of, Acts already included in previous volumes of the Revised Statutes.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
A		
Admiralty.....	1	1963, c. 19; 1966-67, c. 4.
Adult Occupational Training.....		1966-67, c. 94.
Aeronautics.....	2, <i>302</i>	1964-65, c. 22, s. 7; 1966-67, c. 10, c. 69, ss. 93, 94.
Agricultural and Rural Development (ARDA).....		1960-61, c. 30; 1966-67, c. 11.
Agricultural Credit (<i>See</i> Dominion Agricultural Credit Company).		
Agricultural Fertilizers (<i>See</i> Fertilizers).		
Agricultural Pests' Control (<i>See</i> Pest Control Products).		
Agricultural Prices Support.....	3	Repealed, 1957-58, c. 22, s. 17.
Agricultural Products Board.....	4	
Agricultural Products Co-operative Marketing.....	5	
Agricultural Products Marketing.....	6	1957, c. 15.
Agricultural Products Standards (<i>See</i> Canada Agricultural).		
Agricultural Rehabilitation and Development (Name changed to Agricultural and Rural Development (ARDA) by 1966-67, c. 11, s. 2.).....		1960-61, c. 30; 1966-67, c. 11.
Agricultural Stabilization.....		1957-58, c. 22.
Agriculture (<i>See</i> Dept. of).		
Air Canada.....	268	1952-53, c. 50; 1964-65, c. 2.
Air, Carriage by (<i>See</i> Carriage by Air).		
Alberni (<i>See</i> Port Alberni).		
Alberta-British Columbia Boundary.....		1932, c. 5.
Alberta-British Columbia Boundary, 1955.....		1955, c. 24.
Alberta Criminal Procedure.....		1930, c. 12.
Alberta Natural Resources (<i>See also</i> Natural Resources).....		1930, c. 3; 1931, c. 15; 1938, c. 36; 1940-41, c. 22; 1945 (2 Sess.), c. 10; 1951 (1 Sess.), c. 37.
Alberta-Northwest Territories.....		1957-58, c. 23.
Alien Labour.....	7	
Allied Veterans Benefits.....	8	
Animal Contagious Diseases.....	9	1953-54, c. 12; 1958, c. 11.
Annual Vacations.....		1957-58, c. 24; Repealed 1964-65, c. 38, s. 23.
Annuities (<i>See</i> Government Annuities).		
Appropriation Acts.....		1952, cc. 2, 3, 4, 55; 1952-53, cc. 11, 12, 54; 1953-54, cc. 24, 25, 29, 67; 1955, cc. 7, 8, 18, 25, 60; 1956, cc. 3, 4, 13, 16, 27, 32; 1956-57, c. 1; 1957, cc. 1, 2, 13, 14, 39; 1957-58, cc. 1, 9, 21; 1958, cc. 1, 4, 10, 21 (Special), 44; 1959, cc. 1, 2, 3, 11, 55; 1960, cc. 3, 5, 6, 11, 16, 48; 1960-61, cc. 3, 11, 12, 27, 40, 64; 1962, cc. 1, 12, 20, 23, 24; 1962-63, cc. 1, 3, 9; 1963, cc. 1, 9, 15, 20, 42; 1964-65, cc. 1, 3, 4, 5, 9, 17, 20, 25, 30, 34, 49, 50; 1965, cc. 1, 6, 10, 11; 1966-67, cc. 1, 3, 5, 6, 20, 29, 30, 51, 55, 56, 73, 84, s. 3, cc. 85, 86, 95; 1967-68, cc. 2, 3, 8, 34, 35.

*There are a certain number of Acts, in force before 1952, which have not been repealed and have not been consolidated in the Revised Statutes, 1927 or of 1952. Therefore as those Acts are still in force they are included in this Table.

Also in the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and in the Statutes of Canada, from 1927 to 1952, there are a number of sections (or parts thereof) still in force, reference should be made to Schedule A of Volume V (Supplement) of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1952.

Table of Public Statutes

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
A		
Appropriation (Special).....		1953, c. 21; 1963, c. 2.
Archives (<i>See</i> Public Archives).		
Area Development Incentives.....		1965, c. 12.
Armistice Day (<i>See</i> Remembrance Day).		
Army Benevolent Fund.....	10, 503	1960-61, c. 31; 1965, c. 13.
Arts (<i>See</i> National Arts Centre)		
Atlantic Development Board.....		1962-63, c. 10; 1963, c. 5; 1966-67, c. 31.
Atlantic Fisheries (<i>See</i> Northwest Atlantic, etc.).		
Atlantic Provinces Power Development.....		1957-58, c. 25; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 41.
Atomic Energy Control.....	11	1953-54, c. 40, s. 15; 1953-54, c. 47; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 41.
Auditors for National Railways (<i>See</i> National Railways, Auditors for).		
Australian Trade Agreement.....		1925, c. 30; 1931, c. 16; 1960, c. 17; this Act repeals the agreement of 1931.
Austria, Treaty of Peace.....		1919 (2 Sess.), c. 30.
B		
Bank.....	12	Rep. & New 1953-54, c. 48; 1964-65, c. 10; 1965, c. 7; 1966-67, cc. 7, 54. Rep. & New, 1966-67, c. 87.
Bank of Canada.....	13	R.S., 1952, c. 315, s. 30; 1953-54, c. 33; 1966-67, c. 88.
Bankruptcy.....	14	1966-67, c. 25, s. 38, c. 32.
Battlefields (<i>See</i> National Battlefields).		
Beauharnois Light, Heat and Power Co.....		1931, cc. 19, 20; 1940, c. 20; 1947, c. 26.
Beechwood Power Project.....		1957-58, c. 26.
Belgian Trade Convention.....		1924, c. 9.
Belgium (<i>See</i> Canada-Belgium).		
Belleville Harbour Commissioners.....		1952, c. 34; <i>See</i> 1964-65, c. 32.
Bill of Rights (<i>See</i> Canadian Bill of Rights).		
Bills of Exchange.....	15	1966-67, c. 12; 1967-68, c. 7, s. 41.
Bills of Lading.....	16	
Binder Twine (<i>See</i> Inspection and Sale).		
Blind Persons.....	17	1955, c. 26; 1957, c. 14, s. 11; 1957-58, c. 4; 1962, c. 2; 1963, c. 26; 1966-67, c. 45, ss. 23, 24. 1964-65, c. 6.
Blue Water Bridge Authority.....		1966-67, c. 25, s. 38.
Boards of Trade.....	18	1963, c. 6.
Boucherville Islands Bridge and Tunnel.....		1959, c. 19; 1966-67, c. 13.
Bretton Woods Agreements.....	19	1951 (1 Sess.) c. 10.
Bridge over St. Lawrence at Valleyfield.....		1966-67, c. 69, Part IV.
Bridges.....	20	1958, c. 7.
British Columbia Coast Steamship Service.....		Repealed 1967-68, c. 24, s. 36.
British Columbia Divorce Appeals.....	21	
British Columbia Indian Reserves Mineral Resources.....		1943-44, c. 19.
British Columbia (<i>See</i> Alberta-British Columbia Boundary).		
British Columbia-Yukon-Northwest Terri- tories Boundary.....		1967-68, c. 12.
British North America.....	304	1965, c. 4, ss. 1, 2.
Broadcasting.....		1958, c. 22; Rep. & new. 1967-68, c. 25, s. 65.
Buffalo and Fort Erie Public Bridge Company.....		1957-58, c. 10.
Bulgarian Peace Treaty.....		1920, c. 4.
Business Profits, Tax on.....		1916, c. 11; 1917, c. 6; 1918, c. 10; 1919, c. 39; 1920, c. 36; 1923, c. 34; 1924, c. 10 (37); 1926- 27, c. 34; 1937, c. 19.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
C		
Campobello-Lubec Bridge.....		1958, c. 23.
Canada Agricultural Products Standards.....		1955, c. 27; 1958, c. 5.
Canada Assistance Plan.....		1966-67, c. 45.
Canada-Australia Income Tax Agreement, 1953.....		1957-58, c. 27.
Canada-Belgian Congo Income Tax Con- vention Act, 1958.....		1958, c. 12.
Canada-Belgium Income Tax Convention Act, 1958.....		1958, c. 13.
Canada Corporations.....	53	1964-65, c. 52; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 38, c. 66; 1967-68, c. 9.
Canada Council.....		1957, c. 3.
Canada Dairy Products.....	22, 305	
Canada-Denmark Income Tax Agreement, 1956.....		1956, c. 5; 1964-65, c. 37.
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation.....		1966-67, c. 70; 1967-68, c. 36.
Canada Elections.....	23, 306	R.S., 1952, c. 334, ss. 8, 9; 1952-53, c. 24, ss. 4, 7; 1955, c. 44; 1960, cc. 7, 39, R.S., c. 23 repealed and new, 1960, c. 39, s. 115; 1963, c. 40, ss. 14 to 21; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45, c. 84, s. 3, c. 96, s. 64.
Canada Evidence.....	307	1952-53, c. 2; 1953-54, c. 51 (s. 749); 1967-68, c. 7, s. 40.
Canada Fair Employment Practices.....		1952-53, c. 19; 1966-67, c. 62, s. 30.
Canada-Finland Income Tax Convention Act, 1959.....		1959, c. 20; 1964-65, c. 37.
Canada Forestry (<i>See</i> Forestry Develop- ment and Research).....	24	Repealed 1960, c. 41, s. 17.
Canada-France Convention.....		1932-33, c. 30.
Canada-France Income Tax Convention.....		1951 (1 Sess.), c. 40; 1952, c. 18.
Canada-France Succession Duty.....		1951 (1 Sess.), c. 41.
Canada-France Trade Agreement.....		1932-33, c. 31; 1935, c. 2.
Canada-Germany Income Tax Agreement, 1956.....		1956, c. 33.
Canada-Germany Trade Agreement.....		1937, c. 20.
Canada Grain.....	25, 308	1955, c. 9; 1962, c. 25; 1963, c. 41, s. 1; 1966-67, c. 84, s. 3.
Canada-Guatemala Trade Agreement.....		1938, c. 19.
Canada-Hayti Trade Agreement.....		1938, c. 20.
Canada-Ireland Income Tax Agreement.....		1955, c. 10; 1966-67, c. 75, Part II.
Canada-Ireland Succession Duty Agreement.....		1955, c. 11.
Canada-Japan I.T. Convention.....		1964-65, c. 37.
Canada Labour Code.....		1966-67, c. 62, s. 30.
Canada Labour (Safety) Code.....		1966-67, c. 62.
Canada Labour (Standards) Code.....		1964-65, c. 38; 1966-67, c. 59, c. 62, s. 30.
Canada Lands Surveys.....	26	1956, c. 22; 1966-67, c. 25, ss. 40, 41, 45, c. 60.
Canada Manpower and Immigration Council.....		1967-68, c. 13.
Canada Medical.....	27	1966-67, c. 25, s. 45.
Canada-Netherlands Income Tax Agreement.....		1957, c. 16; 1960, c. 18; 1964-65, c. 37.
Canada-New Zealand I.T. Agreement.....		1947-48, c. 34; 1950, c. 50, s. 10
Canada-Norway, I.T. Convention.....		1966-67, c. 75, Part III.
Canada Pension Plan.....		1964-65, c. 51.
Canada-Poland Convention of Commerce.....		1935, c. 51.
Canada Prize 1950.....		1950, c. 25.
Canada Prize.....	28	
Canada Shipping.....	29	1952-53, c. 20; 1956, c. 34; 1957, c. 4; 1960, c. 40; 1960-61, c. 32; 1964-65, c. 22, s. 8, c. 39; 1966-67, c. 96, s. 64; 1967-68, c. 25, ss. 55, 56.
Canada-South Africa Death Duties Agree- ment.....		1957, c. 17
Canada-South Africa Income Tax Agreement.....		1957, c. 18.
Canada Student Loans.....		1964-65, c. 24; 1966-67, c. 33.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
C		
Canada-Sweden I.T. Agreement.....		1951 (1 Sess.), c. 42; 1966-67, c. 14, Part II.
Canada Temperance.....	30	1964-65, c. 31, s. 29(2).
Canada-Trinidad and Tobago, I.T. Agreement.....		1966-67, c. 75, Part I.
Canada-U.K. I.T. Agreement.....		1946, c. 38; 1950, c. 50, s. 10; 1966-67, c. 14, Part I, c. 75, Part IV.
Canada-U.K. Succession Duty.....		1946, c. 39; 1950, c. 50, s. 10.
Canada U.S.A. Convention.....		1944-45, c. 31; 1966-67, c. 75, Part V.
Canada-U.S.A. Estate Tax Convention, 1961.....		1960-61, c. 19.
Canada-U.S.A. Tax Convention.....		1943-44, c. 21; 1944-45, c. 31; 1950, c. 27; 1951 (2 Sess.), c. 5; 1956, c. 35; 1966-67, c. 75, Part V.
Canada-U.S.A. Trade Agreement.....		1936, c. 3 repealed by 1939, c. 29.
Canada-Uruguay Trade Agreement.....		1937, c. 21.
Canada Water Conservation Assistance.....		1952-53, c. 21; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 41.
Canadian Bill of Rights.....		1960, c. 44.
Canadian and British Insurance Companies.....	31	1956, c. 28; 1957-58, c. 11; 1960-61, c. 13; 1964-65, c. 40.
Canadian Broadcasting (<i>See</i> Broadcasting).....	32	1952-53, c. 22; 1953-54, c. 44, s. 1; Repealed 1958, c. 22, s. 41.
Canadian Citizenship.....	33	1952-53, c. 23; 1953-54, c. 34; 1956, c. 6; 1958, c. 24; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 42; 1967-68, c. 4.
Canadian Coal Equality.....	34	1966-67, c. 25, s. 41.
Canadian Commercial Corporation.....	35	
Canadian Corporation for the 1967 World Exhibition.....		1962-63, c. 12; 1963, c. 32; 1966-67, c. 44, s. 93, c. 46.
Canadian Dairy Commission.....		1966-67, c. 34.
Canadian Farm Loan.....	36, 309	1956, c. 17; 1957, c. 5; 1958, c. 14; Repealed 1959, c. 43, s. 31.
Canadian Film Development Corporation.....		1966-67, c. 78.
Canadian Fisherman's Loan.....	37	
Canadian Forces Act, 1950.....		1950-51, c. 2; 1953-54, c. 13.
Canadian Forces Act, 1951.....		1951 (2 Sess.), c. 7.
Canadian Forces Act, 1952.....	310	1953-54, c. 13.
Canadian Forces Act, 1953.....		1952-53, c. 24; 1953-54, c. 13.
Canadian Forces Act, 1954.....		1953-54, c. 13.
Canadian Forces Act, 1955.....		1955, c. 28.
Canadian Forces Act, 1956.....		1956, c. 18.
Canadian Forces Reorganization.....		1966-67, c. 96.
Canadian Forces Superannuation.....		1959, c. 21; 1965, c. 5, s. 2; 1966-67, c. 44, ss. 35-56, c. 96, s. 64.
Canadian Forces Voting Regulations (<i>See</i> Canada Election).....		
Canadian Maritime Commission.....	38	Repealed 1966-67, c. 69, s. 94.
Canadian National-Canadian Pacific.....	39	1955, c. 29, s. 47; Repealed 1966-67, c. 69, s. 76.
Canadian National (Central Vermont) Financing Act.....		1930, c. 7.
Canadian National Montreal Terminus.....		1929, c. 12.
Canadian National Railways.....	40	Repealed and new 1955, c. 29; 1960-61, c. 28; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45, c. 69, ss. 77, 94.
Canadian National Railways Capital Revision.....	41, 311	R.S., c. 41 repealed by R.S., c. 311, s. 20; 1955, c. 29, s. 47.
Canadian National Railways (Branch Lines) (<i>Note:</i> for more details <i>See</i> Table of Public Statutes in the Statutes of Canada, 1952-53).....		1924, cc. 31, 32; 1925, cc. 5, 6, 7; 1926-27, cc. 12 to 26, 45; 1929, 18 to 36; 1932, c. 24; 1936, c. 26; 1946, cc. 19, 41; 1951 (1 Sess.), c. 44; 1952, c. 20.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
C		
Canadian National Railways (Branch Lines), Bartibog to Tomogonops River.....		1956, c. 19.
Optic Lake to Chisel Lake and purchase of line from Sipiwek to Burntwood River.....		1957-58, c. 13; 1962, c. 8.
St-Felicien to Chibougamau, Chibou- gamau to Beattyville and Hillsport to Manitowadge Lodge.....		1953-54, c. 49.
Kiask Falls to Mattagami Lake.....		1960-61, c. 7.
Grimshaw to Great Slave Lake.....		1960-61, c. 56.
Whitecourt to the property of Pan Ameri- can Petroleum Corporation.....		1962, c. 9.
Matane and Ste Anne des Monts.....		1962, c. 13.
Nepisiguit Junction to the property of Brunswick M. & S. Corp. Ltd.....		1962-63, c. 11.
Froomfield Spur to property of C.I.L. in Sombra Township in the County of Lambton.....		1965, c. 14.
From Amesdale to Bruce Lake in Ontario To Osborne Lake, Man., and to Guernsey, Sask.....		1966-67, c. 15.
Canadian National Agreements..... <i>(See Table of Public Statutes, 1952-53).</i>		1928, c. 3; 1931, c. 7; 1940, c. 7.
Canadian National Railways Financing and Guarantee.....		1952-53, c. 25; 1953-54, c. 50; 1955, c. 29, s. 47; 1956, c. 23; 1957, c. 19; 1958, c. 17; 1959, c. 22; 1960, c. 25; 1960-61, c. 41; 1963, c. 31; 1964-65, c. 41; 1966-67, c. 67; 1967-68, c. 14.
Canadian National Railways Financing, Financing and Guarantee, and Guarantee (Note: for more detail <i>See Table of Public Statutes in the Statutes of Canada, 1952-53</i>).....		1930, c. 7; 1931, cc. 22, 23; 1932, cc. 6, 15, 25, 26; 1932-33, c. 34; 1934, c. 28; 1935, c. 17; 1937, c. 6; 1938, c. 43; 1939, c. 38; 1940, c. 24; 1940-41, c. 12; 1942-43, c. 22; 1943-44, c. 22; 1944-45, c. 14; 1945 (2 Sess.), c. 14; 1946, c. 42; 1947, c. 29; 1947-48, c. 37; 1949 (2 Sess.), c. 9; 1950, c. 30; 1951 (1 Sess.), c. 45; 1951 (2 Sess.), c. 9; 1952, c. 37.
C.N.R. Co., Ont. and Que. Ry. Co., C.P.R. Co. and Toronto Terminals Ry. Co.....		1939, c. 25.
Canadian National Railways Loan.....		1936, c. 27.
Canadian National Railways Pension (<i>See G.T.R. Pensions</i>).....		1907, c. 89; 1929, c. 4.
C.N.R., Que. Ry., L. & P. Co., acquisition of		1951 (1 Sess.), c. 43.
Canadian National Railways Refunding.....		1927, c. 27; 1929, c. 11; 1930, c. 8; 1935, c. 3; 1938, c. 22; 1944-45, c. 9; 1947, c. 30; 1951 (1 Sess.), c. 46; 1955, c. 31.
Canadian National Steamships (West Indies Service).....		1927, c. 29.
Canadian National Toronto Terminals Act.....		1960, c. 26.
Canadian Northern, etc. (Note: for more detail <i>See Table of Public Statutes in the Statutes of Canada, 1952-53</i>).....		1908, c. 11; 1909, c. 5; 1910, c. 6; 1911, c. 6; 1912, cc. 7, 8, 9; 1913, c. 10; 1914, c. 20; 1915, c. 4, 1916, c. 29; 1917, c. 24; 1918, c. 11; 1928, c. 11; 1934, c. 4.
Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Cor- poration.....	42	1952-53, c. 13; 1953-54, c. 44, s. 2; 1963, c. 24.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
C		
Canadian Pacific Railway (Note: for more detail <i>See Table of Public Statutes in the Statutes of 1952-53</i>).....		1917, c. 8; 1928, c. 3; 1934, cc. 5, 10; 1939, c. 11.
Canadian Patriotic Fund.....		1939 (2 Sess.), c. 1.
Canadian Red Cross Society.....		1909, c. 68; 1916, c. 58; 1919 (Sess.), c. 101, 1922, c. 13; 1926, c. 5; 1931, c. 24; 1937, c. 7.
Canadian Vessel Construction Assistance.....	43	1952-53, c. 14; 1957-58, c. 12. Rep. 1966-67, c. 91, s. 24.
Canadian Wheat Board.....	44	1952-53, c. 26; 1957, c. 6; 1962, c. 21; 1967-68, c. 5.
Canteen Funds.....		1925, c. 34; 1928, c. 14.
Cape Breton Development Corporation.....		1967-68, c. 6.
Carriage by Air.....	45	1963, c. 33.
Caughnawaga Indian Reserve.....		1934, c. 29; 1951, c. 29, s. 123.
Centennial of Canadian Confederation.....		1960-61, c. 60; 1963, c. 36. (Title changed from National Centennial.)
Central Mortgage and Housing.....	46	1965, c. 8.
Cheese and Cheese Factory Improvement.....	47	
Children of War Dead (Education Assistance).....		1952-53, c. 27; 1953-54, c. 2; 1958, c. 25; 1962, c. 10; 1965, c. 15.
Citizenship (<i>See Canadian Citizenship</i>).		
Civil Servants Widows Annuities.....		1927, c. 74.
Civil Service (<i>See Public Service Employment</i>).....	48	<i>See also</i> 1953-54, c. 65; s. 10, 1955, c. 35, s. 3. Repealed and new 1960-61, c. 57; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45. Repealed 1966-67, c. 71, s. 48.
Civil Service Insurance.....	49	
Civil Service Superannuation (<i>See also Public Service Superannuation</i>).....	50, 310	R.S., 1952, c. 310, s. 3; repealed 1952-53, c. 47, s. 38.
Civilian War Pensions and Allowances.....	51, 312	1962, c. 11; 1966-67, c. 96, s. 64.
Coal Production Assistance.....	173	1958, c. 36; 1959, c. 39; 1960-61, c. 20; 1962-63, c. 13; 1964-65, c. 42; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 41.
Coastal Fisheries Protection.....		1952-53, c. 15; 1960-61, c. 14; 1964-65, c. 22, s. 9; 1966-67, c. 96, s. 64.
Cold Storage.....	52, 313	
Collingwood Shipbuilding Co., Ltd. subsidy.....		1912, c. 17.
Combines Investigation.....	314	1953-54, c. 51, s. 750; 1959, c. 40; 1960, c. 45; 1960-61, c. 42; 1962-63, c. 4; 1964-65, c. 35; 1966-67, c. 23, c. 25, ss. 38, 45.
Commercial Treaties (1895, c. 3).....		1907, c. 49.
Companies (<i>See also Corporations</i>).....	53	1964-65, c. 52.
Companies' Creditors Arrangement.....	54	1952-53, c. 3.
Company of Young Canadians.....		1966-67, c. 36.
Compensation (<i>See Government Employees</i>).		
Compensation (Defence).....		1940, c. 28.
Conciliation and Labour.....		R.S., 1927, c. 110.
Consolidated Revenue and Audit (<i>See Financial Administration</i>).		
Consumer Credit (Temporary Provisions).....		1950-51, c. 3; 1951 (1 Sess.), c. 14.
Contingencies (<i>See Financial Administration</i>).		
Co-operative Credit Associations.....		1952-53, c. 28.
Co-operative Marketing (<i>See Agricultural Products, etc.</i>).		
Copyright.....	55	1966-67, c. 25, s. 38.
Corporations (formerly Companies).....	53	1964-65, c. 52.
Corporations and Labour Unions Returns.....		1962, c. 26; 1964-65, c. 43; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45, c. 69, s. 94; 1967-68, c. 16, s. 13, c. 25, s. 57.
Corrupt Practices Inquiries.....	56	
Credit Unions (<i>See Co-operative Credit</i>).		

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
C		
Criminal Code.....		1953-54, cc. 51, 52 (52 included in c. 51); 1955, cc. 2, 45; 1956, c. 48, ss. 19, 20; 1957-58, c. 28; 1958, c. 18; 1959, cc. 40, 41; 1960, c. 37 and c. 45, s. 21; 1960-61, cc. 21, 42, 43, 44; 1962-63, c. 4; 1963, c. 8; 1964-65 c. 22, s. 10 and cc. 35, 53, 1966-67, c. 23, c. 25, s. 45, c. 96, s. 64; 1967-68, c. 15, c. 26, ss. 8-11.
Criminal Procedure in Alberta.....		1930, c. 12.
Crop Insurance.....		1959, c. 42; 1964-65, c. 28; 1966-67, c. 37.
Crown Corporations (Provincial Taxes and Fees).....		1964-65, c. 11; 1966-67, c. 70, s. 44.
Crown Liability.....		1952-53, c. 30.
Crows Nest Pass Agreement (1879, c. 5).....		1922, c. 41; 1925, c. 52, s. 1.
Currency.....	57, 315	R.S., c. 57, repealed R.S., c. 315, s. 30
Currency, Mint and Exchange Fund.....	315	1957, c. 20; 1963, c. 34; 1967-68, c. 26.
Customs.....	58	1953-54, c. 3; 1955, c. 32; 1958, c. 26; 1962, c. 27; 1964-65, c. 22, s. 11; 1965, c. 16.
Customs and Fisheries Protection (See Coastal Fisheries Protection Act).	59	Rep. 1952-53, c. 15, s. 10.
Customs Tariff.....	60, 316	1952-53, c. 31; 1953-54, c. 53; 1955, c. 51; 1956, c. 36; 1957, c. 21; 1958, c. 27; 1959, c. 12; 1960, c. 27; 1960-61, c. 45; 1963, cc. 7, 18, 35; 1964-65, c. 7; 1965, c. 17; 1966-67, c. 38.
Customs Tariff and New Zealand Trade Agreement Act.....		1959, c. 12.
Czechoslovak Convention.....		1928, c. 18.
D		
Dairy Commission (See Canadian Dairy Commission).		
Dairy Industry (See Canada Dairy Products).		
Dairy Products, Canada (See Canada Dairy Products).		
Daylight Saving.....		1918, cc. 2, 18.
Debts due to the Crown (See Financial Administration).		
Deep Sea Fisheries.....	61	
Defence, See National Defence, also Canadian Forces Reorganization.	62	1955, c. 52; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45, c. 96, s. 64; 1967-68, c. 16, s. 13, c. 27.
Defence Production.....	63, 310	R.S., 1952, c. 310; s. 4; 1952-53, c. 24, s. 6; 1953-54, c. 13, ss. 2-7, 19; 1955, c. 28, ss. 15-26; 1956, c. 18, ss. 2-4; 1959, c. 21, ss. 29-41; 1966-67, c. 44, ss. 57-59, c. 96, s. 64.
Defence Supplies.....	64	
Demise of the Crown.....	65	Rep. 1967-68, c. 7, s. 42.
Demobilization Appropriation.....		1919, c. 33; 1920, c. 45.
Denmark (See Canada-Denmark).		
Department of Agriculture.....	66	
Department of Citizenship and Immigration (See Department of Manpower and Immigration, 1966-67, c. 25, ss. 11-14).	67	Rep. 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45.
Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs.....		1967-68, c. 16.
Department of Defence Production (See Defence Production).		

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
D		
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources.....		1966-67, c. 25, ss. 27-31.
Department of External Affairs.....	68	
Department of Finance (<i>See</i> Financial Administration).		
Department of Fisheries.....	69	
Department of Forestry (Name changed to Forestry Development and Research, 1966-67, c. 25, 26).....		1960, c. 41; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45.
Department of Forestry and Rural Development.....		1966-67, c. 25, ss. 22, 26, 45.
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.....		1966-67, c. 25, ss. 15-21.
Department of Industry.....		1963, c. 3.
Department of Insurance.....	70	
Department of Justice.....	71	1960, c. 4; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45.
Department of Labour.....	72	
Department of Manpower and Immigration.....		1966-67, c. 25, ss. 11-14, 39.
Department of Mines and Technical Surveys (Name changed to Resources and Technical Surveys 1966-67, c. 25, s. 31).....	73	1966-67, c. 25, ss. 31, 41.
Department of National Defence (<i>See</i> National Defence).		
Department of National Health and Welfare.....	74	1962-63, c. 16.
Department of National Revenue.....	75	
Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources (See Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1966-67, c. 25, ss. 15-21).....		1953-54, c. 4. Rep. 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45.
Department of the Registrar General.....		1966-67, c. 25, ss. 6-10, 38.
Department of Resources and Development.....	76	Repealed 1953-54, c. 4, s. 13 (<i>See</i> Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources).
Department of the Solicitor General.....		1966-67, c. 25, ss. 2-5.
Department of State.....	77	1966-67, c. 25, ss. 34, 45; 1967-68, c. 21, s. 24.
Department of Trade and Commerce.....	78	
Department of Transport.....	79	1953-54, c. 30; 1956, c. 7.
Department of Transport Stores (See Financial Administration).		
Department of Veterans Affairs.....	80	1966-67, c. 96, s. 64.
Deposit Insurance (<i>See</i> Canada Deposit, etc.)		
Deputy Speaker (<i>See</i> Speaker).		
Destructive Insect and Pest.....	81	
Diamond Jubilee of Confederation.....		1927, c. 6.
Diplomatic Immunities (Commonwealth Countries).....		1953-54, c. 54.
Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation.....	82	1966-67, c. 44, ss. 77-88.
Disabled Persons.....		1953-54, c. 55; 1957, c. 14, s. 11; 1957-58, c. 5; 1962, c. 3; 1963, c. 26; 1966-67, c. 45, ss. 25, 26.
Disfranchising.....	83	
Dissolution and Annulment of Marriages.....		1963, c. 10; repealed 1967-68, c. 24, s. 26.
Divorce.....		1967-68, c. 24.
Divorce Appeals (<i>See</i> British Columbia).		
Divorce Jurisdiction.....	84	Repealed 1967-68, c. 24, s. 26.
Divorce (Ontario).....	85	Repealed as to dissolution 1967-68, c. 24, s. 26.
Domestic Fuel.....		1927, c. 52.
Dominion Agricultural Credit Company Limited.....		1931, c. 32.
Dominion Alberta Supplementary Taxation Agreement.....		1945, c. 17.
Dominion Bureau of Statistics (<i>See</i> Statistics)		

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
D		
Dominion Coal Board.....	86	1966-67, c. 25, s. 41.
Dominion Companies (<i>See</i> Companies).		R.S., 1952, c. 334, s. 10.
Dominion Controverted Elections.....	87	
Dominion Day.....	88	
Dominion Forest Reserve and Parks (<i>See</i> Canada Forestry).		
Dominion Housing (<i>See</i> National Housing).		
Dominion Lands (<i>See</i> Territorial Lands).		
Dominion-Provincial Tax Rental Agreements (<i>See</i> Tax Rental Agreements).....		1947, c. 58; 1949 (2 Sess.), c. 19.
Dominion Succession Duty (<i>See</i> Estate Tax)	89, 317	1957, c. 22. Does not apply in the case of a person deceased at any time after the coming into force of chapter 29 of the statutes of 1958.
Dominion Water Power.....	90	1966-67, c. 25, s. 40; c. 69, s. 94.
Dry Docks Subsidies.....	91	
E		
Eastern Bank of Canada.....		1928, c. 78 (Private Act); 1932, c. 29 (Public Act.).
Eastern Rocky Mountains Forest Conservation.....		1947, c. 59; 1952, c. 41; 1957, c. 23.
Economic Council of Canada.....		1963, c. 11.
Edmonton Yukon and Pacific Railway.....		Repealed by 1910, c. 6, s. 2.
Elections (<i>See</i> Canada Elections, Election Material for By-Elections and Northwest Territories Elections). <i>See also</i> Corrupt Practices Inquiries Act and House of Commons Act.		
Election Material for By-elections and Northwest Territories Elections.....		1953-54, c. 5.
Electoral Boundaries Readjustment.....		1964-65, c. 31; 1966-67, c. 2, c. 25, s. 45; 1967-68, cc. 10, 11.
Electrical and Photometric Units.....	92	
Electricity and Fluid Exportation.....	93	Repealed 1955, c. 14, s. 11. <i>See</i> Exportation of Power, etc.
Electricity Inspection.....	94	
Emergency Gold Mining Assistance.....	95, 318	1952-53, c. 32; 1953-54, c. 26; 1955, c. 19; 1956, c. 20; 1958, c. 28; 1960, c. 28; 1963, c. 25; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 41; 1967-68, c. 17.
Emergency Powers.....	96	1952-53, c. 33. Expired May 31st 1954.
Escheats.....	97	
Established Programs (Interim Arrangements).....		1964-65, c. 54; 1966-67, c. 89, s. 24.
Estate Tax (<i>See also</i> Dominion Succession Duty).....		1958, c. 29; 1960, c. 29; 1962-63, c. 5; 1964-65, c. 8.
Estonia Trade Agreement.....		1928, c. 52.
Evidence (<i>See</i> Canada Evidence).		
Exchequer Court.....	98	1952-53, c. 30; s. 25; 1957, c. 24; 1960-61, c. 38; 1964-65, c. 14; 1966-67, c. 39, c. 69, s. 94, c. 96, s. 64; 1967-68, c. 24, s. 23.
Excise.....	99, 319	1952-53, c. 34; 1953-54, c. 35; 1957, c. 25; 1959, c. 13; 1960-61, c. 46; 1967-68, c. 28.
Exhibition (<i>See</i> Canadian World, etc.).		
Excise Tax.....	100, 320	1952-53, c. 35; 1953-54, c. 56; 1955, c. 53; 1956, c. 37; 1957, c. 26; 1957-58, c. 14; 1958, c. 30; 1959, c. 23; 1960, c. 30; 1960-61, c. 47; 1962-63, c. 6; 1963, c. 12; 1965, c. 2; 1966-67, cc. 40, 79, ss. 1-4; 1967-68, c. 29.

Table of Public Statutes

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
E		
Experimental Farm Stations.....	101	
Explosives.....	102	1953-54, c. 14; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 41.
Export.....	103	
Export and Import Permits.....	104, 321	Repealed and new 1953-54, c. 27; 1957, c. 7; 1960, c. 12; 1963, c. 4; 1966-67, c. 16.
Export Credits Insurance.....	105	1953-54, c. 15; 1957, c. 8; 1957-58, c. 15; 1959, c. 24; 1960-61, c. 33; 1962, c. 14; 1962-63, c. 2; 1964-65, c. 18; 1966-67, c. 63.
Exportation of Power and Fluids and Importation of Gas.....		1955, c. 14; repealed, 1959, c. 23, s. 2, (2) 1959, c. 46, s. 94; <i>See also</i> 1960, c. 9, s. 1.
Expropriation.....	106	
External Affairs (<i>See</i> Department of).		
Extradition.....	322	1953-54, c. 51, s. 751.
Extra-territorial.....	107	
F		
Fair Wages and Hours of Labour.....	108	1966-67, c. 24.
Family Allowances.....	109	1957, c. 14, s. 10; 1966-67, c. 96, s. 64.
Farm Credit.....		1959, c. 43; 1960-61, c. 36; 1962-63, c. 7; 1964-65, c. 12; 1966-67, c. 17.
Farm Improvement Loans.....	110	1952-53, c. 36; 1956, c. 24; 1959, c. 25; 1960-61, c. 22; 1962, c. 15; 1964-65, c. 27.
Farm Loan (<i>See</i> Canadian Farm Loan).		
Farm Machinery Syndicates Credit.....		1964-65, c. 29.
Farmers' Creditors Arrangement.....	111	1966-67, c. 25, s. 38.
Federal District Commission (<i>See</i> National Capital).....	112	Repealed 1958, c. 37, s. 28.
Federal-Provincial Programs (<i>See</i> Established Programs)		
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements.....		1960-61, c. 58; 1962-63, c. 14; 1964-65, c. 26; 1965, c. 18, s. 30; 1966-67, c. 89.
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision.....		1964-65, c. 26; 1966-67, c. 21, s. 3.
Federal-Provincial Tax-Sharing Arrangements.....		1956, c. 29; 1957-58, c. 29; 1959, c. 26; 1960, c. 13; 1962-63, c. 14.
Feeds.....		1960, c. 14.
Feeding Stuffs.....	113	Repealed 1960, c. 14, s. 13.
Female Employees Equal Pay.....		1956, c. 38; 1966-67, c. 62, s. 30.
Ferries.....	114	
Fertilizers.....	115	Repealed and new, 1957, c. 27.
Financial Administration (Note: Schedules C & D amended by O/C <i>Can. Gaz.</i> Vol. 87, No. 19, pp. 886-7).....	116	(<i>See also</i> 1953-54, c. 28); 1955, c. 3; 1958, c. 31; 1960, c. 41, s. 16; 1960-61, c. 48; 1963, c. 3, s. 18, c. 41, s. 2; 1966-67, c. 25, ss. 32, 33, c. 74, c. 84, s. 3; 1967-68, c. 16, s. 13.
Finland (<i>See</i> Canada-Finland)		
Finland Trade Agreement.....		1925, c. 11.
Fire Fighters War Service Benefits.....	117	
Fire Losses Replacement Account.....		1953-54, c. 28; 1960-61, c. 15.
Fish (<i>See</i> Meat and Canned Foods).		
Fish Inspection.....	118	1967-68, c. 30.
Fisheries.....	119	1960-61, c. 23.
Fisheries Development.....		1966-67, c. 18.
Fisheries Improvement Loans.....		1955, c. 46; 1959, c. 4; 1962, c. 16; 1965, c. 9.
Fisheries Prices Support.....	120	
Fisheries Research Board.....	121	1952-53, c. 37.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
F		
Fisherman's Loan (<i>See</i> Canadian Fisherman's Loan).		
Fitness and Amateur Sport.....		1960-61, c. 59.
Flax Fibres (<i>See</i> Inspection and Sale).		
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.....	122	
Food and Drugs (Note: Schedules D & F amended by O/C <i>Can. Gaz.</i> Vol. 88. No. 13, p. 734).	123	Rep. & new, 1952-53, c. 38; 1960-61, c. 37; 1962-63, c. 15.
Foot and Mouth Disease, Control and Extirpation of.....		1952, c. 1.
Forces (<i>See</i> Canadian Forces).		
Foreign Aircraft Third Party Damage.....		1955, c. 15.
Foreign Enlistment.....	124	
Foreign Exchange Control.....		1946, c. 53, repealed R.S., 1952, c. 315, s. 30.
Foreign Insurance Companies.....	125	1956, c. 30; 1960-61, c. 16; 1964-65, c. 40.
Forestry (<i>See</i> Canada Forestry; Department of Forestry and Rural Development; Forestry Development and Research).		
Forestry Development and Research.....		1966-67, c. 25, ss. 26, 45.
France (<i>See</i> Canada-France, etc.).		
France, Trade Agreement with.....		1921, c. 8; 1923, c. 14, s. 6; 1932-33, c. 31; 1935, c. 2.
Freight Rates Reduction.....		1959, c. 27; 1960, c. 42; 1960-61, c. 29.
French Convention.....		1908, c. 28; 1910, cc. 21, 22; 1919 (2 Sess.), c. 15; 1921, c. 8; 1923, c. 14; 1932-33, c. 30.
Fruit, Vegetables and Honey.....	126	
Fugitive Offenders.....	127	
Fund for Rural Economic Development.....		1966-67, cc. 41, 80.
G		
Game Export.....	128	1966-67, c. 25, s. 40.
Gas Inspection.....	129	
Geneva Conventions.....		1964-65, c. 44; 1966-67, c. 96, s. 64.
Germany (<i>See</i> Canada-Germany).		
Germany, Treaty of Peace (<i>See</i> Treaties of Peace).		
Gold and Silver Marking (<i>See</i> Precious Metals Marking).		
Gold Clauses.....	130	
Gold Export.....	131	
Gold Mining (<i>See</i> Emergency Gold Mining Assistance).		
Government Annuities.....	132	
Government Companies Operation (<i>See also</i> Financial Administration).....	133	1953-54, c. 44, ss. 3, 4.
Government Employees Compensation.....	134, 323	1955, c. 33; 1966-67, c. 96, s. 64; 1967-68, c. 18.
Government Harbours and Piers.....	135	
Government House Property at Toronto.....		1912, c. 25.
Government Organization, 1960.....		1966-67, c. 25; 1967-68, c. 16, s. 13.
Government Property Traffic.....	324	1960-61, c. 34.
Government Railways.....	136	1966-67, c. 69, s. 94.
Government Vessels Discipline.....	137	
Government Works Tolls.....	138	
Governor General's.....	139	
Governor General's Retiring Annuity.....		1966-67, c. 81.
Grain (<i>See</i> Canada Grain).		
Grain Futures.....	140	

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
G		
Grand Trunk Pacific (1903, c. 71) (Note: for more detail see Table of Public Statutes in the Statutes of Canada, 1952-53).....		1908, c. 32; 1909, c. 19; 1912, c. 95; 1913, cc. 22, 23, 24; 1914, cc. 2, 34; 1915, c. 4; 1916, c. 29 1927, c. 7.
Grand Trunk Pacific (taken over by Government).....		1919, c. 22; 1919 (2 Sess.), c. 16.
Grand Trunk Railway, acquired by Government.....		1919 (2 Sess.), c. 17; 1920, c. 13.
Grand Trunk Railway (Pensions) (See Canadian National Railways Pensions).....		1907, c. 89; 1929, c. 4.
Grand Trunk Railway (Sale Major's Hill Park).....		1908, c. 44.
Grand Trunk Railway (See Toronto Viaduct, and Intercolonial Railway Extension to Montreal).		
Grand Trunk Arbitration.....		1921, c. 9.
Great Lakes Fisheries Convention.....		1955, c. 34.
Guatemala, Trade Agreement.....		1938, c. 19.
II		
Halibut (See Northern Pacific).		
Halifax Relief Commission.....		1918, c. 24.
Halifax Signal Dues (1859, c. 61).....		1908, c. 66, Repealed 1960-61, c. 8.
Halifax Signal Station (enactments repealed)		1960-61, c. 8.
Hamilton Harbour Commissioners.....		1951, c. 17; 1957-58, c. 16.
Harbour Commissions.....		1964-65, c. 32.
Harbours (See National Harbours).		
Hayti (See Canada-Hayti).		
Hay and Straw Inspection.....	141	
Health (See Dept. of National Health)		1923, c. 50.
Health Resources Fund.....		1966-67, c. 42.
Hemp, Bounty on.....		
High Commissioner in the United Kingdom	142	
Highways.....		1919, c. 54; 1925, c. 4.
Historic Sites and Monuments.....		1952-53, c. 39; 1955, c. 20; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 40.
Home Bank Creditors' Relief Act, 1925.....		1925, c. 45; Repealed 1953-54, c. 48, s. 160.
Home Improvement Loans.....		1937, c. 11; 1950, c. 50, s. 10.
Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services		1957, c. 28; 1958, c. 6.
Hours of Work (See Limitation of).		
House of Commons.....	143	
Housing (See National Housing).		
Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Co.....		1947, c. 62.
Humane Slaughter of Food Animals.....		1959, c. 44.
Hungary, Trade Agreement with.....		1928, c. 52.
Hungary, Treaty of Peace.....		1922, c. 49.
Hutchinson, Lois B. (bounty warrant).....		1913, c. 30.
I		
Identification of Criminals.....	144	
Immigration.....	145, 325	R.S., c. 145 repealed by R.S., c. 325, s. 73; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 39, c. 90, ss. 24-32; 1967-68, cc. 1, 37.
Immigration Aid Societies.....	146	1966-67, c. 25, s. 39.
Immigration Appeal Board.....		1966-67, c. 90.
Immigration Council (See Canada Manpower and).		

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
I		
Importation of Intoxicating Liquors.....	147	
Income Tax.....	148	1952-53, c. 40; 1953-54, c. 57; 1955, cc. 54, 55, s. 1; 1956, c. 39; 1957, c. 29; 1957-58, c. 17; 1958, c. 32; 1959, c. 45; 1960, c. 43; 1960-61 cc. 17, 49; 1962-63, c. 8; 1963, c. 21 and c. 41, s. 3; 1964-65, c. 13; 1965, cc. 12, 18; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45, c. 47, c. 69, s. 94, c. 82, ss. 18, 19, c. 84, s. 3, c. 91, c. 96, s. 64, c. 97; 1967-68, c. 38. 1966-67, c. 75.
Income Tax Agreements.....		
Income War Tax (Note: <i>See</i> Table of Public Statutes in the Statutes of Canada, 1952-53).		
Indian.....	149	1952-53, c. 41; 1956, c. 40; 1958, c. 19; 1960, c. 8; 1960-61, c. 9; 1966-67, c. 25, ss. 40, 45. 1920, c. 51; 1924, c. 48.
Indian Lands, Settlement of Differences.....		
Indian (Soldier Settlement) (Note: <i>See</i> Table of Public Statutes of Canada, 1952-53).		
Industrial Design and Union Label.....	150	Part III repealed 1952-53, c. 49, s. 68; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 38.
Industrial Development Bank.....	151, 326	1956, c. 25; 1960-61, c. 50; 1967-68, c. 19.
Industrial Relations and Disputes Investigation.....	152	1966-67, c. 62, s. 30.
Industrial Research and Development Incentives.....		1966-67, c. 82.
Industry (<i>See</i> Department of).		
Inland Water Freight Rates.....	153	
Inquiries.....	154	
Inspection and Sale.....	155	
Insurance (<i>See</i> Department of, also Canadian and British Insurance Companies, also Foreign Insurance Companies).		
Insurance Companies, Investment of (<i>See</i> Life Insurance).		
Insurance for Returned Soldiers (<i>See</i> Returned Soldiers' Insurance).		
Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railways Employees' Provident Fund.....		1907, c. 22; 1908, c. 37; 1913, c. 26; 1918, c. 15; 1919, c. 14; 1925, c. 37; 1927, c. 49; 1929, c. 5; 1966-67, c. 44, ss. 89-92.
Intercolonial Railway Extension to Montreal (1899, c. 5).....		1907, c. 18.
Interest.....	156	1960, c. 31.
International Boundary Commission.....		1911, c. 28; 1914, c. 5; 1952, c. 43; 1963, c. 41, s. 4; 1966-67, c. 84, s. 3.
International Boundary Waters Treaty.....		1960, c. 32.
International Development Association.....		1953-54, c. 36.
International Rapids Power Development.....	157	1955, c. 47; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 41.
International River Improvements.....		1952-53, c. 9, s. 2; 1953-54, c. 51, s. 747. Rep. & New, 1967-68, c. 7, s. 42, c. 25, s. 58.
Interpretation.....	158, 327	
Intoxicating Liquors, Importation of (<i>See</i> Importation of Intoxicating Liquor).		
Ireland (<i>See</i> Canada-Ireland).		
Irish Free State Trade Agreement.....		1932-33, c. 4.
Italian Convention.....		1923, c. 17.
J		
Japan, Treaty of Peace.....		1952, c. 50.
Johnson, Mrs. Alice, pension to.....		1914, c. 11.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
J		
Judges.....	159	1952-53, c. 4; 1953-54, c. 58; 1955, c. 48; 1956, c. 8; 1957, c. 30; 1958, c. 33; 1959, c. 28; 1960, cc. 46, 47; 1960-61, c. 38; 1962, c. 22; 1963, c. 8; 1964-65, cc. 14, 36; 1966-67, cc. 8, 68, 76; 1967-68, c. 20.
Justice (<i>See</i> Department of). Juvenile Delinquents.....	160	
K		
Kingsmere Park.....	161	
L		
Labour (<i>See</i> Department of). Labour Code (<i>See</i> Canada Labour)		
Lac Seul Conservation.....		1928, c. 32.
Lakehead Harbour Commissioners.....		1958, c. 34; <i>See</i> 1964-65, c. 32.
Lake of the Woods Control Board.....		1921, c. 10; 1958, c. 20.
Land Surveys (<i>See</i> Canada Lands Surveys). Land Titles.....	162	1952-53, c. 53, s. 54. <i>See also</i> R.S., c. 331, s. 47, 1966-67, c. 25, ss. 40, 45; 1967-68, c. 32.
Land Titles Act, 1894 (Assurance Fund). LaSalle-Caughnawaga Bridge.....		1908, c. 42. 1960, c. 33.
Latvia, Trade Agreement with.....		1928, c. 52.
Laurier House.....	163	
Length and Mass Units.....	164	1959, c. 29.
Leprosy.....	165	
Library (<i>See</i> National Library). Library of Parliament.....	166	1955, c. 35. 1916, c. 18.
Life Insurance Companies, Investment of.....		1935, c. 63 (<i>Ultra vires</i> , 1937, A.C. 326).
Limitation of Hours of Work.....		1928, c. 52.
Lithuania, Trade Agreement with.....		
Live Stock and Live Stock Products.....	167	1956, c. 14.
Livestock Feed Assistance.....		1966-67, c. 52.
Live Stock Pedigree.....	168	
Live Stock Shipping.....	169	
Loan.....		1909, c. 23; 1916, c. 3; 1917, c. 3; 1919, c. 67; 1922, c. 30; 1924, c. 56; 1925, c. 16; 1926, c. 11; 1928, c. 34; 1931, c. 38; 1932-33, c. 43; 1935, c. 43; 1936, c. 41; 1939, c. 48; 1940, c. 11; 1942-43, c. 20; 1944-45, c. 4.
Loan Companies.....	170	1952-53, c. 5; 1958, c. 35; 1960-61, c. 51; 1964-65 c. 40; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45; 1967-68, c. 16, s. 13.
Loans, Small (<i>See</i> Small Loans). Lord's Day.....	171	1966-67, c. 69, s. 94. 1916, c. 22.
Lotbiniere and Megantic Railway.....		
M		
Mail Contracts Supplemented Payments.....		1947, c. 8; 1947-48, c. 59; 1949 (1 Sess.), c. 13.
Maintenance of Railway Operation, 1966.....		1966-67, c. 50.
Major's Hill Park, sale of part to Grand Trunk Railway.....		1908, c. 4.
Manitoba Boundaries.....		1912, c. 32; 1930, c. 28; 1950, c. 16; <i>See also</i> 1953-54, c. 9, and 1966-67, cc. 57, 61.
Manitoba Natural Resources Transfer (<i>See also</i> Natural Resources).....		1930, c. 29; 1938, c. 36; 1947-48, c. 60; 1951 (1 Sess.), c. 53.
Manitoba-Northwest Territories Boundary.....		1966-67, c. 61.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
M		
Manitoba-Saskatchewan Boundary, 1966.....		1966-67, c. 57.
Manitoba Supplementary Provisions.....		R.S., 1927, c. 124.
Manpower (<i>See Canada Manpower</i>).		
Maple Products Industry.....	172	
Marine and Aviation War Risks.....	328	
Maritime Coal Production Assistance (<i>See Coal Production Assistance, Title changed 1959, c. 39, s. 2</i>).....	173	1958, c. 36; 1959, c. 39.
Maritime Commission (<i>See Canadian Maritime Commission</i>).....		
Maritime Freight Rates.....	174	
Maritime Marshland Rehabilitation.....	175	
Maritime Provinces Additional Subsidies.....		1942-43, c. 14.
Maritime Transportation Unions Trustees.....		1963, c. 17.
Marriage and Divorce.....	176	Name changed to Marriage Act, 1967-68, c. 24, s. 24.
Meaford Harbour (1866, c. 78).....		1908, c. 46.
Meat and Canned Foods.....	177	
Meat Inspection.....		1955, c. 36.
Medical, Canada (<i>See Canada Medical</i>).		1966-67, c. 64.
Medical Care.....		1953-54, c. 16; 1955, c. 12; 1963, c. 14; 1965, c. 4, ss. 3-12.
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances.....	329	1952-53, c. 16; 1957, c. 9; 1964-65, c. 45.
Merchant Seamen Compensation.....	178	1966-67, c. 25, s. 40.
Migratory Birds Convention.....	179	
Militia North West Rebellion, Grants of Land (1906, c. 30).....		1913, c. 30.
Militia Pension (<i>See Defence Services Pension</i>).		
Milk Test.....	180	
Milltown Bridge.....		1966-67, c. 9.
Mines and Resources, Dept. of (<i>See Dept. of Citizenship and Immigration and Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys</i>).		
Minimum Wages.....		1935, c. 44 (<i>Ultra vires</i> , 1937, A.C. 326).
Mint (<i>See Currency, Mint and Exchange Fund</i>).		
Money-Lenders.....	181	Repealed 1956, c. 46, s. 8.
Montreal Harbour Commissioners (1894, c. 48) (<i>See Table of Public Statutes in the Statutes of Canada 1952-53</i>).		
Montreal Harbour Commission (<i>See Table of Public Statutes in the Statutes of Canada, 1952-53</i>).		
Montreal (sale ordnance lands).....		1908, c. 51.
Montreal Terminals.....		1929, c. 12.
Motor Vehicle Transport.....		1953-54, c. 59.
Mount-Royal Tunnel and Terminals Co., Ltd.....		1916, c. 20.
Municipal Grants.....	182	1955, c. 49; 1957, c. 10.
Municipal Development and Loan.....		1963, c. 13.
Municipal Improvements Assistance.....	183	
N		
Nanaimo Harbour Commissioners.....		1960, c. 19; <i>See</i> 1964-65, c. 32.
Narcotic (<i>See Opium and Narcotic Drug</i>).		
Narcotic Control.....		1960-61, c. 35.
National Arts Centre.....		1966-67, c. 48.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
N		
National Battlefields at Quebec.....		1908, cc. 57, 58; 1910, c. 41; 1911, c. 5; 1914, c. 46; 1925, c. 47; 1928, c. 36; 1938, c. 23; 1947-48, c. 62; 1953-54, c. 17.
National Capital.....		1958, c. 37.
National Centennial.....		1960-61, c. 60; name changed to Centennial of Canadian Confederation, 1963, c. 36, s. 1.
National Defence (<i>See also</i> Canadian Forces Reorganization)	184	R.S., c. 310, s. 2; 1952-53, c. 6 and c. 24, s. 5; 1953-54, c. 13, ss. 8-16, c. 21, s. 3, and c. 40, s. 13; 1955, c. 28, ss. 2-14; 1956, c. 18, ss. 5-13; 1959, c. 5; 1964-65, c. 21; 1966-67, c. 96.
National Design Council.....		1960-61, c. 24.
National Employment Commission.....		1936, c. 7; 1950, c. 50, s. 10.
National Energy Board.....		1959, c. 46; 1960, c. 9; 1960-61, c. 52; 1963, c. 41, s. 5; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 41, c. 69, s. 94, c. 84, s. 3.
National Film.....	185	
National Gallery.....	196	Rep. 1967-68, c. 21, s. 24.
National Harbours Board.....	187	1953-54, c. 60; 1955, c. 4; 1963, c. 37.
National Health (<i>See</i> Department of).		
National Housing.....	188	1952-53, c. 42; 1953-54, c. 23 (new Act); 1956, c. 9; 1957-58, c. 18; 1958, c. 3; 1959, c. 6; 1960, c. 10; 1960-61, cc. 1, 61; 1962-63, c. 17; 1964-65, c. 15; 1965, c. 3; 1966-67, c. 53; 1967-68, c. 39.
National Library.....	330	
National Museums.....		1967-68, c. 21.
National Parks.....	189	1953-54, c. 6; 1955, c. 37; 1956, c. 31; 1958, c. 8; 1966-67, c. 25, ss. 40, 45.
National Physical Fitness (<i>See</i> Fitness and Amateur Sport).....	190	Repealed 1953-54, c. 61.
National Productivity Council.....		1960-61, c. 4; Repealed 1963, c. 11, s. 22.
National Railways, Auditors for.....		1952, c. 5; 1952-53, c. 1; 1953-54, c. 1; 1955, c. 30, s. 11; 1963, c. 23.
National Research Council.....	239	1953-54, c. 40, s. 15, c. 42; 1966-67, c. 26.
National Revenue, Department of (<i>See</i> Department of National Revenue).		
National Trade Mark and True Labelling.....		
National Transcontinental Railway (1903, c. 71.).....	191	
National Transportation.....		1907, c. 48; 1909, c. 26; 1912, cc. 37, 38, 39; 1913, c. 34; 1914, cc. 3, 43; 1915, c. 18.
National Wild Life Week.....	192	1966-67, c. 69.
Naturalization (<i>See</i> Canadian Citizenship).		
Natural Products Marketing.....		1934, c. 57; 1935, c. 64 (<i>Ultra vires</i> , 1937, A.C. 377).
Natural Resources (<i>See</i> Alberta, or Manitoba, or Saskatchewan Natural Resources).....		1933, c. 36.
Natural Resources Transfer.....		1940-41, c. 22.
Natural Resources Transfer (School Lands) Amendment, 1961.....		1960-61, c. 62.
Navigable Waters Protection.....	193	1953-54, c. 37; 1956, c. 41.
Netherlands (<i>See</i> Canada-Netherlands)		
Netherlands Trade Convention.....		1925, c. 19.
New Brunswick Indian Reserves Agreement.....		1959, c. 47.
Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance, 1966.....		1966-67, c. 21.
Newfoundland Additional Grants.....		1959, c. 48.
Newfoundland Fisheries Laws—Exportation of Salt Fish, Acts repealed.....		1959, c. 49.
Newfoundland Fisheries Laws—repealed.....		1960, c. 15.
Newfoundland National Park.....		1955, c. 37, s. 3.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
N		
Newfoundland, Acts respecting Harbours and Pilotage repealed.....		1964-65, c. 33.
Newfoundland Savings Bank.....		1963, c. 38.
Newfoundland Statute Law Amendment.....		1949, c. 6.
Newfoundland, Terms of Union with Canada, An Act to approve.....		1949 (1 Sess.), c. 1.
New Westminster Harbour Commissioners.....		1913, c. 158; 1931, c. 40; 1938, c. 37; 1952, c. 10; 1955, c. 38; <i>See</i> 1964-65, c. 32.
New Westminster Harbour Commissioners Refunding.....		1947-48, c. 10.
New Zealand Tax Agreement (<i>See</i> Canada New Zealand, etc.).		1932, c. 34; 1932-33, c. 44; 1959, c. 12.
New Zealand Trade Agreement.....		1929, c. 48; 1931, c. 10.
Northern Affairs (<i>See</i> Department of).		1956, c. 42; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 40.
Northern Alberta Railways.....		1956, c. 10; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 41; Rep. 1967-68, c. 31, s. 4.
Northern Ontario Pipe Line Crown Corpora- tion.....	196	Rep. and new 1952-53, c. 43; 1966-67, c. 96, s. 64. 1913, c. 162; 1931, c. 41; 1947-48, c. 19; 1951 (2 Sess.), c. 17; <i>See</i> 1964-65, c. 32.
Northern Pacific Halibut Fishery Con- vention.....	194	1952-53, c. 44; 1966-67, c. 96, s. 64.
North Fraser Harbour Commissioners.....		1914, c. 16.
North Pacific Fisheries Convention.....		1953-54, c. 18.
North Sydney Harbour.....		
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Convention.....		
Northwest Rebellion Land Grants (1906, c. 30).....		1913, c. 3.
Northwest Territories.....	195, 331	R.S., c. 195, Rep. and new R.S., c. 331; 1953-54, c. 8; 1955, c. 21 and c. 48, ss. 9, 11; 1957-58, c. 30; 1959, c. 7; 1960, c. 20; 1960, c. 46, s. 6; 1966-67, c. 22, c. 25, s. 40.
Northwest Territories Boundary (<i>See</i> Mani- toba-Northwest Territories; Saskatchewan- ewan-Northwest Territories; British Columbia-Yukon, etc.).		
Nova Scotia Indian Reserves Agreement.....		1959, c. 50.
O		
Oaths of Allegiance.....	197	
Ocean Steamship Subsidies (1889).....		1903, c. 44; 1908, c. 68; 1909, c. 36; 1911, c. 25.
Official Secrets.....	198	1966-67, c. 96, s. 64.
Old Age Assistance.....	199	1957, c. 14, s. 11; 1957-58, c. 6; 1962, c. 4; 1963, c. 26; 1966-67, c. 45, ss. 21, 22.
Old Age Pensions (<i>See</i> Old Age Security).		
Old Age Security.....	200	1957-58, c. 3; 1959, c. 14; 1960, c. 34; 1962, c. 5; 1963, c. 16; 1964-65, c. 51, ss. 119-124; 1966-67, c. 65, 79, s. 5.
Ontario Boundaries.....		1912, c. 40; 1950, c. 16.
Ontario Harbours Agreement.....		1963, c. 39.
Ontario-Manitoba Boundary.....		1953-54, c. 9.
Ontario Superior Courts.....		1913, c. 50, consolidated.
Opium and Narcotic Drug (<i>See</i> Narcotic Control).....	201	R.S., c. 325, s. 73; 1953-54, c. 38 and c. 51, s. 748; Repealed 1960-61, c. 35, s. 20.
Ordnance and Admiralty Lands (<i>See</i> Public Lands Grants).		
Ordnance Lands (<i>See</i> Toronto, Montreal and Winnipeg).		
Oshawa Harbour Commissioners.....		1960, c. 21; <i>See</i> 1964-65, c. 32.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
P		
Pacific Cable.....		1899, c. 3; 1901, c. 5; 1929, c. 50.
Pacific Fur Seals Convention.....		1957, c. 31.
Pacific Great Eastern Railway Aid.....		1949 (2 Sess.), c. 32.
Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention.....		1957, c. 11.
Parcel Post.....		1913, c. 35.
Parks (<i>See</i> National Parks) (<i>See</i> Waterton Glacier).		
Parliamentary Secretaries Act.....		1959, c. 15.
Parole.....		1958, c. 38; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 37.
Passenger Tickets.....	202	
Patent.....	203	1953-54, cc. 19, 40, s. 15; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 38.
Patriotic Fund (<i>See</i> Canadian Patriotic Fund).		
Pawnbrokers.....	204	
Peace (<i>See</i> Treaties of Peace).		
Pelagic Sealing (Provisional Agreement).....	205	Repealed 1957, c. 31, s. 14. <i>See</i> Pacific Fur Seals Convention.
Penitentiary	206	1952-53, c. 53, s. 54; 1958, c. 39; Repealed and new 1960-61, c. 53; 1964-65, c. 46; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 37.
Pension.....	207, 332	1953-54, c. 62; <i>See also</i> 1953-54, c. 65, s. 5; 1957, c. 14; 1957-58, c. 19; 1960-61, c. 10; 1966-67, c. 96, s. 64.
Pension Benefits Standards.....		1966-67, c. 92.
Pension Fund Societies.....	208	1966-67, c. 25, ss. 38, 45; 1967-68, c. 16, s. 13.
Pension Plan (<i>See</i> Canada Pension Plan).		
Permanent Court of International Justice.....		1921, c. 46.
Pest Control Products.....	209	
Petition of Right.....	210	
Physical Fitness (<i>See</i> National Physical Fitness).		
Pictou, Harbour of.....		1920, c. 63.
Pigeon River Bridge.....		1959, c. 51.
Pipe Line (<i>See</i> Northern Ontario Pipe Line Crown Corporation).		
Pipe Lines.....	211	1953-54, cc. 7, 63; Repealed, 1959, c. 46, s. 94.
Poland Convention of Commerce.....		1935, c. 51.
Port Alberni Harbour Commissioners.....		1947, c. 42; <i>See</i> 1964-65, c. 32.
Portugal, Trade Agreement with.....		1928, c. 52.
Postal Railway and Mail Service Employees.....		1929, c. 52.
Post Office (<i>See also</i> Mail Contracts).....	212	1952-53, c. 45; 1953-54, cc. 20, 39; 1956, c. 43.
Postal Services Interruption Relief.....		1966-67, c. 77.
Prairie Farm Assistance.....	213	1952-53, c. 46; 1955, c. 56; 1957, c. 32; 1958, c. 15; <i>See</i> 1960, c. 2, s. 20.
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation.....	214	1955, c. 39.
Prairie Grain Advance Payments.....		1957-58, c. 2; 1958, c. 16.
Prairie Grain Loans.....		1960, c. 1.
Prairie Grain Producers' Interim Financing.....		1951 (2 Sess.), c. 20; 1956, c. 1; 1957, c. 33.
Prairie Grain Provisional Payments.....		1960, c. 2.
Precious Metals Marking.....	215	1955, c. 22.
Prime Minister's Residence.....	216	1959, c. 30.
Prince Edward Island Railway Extensions.....		1908, c. 54.
Prince Edward Island Subsidy.....		1912, c. 42; 1927, c. 76. item 526.
Prisons and Reformatories.....	217, 333	1952-53, c. 7; 1955, c. 40; 1957, c. 34; 1959, c. 31; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 37.
Privileges and Immunities (International Organizations).....	219	1964-65, c. 47.
Privileges and Immunities (North Atlantic Treaty Organization).....	218	
Prize (<i>See</i> Canada Prize).		

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
P		
Proprietary or Patent Medicine (<i>Note Schedule amended by O/C—Can. Gaz. Vol. 87, No. 19, p. 885</i>).....	220	
Provincial Subsidies.....	221	
Public Archives.....	222	1966-67, c. 25, s. 42.
Public Documents.....	223	1966-67, c. 25, s. 45.
Public Lands Grants.....	224	1959, c. 52; 1967-68, c. 32.
Public Officers.....	225	1966-67, c. 25, s. 45; 1967-68, c. 16, s. 13.
Public Printing and Stationery.....	226	
Public Servants Inventions.....		1953-54, c. 40; 1959, c. 8.
Public Service Employment.....		1966-67, c. 71.
Public Service Pension Adjustment.....		1959, c. 32.
Public Service Rearrangement and Transfer of Duties.....	227	
Public Service, Retirement of certain members of.....		1920, c. 67; 1921, c. 49; 1922, c. 39; 1923, c. 65.
Public Service Staff Relations.....		1966-67, c. 72.
Public Service Superannuation.....		1952-53, c. 47; 1953-54, c. 64; <i>See also</i> 1953-54, c. 65, s. 11; 1955, c. 16; 1956, c. 44; 1960, c. 38; 1965, c. 5, ss. 1, 4, 5, 6; 1966-67, c. 44, ss. 2-34, c. 96, s. 64.
Public Utilities I.T. Transfer.....		1966-67, c. 43.
Public Works.....	228	1966-67, c. 25, s. 21.
Public Works Construction.....		1934, c. 59; 1935, c. 34.
Public Works Health.....	229	
Publication of Statutes.....	230	
Q		
Quarantine.....	231	
Quebec and Saguenay Railway.....		1916, c. 22.
Quebec Boundaries.....		1912, c. 45; 1946, c. 29.
Quebec Bridge and Railway.....		1907, c. 35; 1908, c. 59.
Quebec Harbour Commissioners, loans to (<i>See</i> Table of Public Statutes in the Statutes of 1952-53).		
Quebec Montmorency and Charlevoix Railway.....		1916, c. 22. ⁷
Quebec National Battlefields (<i>See</i> National Battlefields).		
Quebec Savings Banks.....	232	Repealed and new 1953-54, c. 41; 1957, c. 12; 1963, c. 27; 1964-65, c. 10; 1965, c. 7; 1966-67, cc. 7, 54; Rep. & new, 1966-67, c. 93.
Queen Elizabeth II Canadian Research Fund.....		1959, c. 33.
Queenston Bridge.....		1959, c. 53.
R		
Radio.....	233	1952-53, c. 48; 1953-54, c. 31; 1955, c. 57; 1967-68, c. 25, ss. 48-54.
Radio Broadcasting (<i>See</i> Canadian Broadcasting).		
Railway.....	234	1955, cc. 41, 55, s. 2; 1958, c. 40; 1960, c. 35; 1960-61, c. 54; 1963, c. 28 and c. 41, s. 6; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45, c. 69, Part V and s. 94, c. 84, s. 3. R.S. 1927, c. 116. 1930, c. 37. R.S. 1927, c. 211; 1928, cc. 6, 44.
Railway Belt.....		
Railway Belt and Peace River Block.....		
Railway Belt Water.....		
Railway and Canals (<i>See</i> Department of Transport).		

Table of Public Statutes

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
R		
Railway Operation Continuation.....		1960-61, c. 2.
Railway Operation (1966) (<i>See</i> Maintenance of)		1907, c. 40; 1908, cc. 63 (25), (32), 1909, c. 35, 1910, cc. 51 (6); 1912, cc. 48 (7), (8), (9); 1913; cc. 46 (10), (23), (24), (53).
Railway Subsidies.....		1939, c. 33.
Rainy Lake Watershed Emergency Control.....		
Rearrangement and Transfer of Duties (<i>See</i> Public Service Rearrangement and Transfer of Duties.)		
Rebellion (<i>See</i> North West Rebellion).		
Re-election of Members (<i>See</i> Senate and House of Commons).		
Refunds (Natural Resources).....		1932, c. 35.
Regulations	235	
Regulations and Orders in Council.....		1928, c. 44; 1932, c. 12.
Reinstatement in Civil Employment.....	236	<i>See also</i> 1953-54, c. 65, s. 8; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 39.
Relief (<i>See also</i> Unemployment and Farm Relief, <i>also</i> Unemployment Relief, <i>also</i> Unemployment Relief and Assistance).....		1932, c. 36; 1932-33, c. 18; 1934, c. 15; 1935, c. 13; 1936, cc. 15, 46.
Remembrance Day.....	237	
Reparation Payment.....		1929, c. 55.
Representation.....	238, 334	R.S., c. 238 spent; 1952-53, c. 8; 1953-54, c. 32; 1955, c. 5; 1959, c. 16; 1960-61, c. 25; 1962, cc. 17, 28; Repealed, 1964-65, c. 31, s. 29. 1963, c. 40; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45, c. 84, s. 3.
Representation Commissioner.....		
Research Council (<i>See</i> National Research Council)		
Resources and Development, Dept. of (<i>See</i> Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources).		
Resources and Technical Surveys.....	73	1966-67, c. 25, ss. 31, 41.
Returned Soldiers' Insurance.....		1920, c. 54; 1921, c. 52; 1922, c. 42; 1923, c. 67 (repealed 1951, c. 59, s. 15); 1928, c. 45; 1929, c. 56; 1930, c. 38; 1951, c. 59; 1958, c. 41. 1964-65, c. 48.
Revised Statutes of Canada.....		
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission.....		1964-65, c. 19.
Roumania, Trade Agreement with.....		1928, c. 52.
Royal Agricultural Winter Fair.....		1927, c. 9.
Royal Canadian Mint.....	240, 315	R.S., c. 240 repealed by R.S., c. 315, s. 30.
Royal Canadian Mounted Police.....		1959, c. 54; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 37.
Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Title changed to R.C.M.P. Pension Continuation, 1959, c. 34, s. 31)	241	1953-54, c. 43; 1956, c. 45; 1957, c. 35; 1959, c. 34, ss. 29 to 43; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 37.
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation.....		1959, c. 34, s. 31; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 37.
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation.....		1959, c. 34; 1965, c. 5, ss. 3, 6; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 37, c. 44, ss. 60-76, c. 96, s. 64. 1947, c. 72; 1952-53, c. 9.
Royal Style and Titles.....		
Rural Development (<i>See</i> Fund for Rural Economic Development)		
S		
Saint John and Quebec Railway (<i>See</i> Table of Public Statutes in the Statutes of 1952-53).		

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
S		
Saint John Bridge and Railway Extension Company.....		1952-53, c. 17.
Saint John Harbour Commission (<i>See</i> Table of Public Statutes in the Statutes of 1952-53).		
Saint John Wharves and Buildings at Harbour.....		1910, c. 53.
Salaries.....	243	1953-54, c. 21; 1960, c. 41, s. 15; 1963, c. 3, s. 17; c. 41, s. 7; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 35; 1967-68, c. 16, s. 13.
Salaries of certain public officials [<i>See also</i> Statutory Salaries etc.].....		1963, c. 41.
Salmon Fisheries Convention (<i>See</i> Sockeye Salmon, etc.).		
Salt Fish Board.....	244	
Saskatchewan and Alberta Roads.....		R.S., 1927, c. 180.
Saskatchewan Natural Resources (<i>See also</i> Natural Resources).....		1930, c. 41; 1931, c. 51; 1938, c. 36; 1947, c. 45; 1947-48, c. 69; 1951 (1 Sess.), c. 60.
Saskatchewan Boundary (<i>See</i> Manitoba-Saskatchewan etc.)		
Saskatchewan-Northwest Territories Boundary, 1966.....		1966-67, c. 58.
Saskatchewan Seed Grain Loans Guarantee.....		1936, c. 9.
Satisfied Securities.....	245	
Savings Deposits Return.....	246	Repealed 1953-54, c. 41, s. 122.
Science Council of Canada.....		1966-67, c. 19.
School Lands (<i>See also</i> Natural Resources Transfer, etc.).....		1907, c. 26; 1908, c. 22.
Seals.....	247	
Second Narrows Bridge, Burrard Inlet, B.C.....		1935, c. 47.
Secretary of State (<i>See</i> Department of).		
Seed Grains.....		R.S. 1927, c. 87.
Seed Grain, Fodder and other relief.....		1915, c. 20; 1919, c. 32.
Seed Grains Loan Guarantee.....		1937, c. 39; 1938, c. 13.
Seed Grain Sureties.....		R.S., 1927, c. 88.
Seeds.....	248	Repealed and new, 1959, c. 35.
Senate, Retirement of Members of the.....		1965, c. 4.
Senate and House of Commons.....	249	R.S., c. 310, s. 5; 1953-54, cc. 10 and 13, s. 18; 1963, c. 14; 1966-67, c. 96, s. 64.
Serb, Croat and Slovene Kingdom, Trade Agreement with.....		1928, c. 52.
Shipping (<i>See</i> Canada Shipping).		
Shop Cards Registration.....	250	Repealed 1952-53, c. 49, s. 68.
Signal Dues (<i>See</i> Halifax).		
Small Businesses Loans.....		1960-61, c. 5; 1962, c. 19; 1963, c. 30; 1966-67, c. 83.
Small Loans.....	251	1956, c. 46.
Sockeye Salmon Fisheries Convention.....	252	Repealed 1957, c. 11, s. 10. <i>See</i> Pacific Salmon Fisheries Convention.
Soldier Settlement.....		R.S., 1927, c. 188; 1928, c. 48; 1930, c. 42; 1931, c. 53; 1932, c. 53; 1932-33, c. 49; 1934, c. 41; 1935, c. 66; 1936, c. 10; 1938, c. 14; 1946, c. 33.
Solicitor General.....	253	Repealed, 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45.
Songhees Indian Reserve.....		1911, c. 24.
South African Trade Agreement.....		1932-33, c. 3.
Southern Rhodesia Trade Agreement.....		1932-33, c. 5.
Spanish Treaty.....		1928, c. 49.
Special Appropriation.....		1958, c. 21.
Speaker of the House of Commons.....	254	

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
S		
Speaker of the Senate.....	255	
Special Operators War Service Benefits.....	256	
Special War Revenue (<i>See</i> Excise Tax).		
Statistics.....	257	1952-53, c. 18.
Statute Law Amendment (Newfoundland).....		1949, c. 6.
Statute Law (Superannuation) Amendment, 1966-67, c. 44.....		1966-67, c. 44.
Statutory Salaries Revision, 1967.....		1966-67, c. 84.
Steamship Subsidies.....		1908, c. 68; 1909, c. 36; 1911, c. 25.
Ste-Foy-St-Nicolas Bridge.....		1964-65, c. 16.
St. Lawrence Ports Working Conditions.....		1966-67, c. 49.
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority.....	242	1953-54, c. 44, ss. 5, 6; 1955, c. 58; 1956, cc. 11, 47; 1959, c. 9; 1962, c. 18; 1963, c. 29; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45, c. 69, s. 94; 1967-68, c. 16, s. 13.
St. Peters' Indian Reserve.....		1916, c. 24.
St. Regis Indian Reservation.....		1927, c. 37.
Student Loans (<i>See</i> Canada Student Loans)		
Succession Duty (<i>See</i> Dominion Succession Duty).		
Succession to the Throne.....		1937, c. 16.
Superannuation (<i>See</i> Civil Service and Public Service, also Canadian Forces and R.C.M.P.)		
Superannuation of Government Employees transferred to Crown Corporations.....		1953-54, c. 44.
Supervisors War Service Benefits.....	258	
Supplemental Payments (<i>See</i> Mail Contracts)		
Supply (<i>See</i> Appropriation Acts).		
Supreme Court.....	259, 335	1956, c. 48.
Surcharge on Imports Order, etc.....		1963, c. 18.
Surplus Crown Assets.....	260	1966-67, c. 25, s. 45.
Sweden (<i>See</i> Canada-Sweden).		
T		
Taber Irrigation District.....		1916, c. 26; 1919, c. 72.
Tariff (<i>See</i> Customs Tariff).		
Tariff Board.....	261, 336	1955, c. 55, s. 3; 1956, c. 15; 1960-61, c. 18; 1963, c. 41, s. 8; 1966-67, c. 84, s. 3.
Tax Convention (<i>See</i> Canada-United States, etc.).		
Tax on Business Profits (<i>See</i> Business Profits).		
Tax Rental Agreements.....		1952, c. 49.
Technical and Vocational Training Assist- ance.....		1960-61, c. 6; 1963, c. 22; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 39;
Telecommunication (<i>See</i> Canadian Overseas, etc.).		Repealed 1966-67, c. 94, s. 23.
Teleferry.....		1967-68, c. 22.
Telegraph (<i>See</i> Ocean Telegraph).		
Telegraphs.....	262	1953-54, c. 22; 1956, c. 49; 1966-67, c. 69, s. 94.
Temiscouata Railway, Requisition of.....		1949 (2 Sess.), c. 39.
Temiskaming and Northern Ont. Ry., aid.....		1913, c. 53.
Temperance (<i>See</i> Canada Temperance).		
Temporary Wheat Reserves.....		1956, c. 2.
Terms of Union with Newfoundland (Ap- proval).....		1949 (1 Sess.), c. 1.
Territorial Lands.....	263	1955, c. 17; 1957, c. 36; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 40; 1967- 68, c. 32.
Territorial Sea and Fishing Zones.....		1964-65, c. 22; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
T		
Three Rivers Harbour Commission.....		1927, c. 70.
Ticket of Leave (<i>See</i> Parole).....	264	Repealed 1958, c. 38, s. 24.
Timber Marking.....	265	1966-67, c. 25, s. 38.
Tobacco Restraint.....	266	
Toronto Government House Property (<i>See</i> Government House Property).		
Toronto Harbour Commissioners (1850, c. 80)		1911, c. 26; 1913, c. 11; 1914, c. 54; 1936, c. 11; 1939, c. 24; 1942-43, c. 17; 1946, c. 67; 1951, (2 Sess.), c. 26; 1955, c. 42.
Toronto Harbour Commissioners, Toronto Terminals Ry. Co., C.N. Ry. Co. and C.P. Ry. Co., Agreement between.....		1955, c. 42.
Toronto (Sales Ordnance Lands).....		1908, c. 51; 1910, c. 49.
Toronto Terminals (1906, c. 170)		1924, c. 70; 1925, cc. 28, 29; 1928, c. 51; 1930, c. 46; (<i>See also</i> 1939, c. 25); 1955, c. 42.
Toronto Viaduct.....		1913, c. 11; 1914, c. 54; 1924, c. 70.
Trade Agreements.....		1928, c. 52; 1932-33, cc. 2, 3, 4, 5, 31, 44; 1937, cc. 17, 20, 21.
Trade and Commerce (<i>See</i> Department of).		
Trade Mark and Design (<i>See</i> Unfair Competition and Trade Marks).		
Trade Marks.....		1952-53, c. 49; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 38, c. 96, s. 64.
Trade Unions.....	267	
Trading with the Enemy (Transitional Powers).....		1947, c. 24; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 38.
Training Allowances, 1966.....		1966-67, c. 27.
Trans-Canada Air Lines (<i>See</i> Air Canada).		
Trans-Canada Highway.....	269	1956, c. 12; 1959, c. 10; 1960, c. 22.
Transfer of Duties (<i>See</i> Public Service Re-arrangement and Transfer of Duties).		
Transfer of Lands to Ontario and Quebec.....		1943-44, c. 30.
Translation Bureau.....	270	
Transport.....	271	1955, c. 59; 1960-61, c. 63; 1966-67, c. 69, ss. 75, 94.
Transport, Department of (<i>See</i> Dept. of Transport).		
Transportation (<i>See</i> National Transportation).		
Treachery.....		1940, c. 43.
Treaties of Peace.....		1919 (2 Sess.), c. 30; 1920, c. 4; 1922, c. 49.
Treaties of Peace (Italy, Roumania, Hungary and Finland).....		1947-48, c. 71.
Treaty of Peace (Japan).....		1952, c. 50.
Trenton Harbour.....		1922, c. 50.
Trust Companies.....	272	1952-53, c. 10; 1958, c. 42; 1960-61, c. 55; 1964-65, c. 40.
Turkey, Treaty of Peace.....		1922, c. 49.
U		
Unemployment and Agricultural Assistance.....		1937, c. 44; 1938, c. 25; 1939, c. 26, 1940, c. 23.
Unemployment Assistance.....		1956-67, c. 26; 1957-58, c. 20.
Unemployment Insurance.....	273, 337	1952-53, c. 51; <i>See also</i> 1953-54, c. 65, s. 12; 1955, c. 1; Repealed and new 1955, c. 50, s. 118, 1956, c. 50; 1957-58, c. 8; 1958, c. 2 (Temporary); 1959, c. 36; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 39; 1967-68, c. 13, s. 25, c. 33.
Unemployment Relief and Assistance.....		1936, cc. 15, 46.
Unfair Competition.....	274	Repealed 1952-53, c. 49, s. 68.

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
U		
Union with Newfoundland (<i>See</i> Newfoundland, etc.).		1946, c. 12; 1950, c. 50, s. 10; 1951 (2 Sess.), c. 27; 1957, c. 37.
United Kingdom Financial Agreement.....		1953-54, c. 11.
United Kingdom Financial Agreement (1953).....		1932-33, c. 2; Repealed and new 1937, c. 17.
United-Kingdom Trade Agreement.....		
United Nations.....	275	
United States (<i>See</i> Canada-U.S.A., etc.).		
United States Treaty (Smuggling).....		1925, c. 54.
United States Wreckers.....	276	
Uruguay (<i>See</i> Canada-Uruguay).		
V		
Valleyfield Bridge (<i>See</i> Bridge).		
Van Buren Bridge Co. Agreement with H.M.		1918, c. 48.
Vancouver Harbour Commissioners.....		1914, c. 17; 1916, c. 9; 1922, c. 52.
Vehicular Traffic on Dominion Property.....	277	Repealed R.S., c. 324, s. 5.
Veterans Affairs (<i>See</i> Department of).		
Veterans' Allowance (<i>See</i> War Veterans).		
Veterans' Assistance Commission.....		1936, c. 47; 1950, c. 50, s. 10.
Veterans Benefit.....		1951, c. 62; 1952, c. 52; 1952-53, c. 52; Repealed and new 1953-54, c. 65; 1955, cc. 43, 50, s. 118 (3).
Veterans Business and Professional Loans...	278	<i>See also</i> 1953-54, c. 65, s. 9; 1956, c. 21.
Veterans Insurance.....	279, 338	<i>See also</i> 1953-54, c. 65, s. 7; 1958, c. 43; 1962, c. 6; 1966-67, c. 96, s. 64.
Veterans' Land.....	280	1953-54, c. 66; <i>See also</i> 1953-54, c. 65, s. 6; 1959, c. 37; 1962, c. 29; 1965, c. 19; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 45; <i>See also</i> 1953-54, c. 65, s. 4; 1959, c. 17.
Veterans Rehabilitation.....	281	
Victoria Day.....	282, 339	
Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth)....	283	Rep. 1967-68, c. 23, s. 29.
Visiting Forces (North Atlantic Treaty Organization).....	284	1953-54, c. 13, s. 17; Rep. 1967-68, c. 23, s. 29.
Visiting Forces (United States of America).....	285	Rep. 1967-68, c. 23, s. 29.
Visiting Forces.....		1967-68, c. 23.
Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons.....		1960-61, c. 26; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 39; 1967-68, c. 13, s. 25.
Vocational Training Co-ordination.....	286	1953-54, c. 45; Repealed 1960-61, c. 6, s. 15.
Volunteer Bounty.....		1908, c. 67; 1910, c. 60; 1912, c. 52; 1913, c. 55; 1941, c. 18.
W		
Wages Liability.....	287	
War Appropriation and Revenue Acts (<i>See</i> Table of Public Statutes in the Statutes of 1952-53).		
War Crimes.....		1946, c. 73.
War Measures.....	288	1960, c. 44, s. 6.
War Risk Insurance.....		1942-43, c. 35; 1950, c. 50, s. 10.
War Service Grants.....	289	1953-54, c. 46; <i>See also</i> 1953-54, c. 65, s. 3; 1959, c. 18; 1962, c. 7.
War Veterans Allowance.....	290, 340	R.S., c. 290 repealed by R.S., c. 340, s. 32; 1955, c. 13; 1957-58, c. 7; 1960, c. 36; 1960-61, c. 39; 1964-65, c. 34; 1965, c. 20.
Water Carriage of Goods.....		
Water Conservation (<i>See</i> Canada Water, etc.).	291	

Subject-Matter	R.S., 1952 Chap.	Amendments in years 1907 to 1967-68
W		
Water Power in Alberta, Sask. and Man. <i>(See also Dominion Water Powers)</i>		1929, c. 61.
Waterton Glacier International Peace Park.....		1932, c. 55.
Waterways Treaty.....		1911, c. 28; 1914, c. 5.
Weekly Day of Rest (<i>See also Lord's Day</i>).....		1935, c. 14 (<i>Ultra vires</i> , 1937, A.C. 326).
Weights and Measures.....	292	1959, c. 33.
West Indian Trade Agreement.....		1913, c. 56; 1921, c. 13; 1926, c. 16; 1927, c. (29).
Western Dry Dock and Shipbuilding Co. (Subsidy).....		1913, c. 57.
Western Provinces Treasury Bills and Na- tural Resources Settlement.....		1947, c. 77.
Whaling Convention.....	293	
Wheat Acreage Reduction.....		1942-43, c. 10; 1943-44, c. 12.
Wheat Board (<i>See Canadian Wheat Board</i>).		
Wheat Co-operative Marketing.....	294	
Wheat Crop Equalization Payments.....		1936, c. 12.
Wheat Reserves (<i>See Temporary Wheat Reserves</i>).		
White Phosphorous Matches.....	295	
Widows Annuities.....		1927, c. 74.
Winding-up.....	296	1966-67, c. 25, s. 38.
Windsor Harbour Commissioners.....		1957, c. 38; 1960, c. 23; <i>See 1964-65</i> , c. 32.
Winnipeg and St. Boniface Harbour Com- missioners.....		1912, c. 55; 1938, c. 17; 1955, c. 6.
Winnipeg, Sale of Lands at.....		1910, c. 49; 1912, c. 54.
Winnipeg Terminals.....		1907, c. 52; 1914, c. 57.
Women's R. N. Services and the S. A. Military Nursing Service (Benefits).....	297	
Y		
Young Canadians (<i>See Company of</i>)		
Youth Allowances.....		1964-65, c. 23.
Yukon.....	298	Repealed and new 1952-53, c. 53; 1955, c. 23 and c. 48, s. 10; 1958, c. 9; 1960, c. 24 and 1960 c. 46, s. 6; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 40, c. 28.
Yukon Administration of Justice.....	299	
Yukon Boundary (<i>See British Columbia- Yukon, etc.</i>)		
Yukon Placer Mining.....	300	1966-67, c. 25, s. 40, c. 96, s. 64.
Yukon Quartz Mining.....	301	1966-67, c. 25, s. 40, c. 96, s. 64.

